Halley At Its Best!

ASTRONOMY

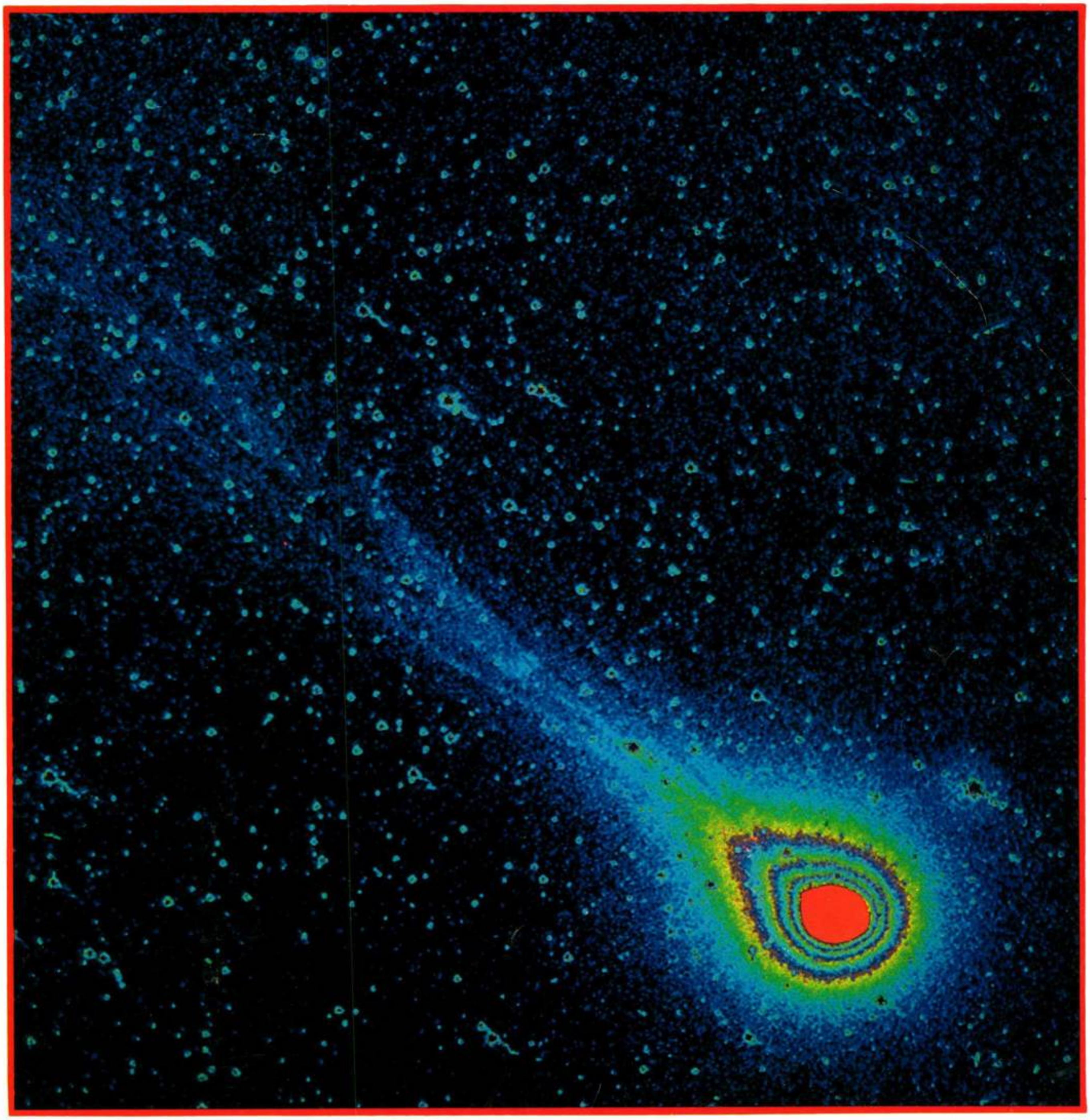
March 1986
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

How You Can See Halley's Comet

1986: The Year of the Shuttle

NASA's Space Station Takes Shape

ICD# 08070



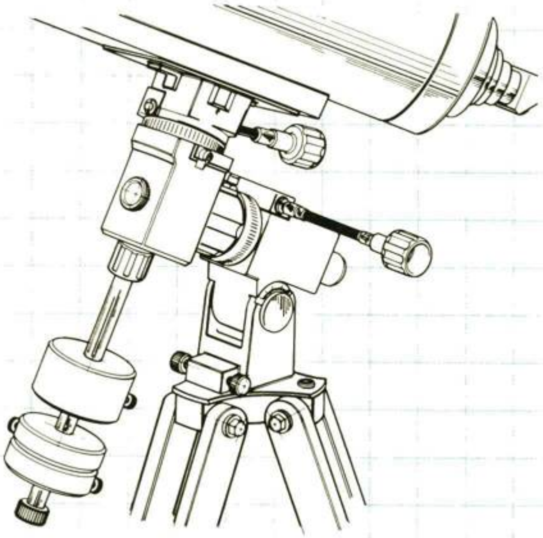
Halley's Emerging Tail

0 08070 03
771855

Meade® 1986 Product Forecast: More Innovation!

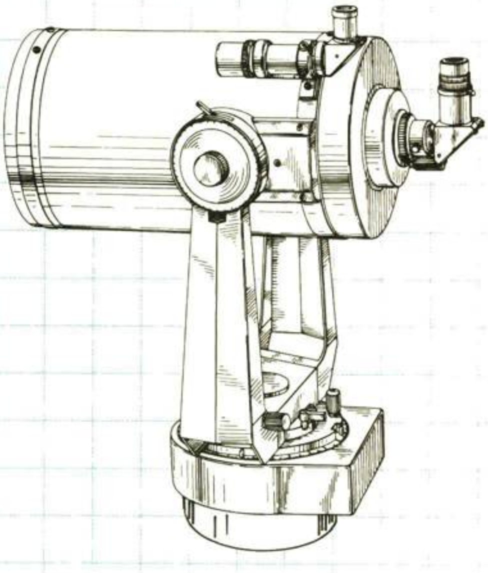
Revolutionary new telescope systems, a new World standard in premium-grade eyepieces, advanced-design accessories — and more.

As the World's leading manufacturer of astronomical telescopes for the serious amateur, Meade Instruments has been responsible for virtually every major innovation in commercial telescope design in recent history. Meade engineers and designers are constantly developing new and exciting products to expand your observations and photography of Earth and sky, and 1986 will see a wide range of important product introductions — telescopes and accessories at the leading edge of modern instrumentation. Here are the first examples of the product revolution that is taking place at Meade Instruments.*



Meade GEM Series 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrains

Models 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM will include the exact same diffraction-limited optical performance, large apertures, and portability of the Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain design, but at more affordable price levels than Meade fork-mounted models. The German-type equatorial mountings, significantly larger and more stable than competing models, incorporate worm-gear controls on both axes. *An optional computer control system permits fully automatic slewing and object-location from a extensive pre-programmed library of deep-space objects.*



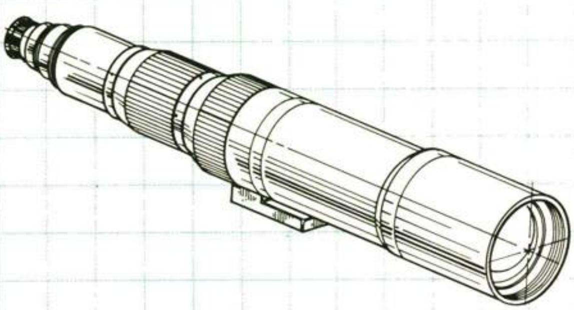
New Models 2080/LX4 and 2120/LX4 with Quartz Computerized Drives and Digital Slewing Systems

The most advanced computerized telescopes ever offered the serious amateur. Scheduled for introduction in June, these 8″ and 10″ Schmidt-Cassegrains will feature *optical encoders* that permit continuous digital coordinate readouts whether the telescope is slewed manually and/or electronically. At price levels of about $5000 (8″) to $7000 (10″) the LX4's will be well-suited to the sophisticated observer requiring the very finest in modern telescope technology.

New Accessories for the Meade Model 2080/LX3 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope — now the World's most popular 8″ Schmidt-Cassegrain — include a highly-corrected wide-field telecompressor lens, variable polarizing eyepiece system, and a 45° erect-image diagonal prism for terrestrial observing, all available in April-May, 1986.

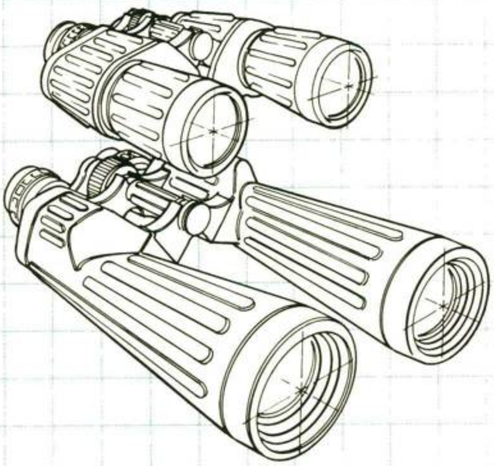
---

*All products described have April, 1986, introductory dates unless otherwise specified.



New Pathfinder™ Zoom Spotting Scope

The **Meade Pathfinder 15X – 60X 60mm Zoom Spotting Scope** is the first zoom terrestrial telescope to utilize the very latest in optical glass and design technology. *Included in its advanced 14-element optical system is a 3-element objective lens incorporating FK5 Low Dispersion Glass.* The resulting image is more highly corrected for both chromatic and spherical aberrations than previously possible in commercial zoom telescopes. Available either in standard textured-aluminum or in black rubber-armored models, the Pathfinder is also fully adaptable for thru-the-lens 35mm SLR photography.



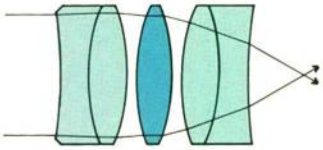
New Meade Binoculars

Meade Binoculars and Giant Astro Binoculars in over 20 models have been designed for the discriminating observer. Available in specifications from a compact 8 x 20mm to astronomical models 11 x 80mm, 20 x 80mm, and 30 x 80mm, and — for the first time — in rugged *rubber-armored giant 11 x 80mm and 20 x 80mm.* Several compact models of molded *carbon graphite* construction offer premium roof prism optics mounted in ultralight, extremely strong optical housings.

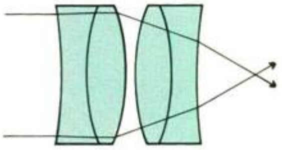
Meade Series 4000 Eyepieces: A New World Standard

Meade Super Plössl and Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces in 18 focal lengths will be introduced in April and will, we believe, immediately set the standard against which all other eyepieces are measured. Totally new and revolutionary in design, *Meade Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces include 8-element optical systems with incredible 84° apparent fields,* consistent with pinpoint stellar images to the extreme field edge. *Meade Super Plössl eyepieces, with 5 optical elements rather than the traditional 4 (see diagrams), provide a 40% improvement in corrections for chromatic aberrations over other premium eyepieces.*

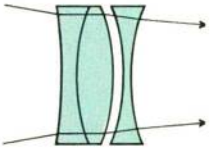
All-new **Meade Series 4000 2X and 2.8X Telenegative Amplifiers** will be introduced with the Series 4000 eyepieces. The most sophisticated Barlow lenses ever developed for commercial telescopes, Meade Models 140 and 142 Telenegative Amplifiers include *3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated optics,* and yield image resolution, color-correction, and extremely high image contrast levels never before possible to achieve in commercial optics.



Meade 5-Element Super Plössl Design



Other Premium Plössls: 4 Elements



Meade Series 4000 3-Element, Air-Spaced Barlow Lens

What else?

Several other major new Meade telescope systems will be announced later in the year, including a Meade super-large-aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain, now far along in development and designed for the advanced amateur or for the school or college observatory, at a price level of about $25,000. Watch this space for details!

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 • (714) 556-2291

USA
United States

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 14, No. 3 March 1986

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Senior Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Editor
David J. Eicher
Assistant Art Director
Susan R. Myers
Typographer
Mary MacAdam
Designers
Jane Borth Lucius
Patricia LaBrecque
Editorial Assistants
Diane Kendzie-Holdaway
Susan M. Ryan

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Kristie Fischer
Circulation Manager
Rosemary L. Pickart

Advertising Dept.
(414) 276-2689
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **1986: A Busy Year for the Shuttle**
Forum 24 A Halley Scrapbook:
What We Did in 1910
When Comet Twain Reached Perihelion
Elegy for Miss Covington
Gazer's Gazette 34 **Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades**
by David J. Eicher
In Focus 42
Behind the Scenes 43
Gazer's Gazette 46 **Halley At Its Best**
by David J. Eicher
Eye on the Sky 54 **Jupiter Gleams in the Morning Sky**
by Fred Schaaf
Equipment Atlas 63 **Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters**
by Charles F. Capen
Astronomy Reviews 70
AstroNews 76
AstroCalendar 82
AstroMart 88
Stellar Frontiers 90 **The Airborne Assault on Comet Halley**
by Humberto Campins and David K. Lynch
Photography in Astronomy 99 **Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting**
by Gus E. Johnson
The Backyard Astronomer 102 **Lynx**

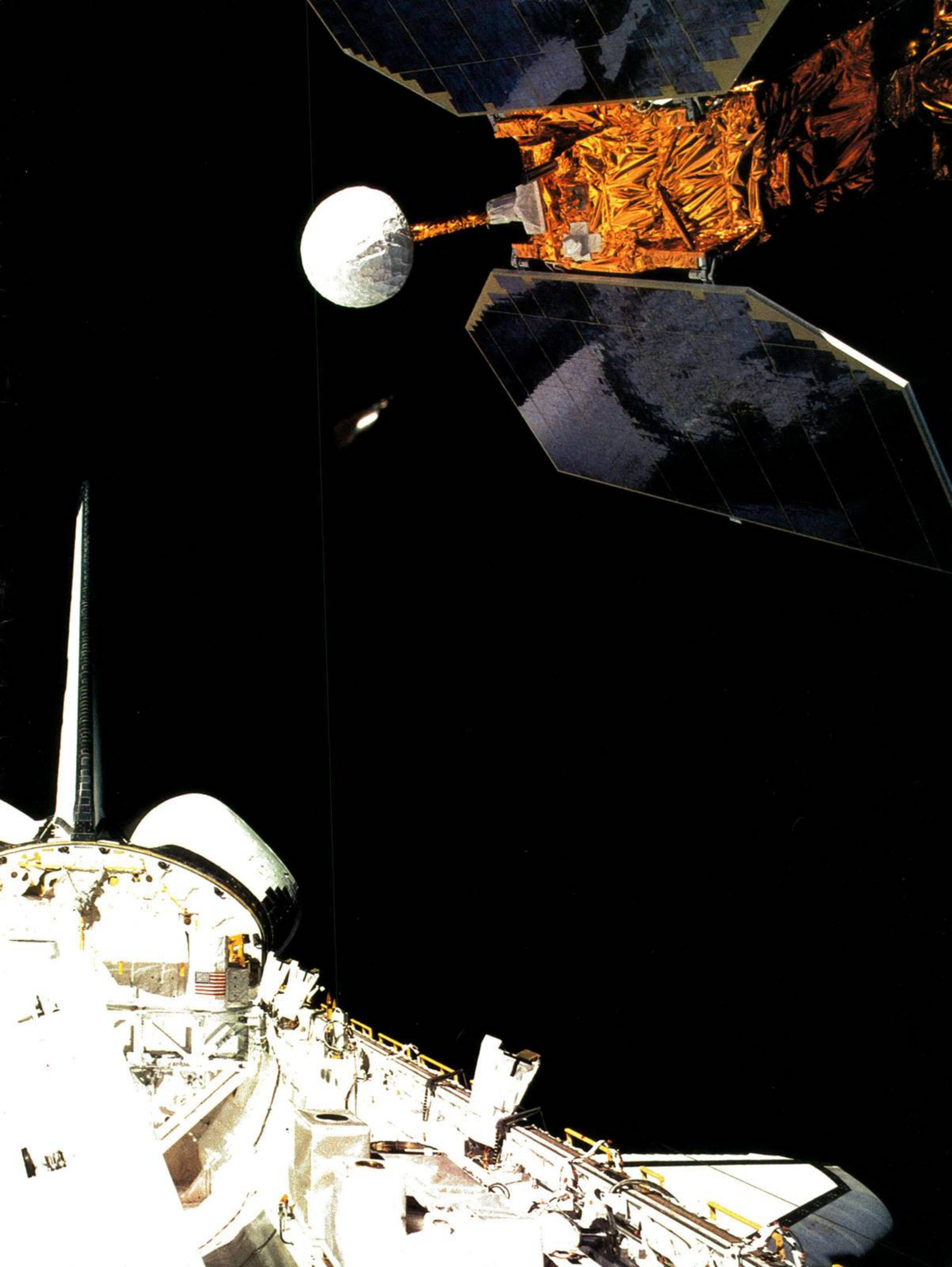
Cover: This month's cover photo is a digitized, false-color-coded image of Comet Halley made on the morning of November 9. It is a 12-minute exposure taken with an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera on hypersensitized Technical Pan film. The picture shows a tail three million miles long. Photo courtesy R.E. Schmidt, U.S. Naval Observatory. These pages: Shuttle flight 61-B taking off from its pad at Kennedy Space Center in Florida. NASA photo.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 625 E. St. Paul Ave., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Copyright © 1985 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 276-8547** weekdays, 8am - 4pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 276-2689. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.

1986: A Busy Year For the Shuttle

A tight schedule of back-to-back flights will launch several important astronomical missions this year.

Photo courtesy of the Threshold Corporation, © Smithsonian Institution/Lockheed Corporation, 1985.



HUGHES
Telesat
SPAR

This year marks the busiest yet for NASA's Space Transportation System, the Space Shuttle, and it is one that is dominated by missions of great astronomical importance. Payloads to be boosted into orbit include the two long-awaited deep-space missions Galileo and Ulysses, the Hubble Space Telescope, two missions to observe Comet Halley, three missions for stellar and galactic astronomy, plus seven commercial or Department of Defense flights. To accomplish this ambitious schedule, NASA will make use of all four Shuttle orbiters: Atlantis, Challenger, Columbia, and Discovery.

But, paradoxically, the Shuttle's impact on space science has been as negative as it has been positive this year. Space Shuttle cost overruns and delays contributed to the cancellation of NASA's own probe to Comet Halley as well as the American half of the joint European Space Agency/NASA International Solar Polar Mission (ISPM). (ESA's half of ISPM is now the Ulysses spacecraft.) The Galileo mission to Jupiter was delayed and then canceled because of the Shuttle's effect on NASA's budget. The mission was later reinstated.

Whatever the effect of the Space Shuttle, it is now a working system and this year will be its busiest yet. Launch scheduling is tight with an average of less than a month between lift-offs. Some are much closer: the European Ulysses and American Galileo missions are only six days apart. Timing is important for both because delays would reduce their scientific return.

Equally critical are the launch dates of the two flights to observe Comet Halley from Earth orbit. The Spartan mission, scheduled to observe Halley in late January just before the comet reaches perihelion, would have missed the comet altogether if the launch was delayed. Likewise, the Astro-1 telescope mission (Astro-Halley) must launch on time in order to photograph Comet Halley when the Russian, European, and Japanese spacecraft intercept the comet between March 6 and 15.

Five of this year's flights hold particular interest for astronomy. The Spartan and Astro-1 observatory missions will add valuable data to the major international scientific effort directed toward understanding Comet Halley. Ulysses is a European Space Agency (ESA) mission to explore space above and below the Sun's poles. Galileo is a sophisticated spacecraft sent on perhaps the most ambitious planetary mission ever: to determine the nature of the planet Jupiter and its large satellites. And the Space Telescope launch marks the beginning of a profound change in astronomy that will occur during the next decade.

The Hubble Space Telescope

The most significant Shuttle mission scheduled for this year is the launch of the Hubble Space Telescope (HST) in August. This $1.2-billion telescope will look deeper into space than any ground-based telescope ever has. From its orbital vantage point above Earth's turbulent and absorbent atmosphere, the quality of the Space Telescope's data will be unexcelled.

In a sense, the launch of HST marks the beginning of a new era. The early years of the space program were dominated by the planetary pathfinders. First came Rangers, Surveyors, and Lunar Orbiters to the Moon; next were Mariners to Venus, Mars, and Mercury; and then Pioneers to Jupiter and Saturn. These spacecraft took first looks and surveyed new worlds.

The second wave of exploration sought more. Vikings landed on Mars and mapped the entire planet from orbit. Voyager spacecraft journeyed to the giant planets (indeed, they're still going) and sent back a wealth of detail about worlds that were previously mere specks of light.

Galileo belongs to the third wave of planetary spacecraft that will probe deeply and precisely into questions of profound scientific interest. Part of a billion-dollar-apiece series cut short by NASA's funding difficulties, Galileo's exploration of Jupiter and its satellites promises to be fascinating. Galileo's questions aren't "what" questions but are "how" questions: How hot? How much?

The Hubble Space Telescope is the start of the second generation of space observatories. The pathfinders — Uhuru, Einstein, Copernicus, IUE, IRAS — gave astronomers glimpses of the sky in ultraviolet, x-ray, and infrared radiation; ground-based observatories served astronomers with their explorations in visible light. But HST will see farther and in more detail than all of these. It is the first of the great space observatories. Others will follow: the Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility, the Gamma-Ray Observatory, and the Shuttle Infrared Telescope Facility will open the universe the same way the second-generation planetary spacecraft opened the Solar System.

Scheduled for launch aboard the Shuttle Atlantis on August 6, HST will first undergo a thirty-day engineering checkout. "First light," the first starlight to pass through the telescope, occurs roughly ten days after launch. Pictures demonstrating HST's full capabilities may take several more weeks to obtain. When the engineers finally declare the spacecraft fully operational, the scientists will take over for a "science verification" phase. Three months of this time will be devoted to learning how to use the telescope and calibrating its instruments. Then HST will probe the universe.

The astronomers who will reap the honor and glory resulting from the first full use of the most powerful telescope ever built aren't just anybody's astronomers. These guaranteed-time observers have "paid their dues" with ten years of involvement in building the instruments and getting HST off the ground. But HST is a national facility. Beginning six months after launch, any qualified astronomer can apply for observing time on the telescope as a general observer.

Observing proposals will be submitted annually with about 200 accepted each year; selection will be based on scientific merit. Competition will be fierce with only one proposal in ten winning acceptance. After a proposal is accepted, powerful computers will analyze the observing programs in terms of HST's operational constraints.

Depending on the type of investigation planned, an observer may come to the Space Telescope Science Institute in Baltimore to monitor what's going on and, possibly, to make real-time decisions. But HST has very limited hands-on capability; most observers will simply sit in an office and wait for their data to roll in. When the observing run ends, the astronomer will go home with reels of magnetic tape. Unlike the practice of many ground-based observatories, HST observers do not "own" their observations; the data is too valuable for that. Instead, for a year the observer alone has access to HST observations; therafter the data is in the public domain.

Tethered to Discovery, astronaut Joseph Allen wrestles the Indonesian communications satellite Palapa B-2 back into the Shuttle's cargo bay for return to Earth. The Shuttle recovered the stranded satellite after its rocket engine failed to loft Palapa into high orbit.

HST will influence astronomy in many different ways. Certainly the telescope is the most powerful, although not the largest, ever built. But just as important is the Space Telescope Science Institute, the organization and funding agency that manages HST. When an astronomer applies for observing time on the telescope, he or she will also apply for grant money to carry out the analysis of the telescope data just as many planetary scientists now depend on NASA funding to study data from missions to the planets. In a few years' time, the Institute will be funding astronomy with an amount roughly equal to the entire astronomy budget of the National Science Foundation! At this level of funding, the Space Telescope will determine the nature of astronomy in the coming decades.

The instruments that record, dissect, and measure the light collected by the Space Telescope's 94.5-inch primary mirror are the finest ever built. The key sensors are a versatile wide-field/planetary camera and a ultra-sensitive faint object camera. Two spectrographs will study the distribution of energy by wavelength, a faint object spectrograph will be used to determine the composition and redshifts of distant galaxies, and a high-resolution spectrograph will obtain detailed analyses of quasars, galaxies, and nebulae in ultraviolet light. To measure the brightness of a star, pulsar, or nova, astronomers will use a high-speed photometer. Finally, the fine guidance system is capable of determining the position of a celestial object with unparalleled precision.

The Shuttle initially serves HST as its delivery truck. Later, the Shuttle will bring in a maintenance crew to swap new instruments for old ones or to fix failed components. The aft instrument bay (the back end of HST) has been designed to accommodate astronauts and includes handholds, footrests, and even lights so a working astronaut can see what he's doing. Although HST could, in theory, be returned to the ground for refurbishing, it is not practical.

NASA's astronomers have set daunting goals for the Space Telescope. Using HST, they will "determine the constitution, physical characteristics, and dynamics of celestial entities; the nature of processes that occur in the extreme physical conditions in and between astronomical objects; the history and evolution of the universe; and whether the laws of nature are universal in the space-time continuum."

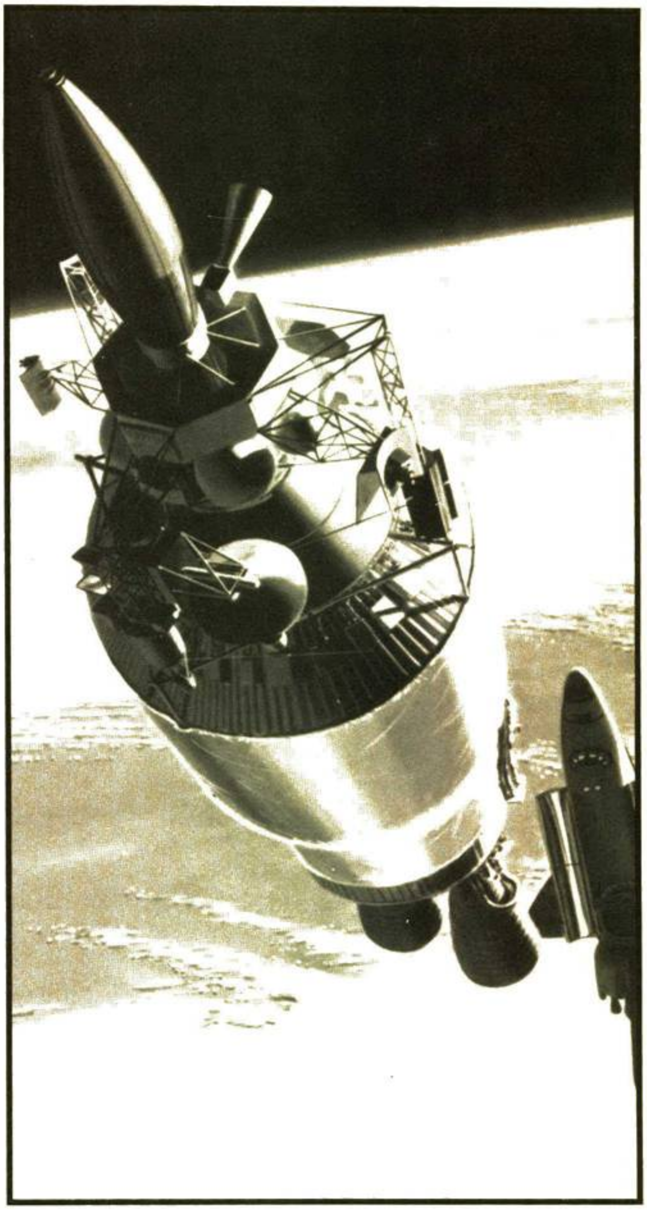
Few programs in the history of astronomy have attempted so much.

Galileo

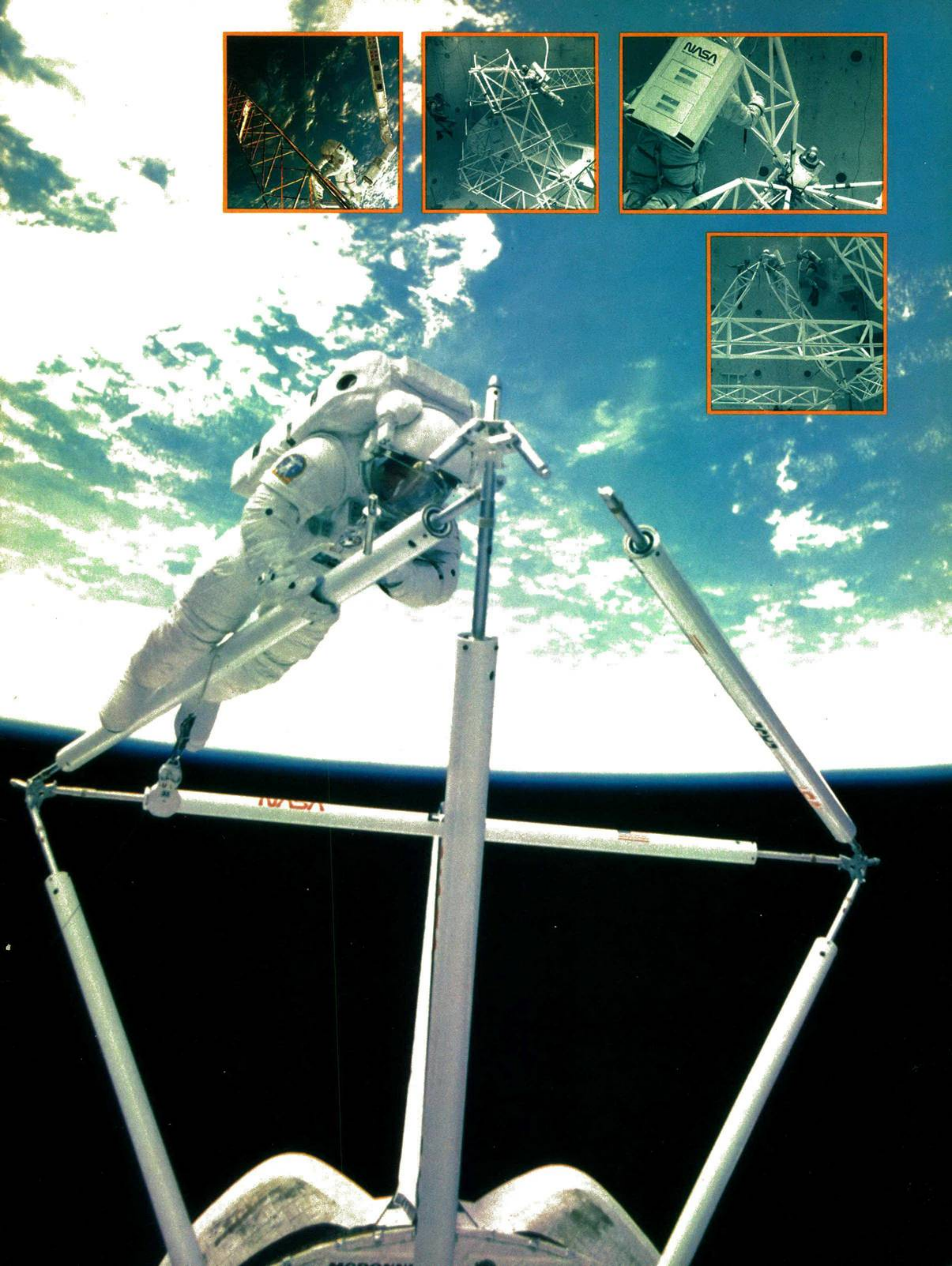
On May 21, if all goes well, Space Shuttle Atlantis will lift off from Kennedy Space Center's pad 39B with NASA's 5,622-pound Galileo Jupiter Orbiter and Probe stowed safely in its cargo bay. A few days later, the remote manipulator arm will lift the spacecraft into space and as flame spurts from the engine bell of the modified Centaur upper stage, Galileo will, at long last, be headed for Jupiter. It will arrive there in December 1988.

Plagued by a decade of launch vehicle changes, delays, and technical problems played out against the full panorama of civilian space agency politics and shifting national priorities, Galileo may be the last of NASA's billion-dollar planetary missions. (We now live in an era of hesitantly funded, budget-priced missions to the planets.) By almost any measure, Galileo is the most sophisticated planetary mission ever attempted. As its primary goal, Galileo will supply the data from which astronomers will learn about the chemical and physical state of Jupiter's atmosphere and selected jovian satellites and deduce the structure and dynamics of the jovian magnetosphere. To this end, the Galileo Orbiter will spend twenty-some months circling Jupiter, passing breathtakingly close to one satellite after another while photographing and measuring the planet and its satellites and sampling the magnetic fields and energetic particles surrounding them.

As it crosses the asteroid belt between Mars and Jupiter, Galileo will pass within 12,000 miles of the 125-mile diameter asteroid 29, named Amphitrite (pronounced am-fit-TRY-tee). If the spacecraft is healthy and everything goes smoothly, on December 7 of this year Galileo will become the first spacecraft to encounter an



Above: The Galileo mission will begin its flight to Jupiter in May after being launched from the Space Shuttle. Right: Astronaut Sherwood Spring connects components of the Experimental Assembly of Structures (EASE) experiment on mission 61-B, which was flown in November/December 1985. Overleaf: Commander Henry Hartsfield (left) and pilot Michael Coats sit in Discovery's forward cockpit during mission 41-D's September 1984 flight. Photo courtesy of the Threshold Corporation, © Smithsonian Institution/Lockheed Corporation, 1985.


NASA
NASA

western union
WESTAR VI

asteroid. While Amphitrite is expected to look much like a bigger version of the martian satellites Deimos and Phobos, no asteroid has ever been observed at such close range before. The cameras will image features as small as 600 feet across; other instruments will study the mineralogy and composition of Amphitrite.

Five months before its encounter with Jupiter, the Galileo Probe will separate from the orbiter and set off on a trajectory that will end in a fiery descent into the jovian atmosphere. Protected by its heat shield, the intact probe will pop out a parachute as it slows. Instruments sampling the jovian atmosphere will radio their readings to the orbiter 120,000 miles away for relay to Earth. After the probe sinks through Jupiter's equatorial cloud layers for an hour, the orbiter will pass out of radio range. Pressure and heat will eventually destroy the probe.

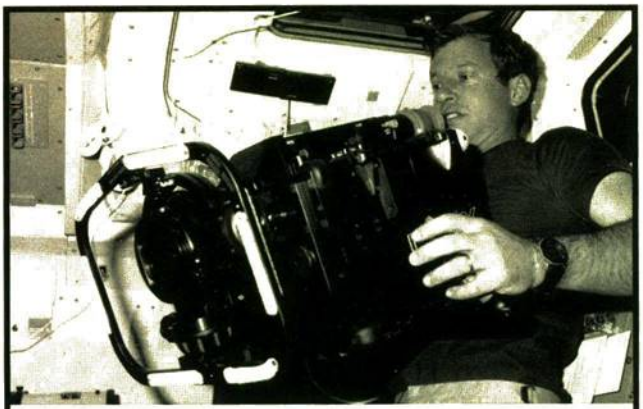
The orbiter will swing within 600 miles of the surface of Io — the innermost of Jupiter's big satellites — and then into a long, looping orbit about the giant planet. Without this maneuver it would continue past Jupiter, just as the Pioneer and Voyager spacecraft before it have done. On each circuit of the giant planet, the orbiter will pass close to one of Jupiter's largest satellites, using their gravity to alter its orbit and, in passing, studying the features and spectrum of the surface. The best pictures will show features down to 100 feet across — ten to several hundred times better than the best Voyager images.

In addition to precision camera eyes, Galileo will carry an infrared mapping spectrometer capable of producing infrared reflectivity and heat pictures of Jupiter and its satellites. An ultraviolet spectrometer will study short wavelength emissions from the upper jovian atmosphere, and a photopolarimeter will analyze subtle polarization properties of light reflected from the planet and its satellites and measure the heat energy coming from them. These data will tell astronomers about the composition and properties of the atmosphere. Other instruments will measure the charged particle and magnetic field environment of the spacecraft, the radio waves impinging on it, and the size and speed of dust particles in orbit about Jupiter.

"Galileo will produce just an incredible wealth of information," predicts W. Reid Thompson, a specialist in scientific computing, "but information is meaningless unless we can work with it and understand it." Unlike previous planetary missions, the 114 scientific investigators who will operate the eleven scientific instruments on board Galileo will process much of the information at their home institutions rather than the computer facilities at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory or NASA.

Ulysses

Just six days before Atlantis lifts off with Galileo, Challenger will boost from Kennedy Space Center carrying the European Space Agency's Ulysses mission into orbit. The 814-pound spacecraft, built for the ESA by Dornier Systems in West Germany, is one of two spacecraft delegated for the International Solar Polar Mission. Because of the difficulty in obtaining a launch date, the Ulysses spacecraft sat in cold storage from December 1983 until March 1985.



Space Shuttle Stars in *The Dream Is Alive*

"It's the closest thing to being there," say the astronauts who filmed it. Earthbound observers can experience an insider's view of the Shuttle — minus the space sickness — in the film *The Dream Is Alive*. Filmed for the Imax® super wide-screen theater with the Imax large-format camera, *The Dream Is Alive* features spectacular in-flight footage shot by the astronauts themselves on three separate missions. Dramatic Shuttle liftoffs, on-orbit satellite launches, the repair of the Solar Maximum Mission satellite, and zero-gee cabin interior shots are featured in the film. Some of these stunning images are reproduced on pages 6-7, 12-13, and 20-21 of this issue.

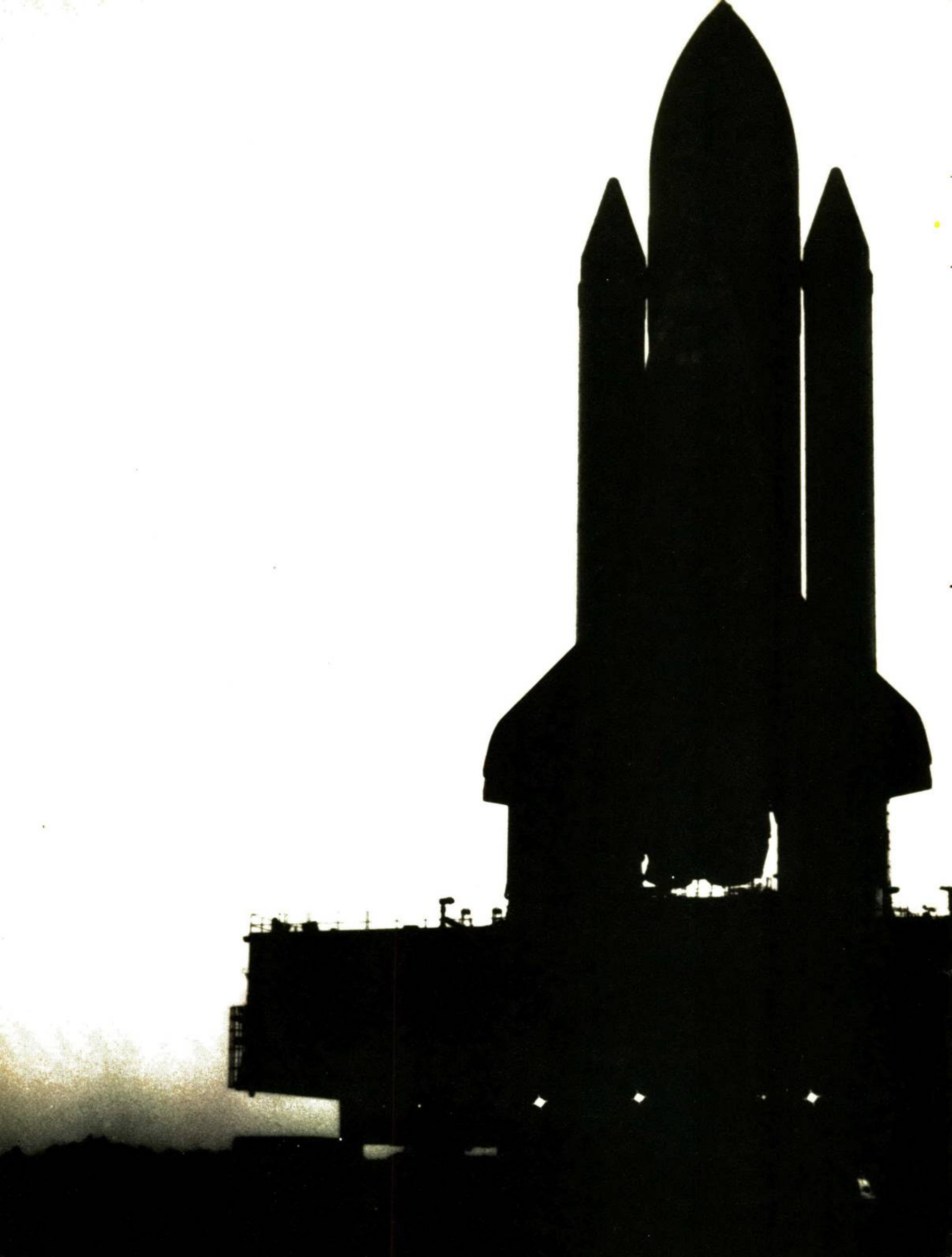
Imax film uses 70mm stock in a 15-perf-high format — the largest film frame in motion-picture history. The Toronto-based Imax Systems Corporation designs and builds cameras and projectors in this unique format and licenses their use worldwide. NASA's involvement came at the request of the Smithsonian Institution's National Air and Space Museum. In keeping with its charter mandate to disseminate information about the American space program, NASA allowed astronauts to train in the use of the Imax camera and permitted Imax filming at NASA centers around the country.

The Dream Is Alive is the product of a unique partnership between America's civilian space agency and private enterprise. Produced and directed by Graeme Ferguson for the National Air and Space Museum and jointly funded by the museum and the Lockheed Corporation as a public service, the 37-minute film was made to be shown on a 50- by 70-foot screen. Since its premiere at the National Air and Space Museum's Samuel P. Langley theater, *The Dream Is Alive* has been shown at many other Imax® and Omnimax® theaters; a listing of scheduled theater dates and locations can be acquired by phoning 416-960-8509.

The reason for the mission is simple: the Sun is the most important body in the Solar System, yet we have studied the solar wind and its magnetic fields only near the Sun's equator. Astronomers know very little about the conditions in space above and below the plane occupied by the orbits of the planets, yet this region may hold important clues to the Sun's behavior.

The Sun's polar regions have not been explored for a very good reason: the energy requirement to send a

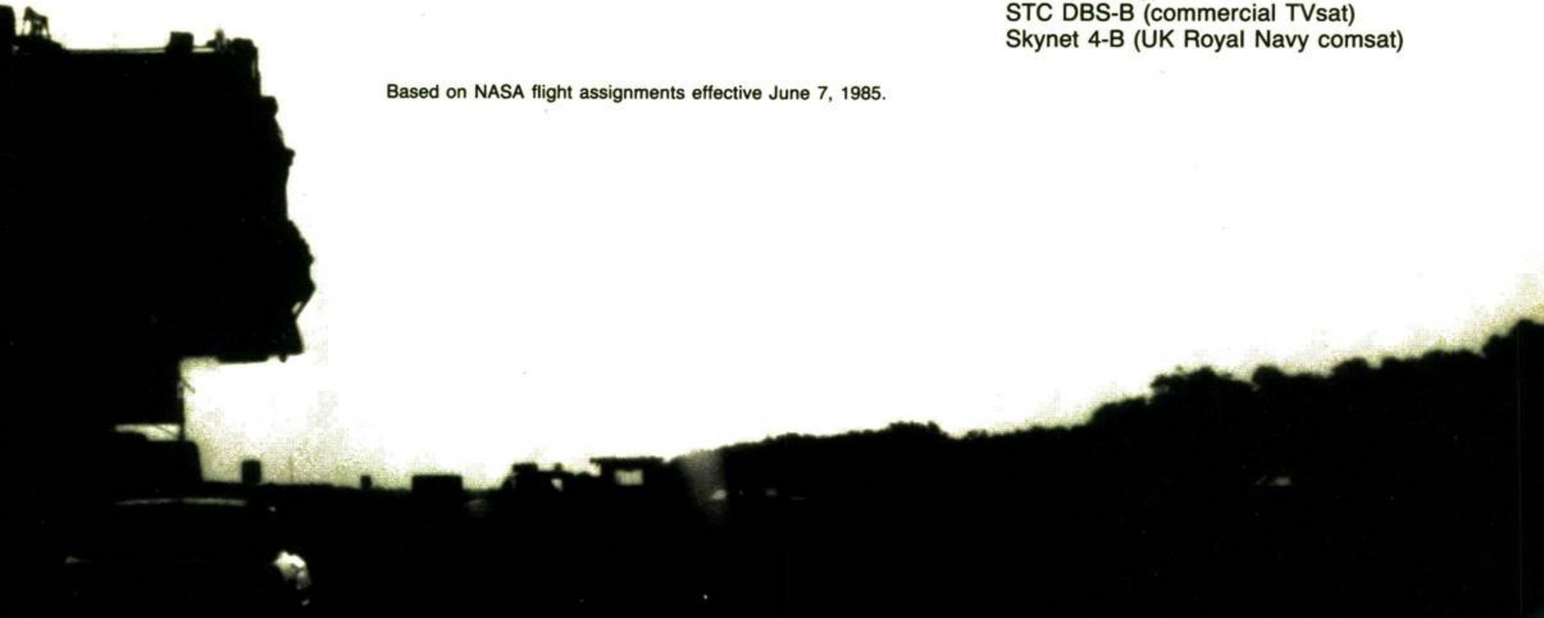
A sudden flare of light accompanies the firing of Challenger's port vernier rocket. Although the near-Shuttle environment is fine for many types of missions, highly sensitive instruments used for scientific work are best kept well away from the type of chemical and optical contamination caused by the Shuttle's rockets. Three times this year, low-cost Spartan spacecraft will carry instruments away from the Shuttle for better observations.



1986 Space Shuttle Launch Schedule

Mission	Shuttle	Launch Site	Launch Date	Other Payloads
51-L	Challenger	Kennedy	January 22	Spartan-Halley (UV spectroscopy) TDRS-B (NASA relay comsat)
61-E	Columbia	Kennedy	March 6	ASTRO-Halley (UV imaging) Westar 7 (Western Union comsat)
62-A	Discovery	Vandenburg	March 20	DOD payload
61-F	Challenger	Kennedy	May 15	Ulysses (ESA solar polar mission)
61-G	Atlantis	Kennedy	May 21	Galileo (NASA Jupiter mission)
61-H	Columbia	Kennedy	June 24	EOS-1 (pharmaceuticals) MSL-4 (materials science lab) Skynet 4-A (UK Royal Navy comsat) Palapa B-3 (Indonesian comsat)
61-M	Challenger	Kennedy	July 15	TDRS-D (NASA relay comsat) INSAT 1-C (Indian comsat)
61-J	Atlantis	Kennedy	August 8	Space Telescope (astronomy)
61-K	Columbia	Kennedy	September 3	EOM-1/2 (solar energy experiment)
61-I	Challenger	Kennedy	September 24	LDEF (space exposure experiment) Intelsat IV-1 (comsat)
62-B	Discovery	Vandenburg	September 29	DOD payload
61-L	Atlantis	Kennedy	October 22	SHEAL-1 (x-ray astronomy) MSL-5 (materials science lab) DOD (military) STC DBS-A (commercial TVsat) ASC-2 (commercial comsat)
71-A	Columbia	Kennedy	October 30	ASTRO-2 (ultraviolet observatory) Spartan-2 (solar physics) HS 376-R
71-B	Challenger	Kennedy	November 26	DOD payload
71-C	Atlantis	Kennedy	December 15	Spartan-3 (ultraviolet imaging) DOD (military) STC DBS-B (commercial TVsat) Skynet 4-B (UK Royal Navy comsat)

Based on NASA flight assignments effective June 7, 1985.



probe out of the plane of Earth's orbit is tremendous. No rocket made has enough power to shoot directly for the solar pole. Ulysses will instead take a roundabout route via Jupiter. After lift-off from the Shuttle cargo bay, Ulysses will boost out of Earth orbit atop a modified Centaur upper stage. This upper stage is a somewhat different version of the liquid hydrogen/oxygen-fueled vehicle that Galileo will use. Reaching Jupiter in July 1987 after traveling only fourteen months, Ulysses will zip under Jupiter's south pole and use the giant planet as a gravitational slingshot to rise high above the ecliptic plane.

Ulysses' trajectory will take it more than two astronomical units out of the orbital plane of the planets. As it moves back toward the Sun, the spacecraft's instruments will investigate the solar wind, x-rays from solar flares, cosmic gamma-ray bursts, and the Sun's magnetic field. In late 1989, Ulysses will fly over the Sun's north polar regions for a four-month period. It will then plunge toward the ecliptic, crossing it in July 1990, and continue toward the south pole, which it will pass over during four months in late 1990 and early 1991. The mission will end in March 1991.

Spartan-Halley

Spartan missions are designed to exploit the Shuttle's unique capabilities. These low-cost "toss-it-overboard" programs capitalize on the immense store of technical expertise available in university astronomy and physics departments. Spartan experiments are little more than glorified sounding-rocket payloads hooked up to a four-foot cube, the Spartan carrier. With batteries for power and a thousand-gigabit tape recorder to record data, the Spartan carrier offers astronomers cheap access to space.

Long before satellite observatories became available, rocket-launched payloads proved the worth of ultraviolet and x-ray astronomy. Although the payload might be above the atmosphere for only five minutes, the experiments were quick and cheap to build. Such rocket experiments are often produced "at home" in a university's "skunkworks" where they are designed by the scientist-experimenter and assembled by graduate students and technicians from off-the-shelf parts.

Tossed overboard for forty-eight hours of data-taking aboard Spartan, the experiment payload could make a major discovery that would not have been made had it been launched into space for five minutes by a rocket. More importantly, Spartan offers the astronomer cheap observing time. While satellite experiments offer a long working life, the effort of funding, building, qualifying, and flying a satellite experiment may prove to be a decade-long travail and very expensive.

This year there are two Spartan flights. At the time of this writing Spartan-Halley was scheduled to fly in late January, carrying with it two spectrometers and two space-qualified Nikon cameras. If all went well, the experiment observed Halley's ultraviolet spectrum from 1200 Angstroms, in the vacuum ultraviolet part of the spectrum, to 3200 Angstroms, just short of the violet end of the visible spectrum. The experiments were built at the University of Colorado and integrated into the Spartan carrier at Goddard Space Flight Center.

After deployment, Spartan-Halley flew thirty to fifty miles from the Shuttle and operated on its own for forty-five hours while it pointed at the comet, ran the cameras, and recorded spectral data. This mission required very little attention from Shuttle astronauts and ended with rendezvous, retrieval, and restow of Spartan.

This year's second Spartan mission is Spartan-3, scheduled for launch on December 15. Carrying an electronographic Schmidt camera similar to designs launched many times aboard sounding rockets, Spartan-3 will take pictures in the deep ultraviolet to record exceedingly hot objects, young stars, and white dwarfs.

The Astro Observatory Missions

Scheduled for launch early this month, the first of the Astro observatory missions will focus on Comet Halley. The timeline for the mission is critical: If it flies a few weeks late, the international fleet of spacecraft heading toward Halley will have already passed the comet by. However, the planned March 6 launch date will place Astro-Halley in the right place at the right time. According to Dr. Burton Edelson of NASA, "The opportunities for science synergism between [Astro-Halley] and the armada of Halley encounter spacecraft are significant."

Although there is no American probe to Comet Halley and the Hubble Space Telescope will not be ready in time for Halley, the United States will still participate in the international scientific assault on the comet from space. From Earth orbit, Astro's three powerful ultraviolet telescopes in the Shuttle cargo bay will monitor Comet Halley as the Russian, European, and Japanese spacecraft fly into it. To obtain pictures of the comet, two white-light, wide-field cameras have been added for the Halley mission.

Payload specialists will control the Astro telescopes in real time, making quick decisions on what observations to take. For the few minutes of each orbit when Halley is visible, Astro will image the comet in ultraviolet light, record its spectrum, and measure its brightness.

The three primary Astro instruments are the HUT, the UIT, and the WUPPE (pronounced hut, wit, and woopee). HUT stands for Hopkins Ultraviolet Telescope. Built at Johns Hopkins University, this 36-inch aperture telescope is the largest of the three in the Astro payload and boasts a primary mirror coated with the element iridium for high ultraviolet reflectivity. The purpose of the HUT is ultraviolet spectroscopy of the far ultraviolet (less than 200 nanometers wavelength) down to the extreme ultraviolet (45 nanometers).

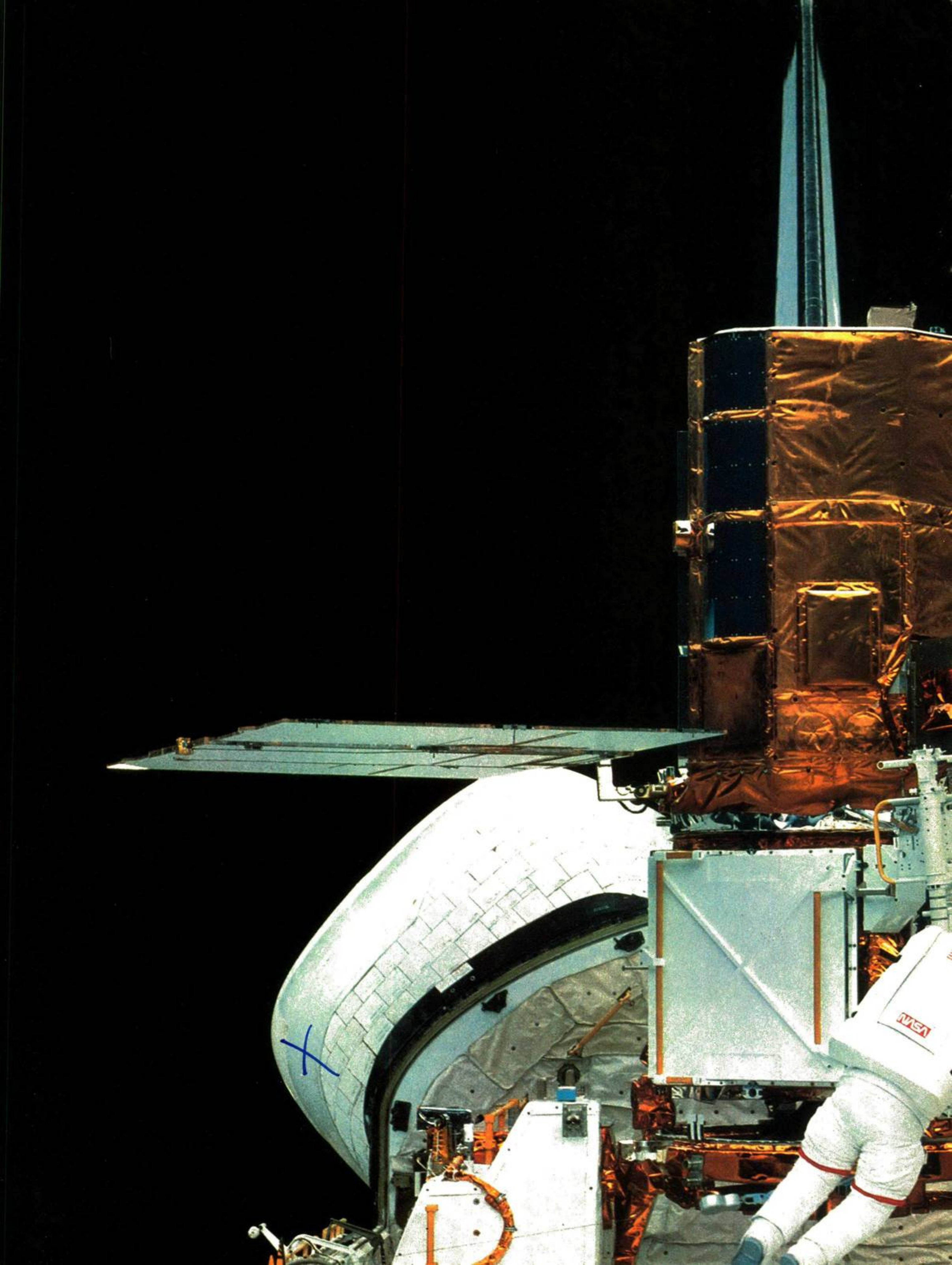
At the prime focus of the telescope is a compact yet powerful spectrograph. By switching filters, the astronomer/payload specialist running the HUT can control whatever wavelength range the instrument is observing. For accurate pointing and guiding on faint celestial objects, a television camera monitors the field and can show stars down to 16th magnitude.

The UIT is Astro's ultraviolet eye, the Ultraviolet Imaging Telescope. This 15-inch f/9 Cassegrain camera covers a ⅔-degree field of view and can record blue stars as faint as 25th magnitude in a half-hour exposure using an image intensifier.

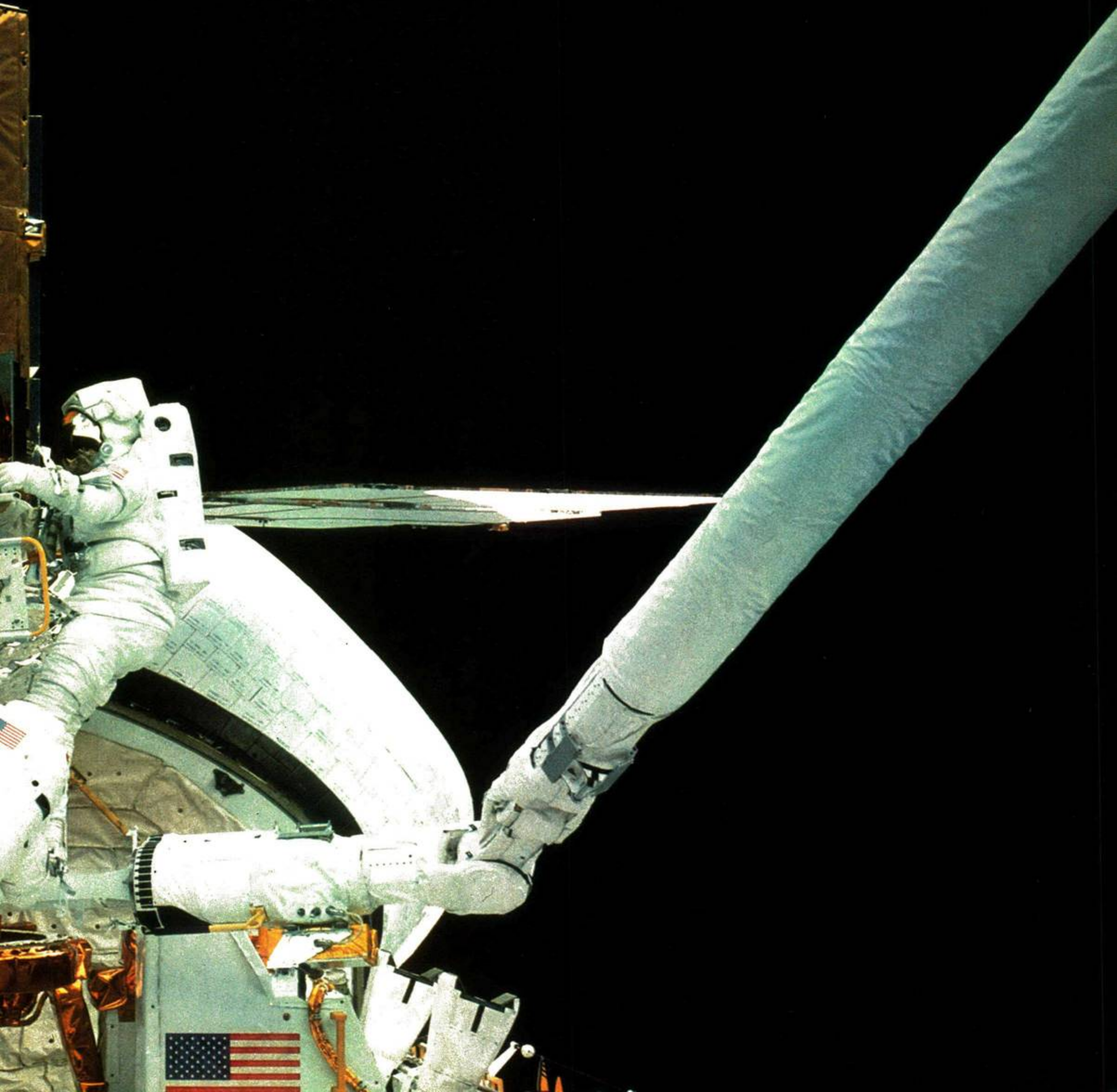
By comparing ultraviolet images of galaxies, stars, clusters, and nebulae with conventional ground-based photography, astronomers will be able to identify unusually hot and luminous stars, bursts of star formation in distant galaxies, and dusty regions of space. Never before have such clear, sharp images been available in

With the cabin of the Shuttle mirrored in his faceplate, an astronaut floats in space. Overleaf: Astronauts James van Hoften (by satellite) and George Nelson repair the Solar Maximum Mission satellite in the aft end of Challenger's payload bay. Photo courtesy of the Threshold Corporation, © Smithsonian Institution/Lockheed Corporation, 1985.

SYS B
SYS A
EV2
EVA PRESS
FOR SALE



NASA



Mission 61-B astronauts pose for the now-traditional group photo. Crew members are (back row from left to right): Jerry Ross, Brewster Shaw, Mary Cleave, Bryan O'Connor, Rudolpho Neri, (front row) Charles Walker, and Sherwood Spring. Ross and Spring worked with the first erectable space structures, EASE and ACCESS, during this flight. All photos not otherwise credited are courtesy of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

the ultraviolet so chances are quite high that UIT will also record the unexpected.

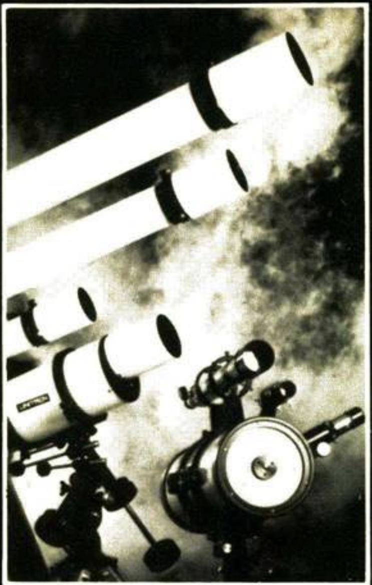
WUPPE stands for Wisconsin Ultraviolet Photo-Polarimetry Experiment. Designed by astronomers at the University of Wisconsin, the WUPPE can simultaneously measure the spectrum, intensity, and polarization of light from stars, galaxies, or quasars down to 16th magnitude. This makes it particularly well suited for learning about dusty regions of space — and comet dust, of course!

It is difficult to forget that many missions, including some that the Space Shuttle will fly this year, were delayed, descoped, or defunded by Shuttle program cost overruns. This year, in particular, it is difficult to forgive the loss of an American probe to Comet Halley that was due, at least in part, to the cost of the Shuttle. Nevertheless, the Space Shuttle is here, it works, and the future of the American space effort now depends on it.

Astronomy will change with the payloads that the Space Shuttle boosts into orbit. Just as the first crude space probes opened our eyes to the Solar System and our vision snapped into sharp focus with the second wave of flybys and orbiters, the coming generation of great observatories in space will open our eyes to the very depths of the universe and bring it into sharp focus. And the Space Shuttle is the launch vehicle, the "space truck" if you will, that will boost those space observatories and solar system probes into orbit.

But we must not forget that the Shuttle is a means to an end, and not the end itself. Likewise, we must not forget that the Space Station can justify itself only insofar as it aids our exploration of the universe. The Space Shuttle was and is an expensive program; the Space Station will be expensive, too. If we build a "truck" and a "gas station" in space but neglect the cargos for the truck to carry and ignore the views we said we wanted to see, there is no point or purpose to our actions.

— *Richard Berry*



Space.
The final frontier.

The next best thing to being there is owning a refractor or reflector telescope from Unitron.

With a Unitron telescope, you can explore the wonders of the universe up-close and personal. Maybe make the discovery of a lifetime. And even after hours of stargazing, your eyes won't look like two red dwarfs.

That's because Unitron telescopes combine the finest precision optics with expert mechanical craftsmanship. So you get high resolution per inch of aperture, excellent definition along an unobstructed light path and superior clarity even when viewing conditions are less than optimal. You never have to make recollimation adjustments either.

What's more, you can depend on Unitron telescopes for light-years to come. They're virtually maintenance-free and each model is backed by a twenty-five year limited warranty.

Check out our complete line of refractors, including the 2-inch and 2.4-inch Altazimuths, 3-inch Compact Equatorial and 4-inch, 5-inch and 6-inch Equatorials. In reflectors, our 4.5-inch and 6-inch Equatorial short-tube Catadioptic telescopes are only the beginning of a long line of models designed for every astronomical aspiration and budget. We also offer a vast array of eyepieces and accessories.

For our complete catalog of telescopes, spotting scopes, binoculars, microscopes and other fine optical equipment, send $5 to the address below. This can be applied to the purchase price of any Unitron equipment with a retail value of $5 or more. Look for the discount coupon in our catalog.

Leisure Products, Division of Unitron, Inc., 175 Express Street, Plainview, New York 11803, (516) 822-4601

UNITRON®

With Unitron's precision optics, you can boldly go where no amateur astronomer has gone before.

ASTRONOMY
Forum

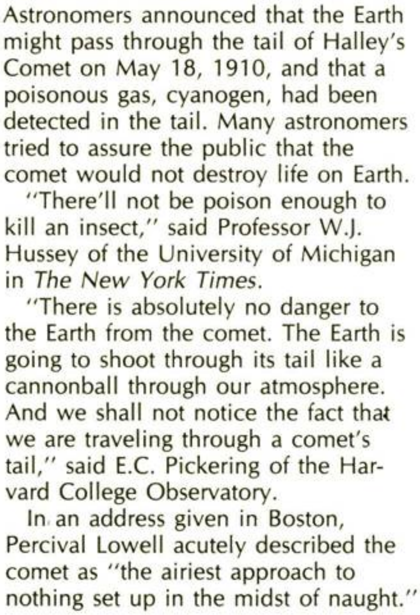
A Halley Scrapbook: What We Did in 1910

POISON GAS SCARE
Astronomers announced that the Earth might pass through the tail of Halley's Comet on May 18, 1910, and that a poisonous gas, cyanogen, had been detected in the tail. Many astronomers tried to assure the public that the comet would not destroy life on Earth.

"There'll not be poison enough to kill an insect," said Professor W.J. Hussey of the University of Michigan in *The New York Times*.

"There is absolutely no danger to the Earth from the comet. The Earth is going to shoot through its tail like a cannonball through our atmosphere. And we shall not notice the fact that we are traveling through a comet's tail," said E.C. Pickering of the Harvard College Observatory.

In an address given in Boston, Percival Lowell acutely described the comet as "the airiest approach to nothing set up in the midst of naught."



FLOUT THE COMET'S TAIL

Astronomers Decry Fear As It Whisks the Earth.

"Aery Nothing Amid Nought," Says Prof Lowell.

PREVENTIVE MEASURES
According to the *Los Angeles Times*, a wire story from Galveston, Texas, indicated that two men sold hundreds of comet pills (at $10 per pill for a concoction of sugar and quinine) and inhalers (costing $2 to $24 each). When the men were arrested for swindling, their clients would not cooperate with the authorities and actually pleaded for their release.

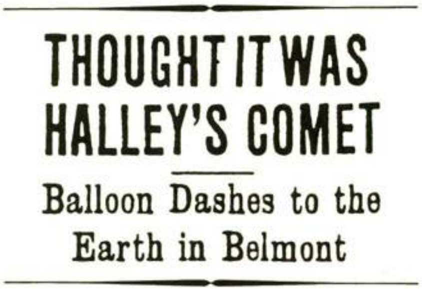
The *Mobile Register* of Alabama noted that many people were eating their cured meats and fruit preserves since they felt they would not need those items after May 18 — the date of Halley's closest approach to Earth. A Denver man paid a debt he had owed for twenty years so that he could "enter eternity with a clean bill."

The *Atlanta Constitution* reported that hundreds refused to work that week since payday came after the fateful day. A family in Columbus, Georgia, planned to wait out the comet in their home with windows and doors locked and the keyholes stopped up to prevent cometary gases from entering. Miners in Indiana, Colorado, and Pennsylvania didn't go to work on May 18.

Articles in the *Chicago Tribune* and the *Milwaukee Journal* reported that physicians were being asked for medicines to ward off the effects of dangerous gases, school children were asking teachers for permission to stay home, and priests and ministers were being asked for words of comfort. Father Brennan of St. Louis wrote a comet poem titled "The Good God Hath Marked Out the Comet's Orbit Place" to reassure the many frightened people who were calling him at all hours of the day and night.

A bizarre incident reportedly occurred near Aline, Oklahoma, where a group of religious fanatics prepared to offer a human sacrifice to save the world from destruction. The sheriff rescued the intended victim, a sixteen-year-old girl, before the ritual began.

IT'S COMET NIGHT!
Wednesday, May 18. Thousands of residents of New York City went to bridges, riverbanks, and hotel rooftops. Milwaukee residents gathered along the lakefront. In many areas, such as Atlanta (where a newspaper story indicated the city would be "saved" by clouds), nothing could be seen due to clouds or fog.



THOUGHT IT WAS HALLEY'S COMET

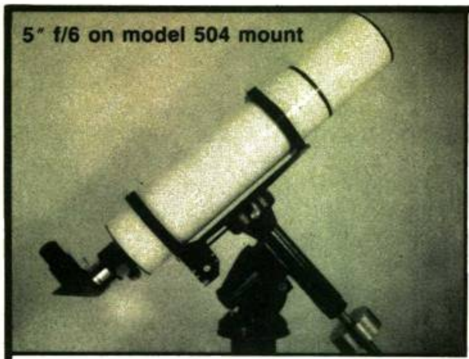
Balloon Dashes to the Earth in Belmont

Readers of the *Milwaukee Journal* were encouraged to take a good sniff of air before they went to bed just in case the tenuous comet tail might have intermingled with the Earth's atmosphere. Other people bottled some of the air that night, hoping to capture gas from the comet.

Pranks abounded. In Atlanta and Philadelphia, participants of comet parties were frightened by the sight of moving, luminous objects that turned out to be burning materials attached to balloons.

Observers who maintained their vigil throughout the night of May 18/19 were surprised to see the comet's tail in the east before sunrise. These included Professors S.A. Mitchell, Edwin Frost, and Edward Barnard at the Yerkes Observatory. Explanations of this effect included possible miscalculations, curvature of the tail (detected earlier by Professor Barnard on May 17), and a sudden change in the length of the tail.

This unexpected view in the east, as well as the apparent lack of a tail when Halley was seen in the west,



5″ f/6 on model 504 mount

Astro - Physics HIGH RESOLUTION REFRACTORS

4 Inch f/6 APOCHROMAT — An ideal Astro-camera/RFT that can also be used at very high powers with no annoying color. Field coverage is 3.2° on 35mm format at f/6, 4.8° with f/4 telecompressor.

4″ f/6 Tube Assy., giant focuser, coated optics $795

5 Inch f/6 APOCHROMAT — Similar to our 4″, the light grasp of this powerful instrument approaches that of an 8″ mirror scope. Contrast and image quality are superb! 35mm coverage is 2.6° at f/6, 4° at f/4.

5″ f/6 Tube Assy., giant focuser, coated optics $995

6 Inch f/8 APOCHROMAT — This powerful instrument features an elegant new optical design at a very affordable price. Take this Refractor to any star party and watch people's eyes light up when they see crisp planetary detail at 600X. Try that with any commercial telescope! The high performance of this instrument is due to very tightly controlled optical tolerances. Photographic images are less than 25 microns over a 1.6° field (2.4° with f/5.3 telecompressor). Optional Barlow Amplifier is available for high power Lunar/Planetary observation at f/16.

6″ f/8 Tube Assy., giant focuser, coated optics $1295

MODEL 706 German Equatorial

Precision German Equatorials — These rugged mountings are perfect companions to our refractors. Made of virgin sand cast aluminum, they feature stainless steel shafts, large thrust bearings, and precision BRONZE worm drives.

Model 504 mount for scopes up to 20 lb. $795
Model 706 mount for scopes up to 30 lb. $995

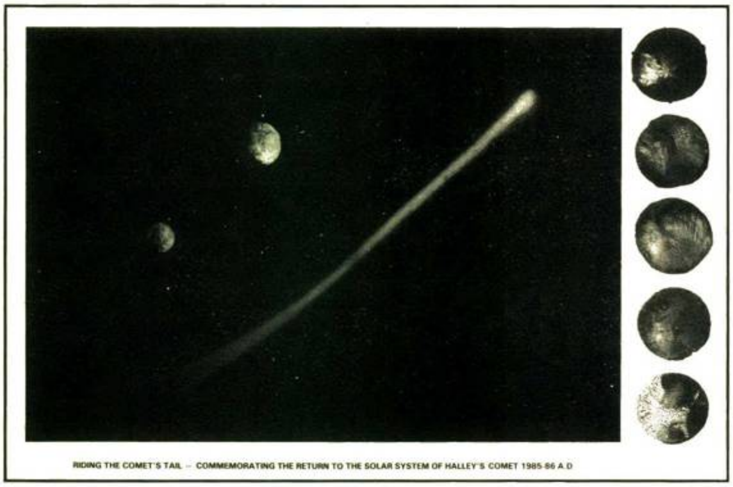
Our optics are 100% AMERICAN MADE, hand corrected to 1/20 wave pk. (1/56 wave RMS). For more information about these products and their matching accessories, WRITE:

Astro - Physics
839 Brae Burn Lane
Rockford, Illinois 61107

THE COMET TO KEEP!

Presenting "Riding The Comet's Tail" the most exclusive collector's print of Comet Halley's 1985-86 appearance.

Limited edition of 1000 signed and numbered prints by artist Curtis Mayborn.


RIDING THE COMET'S TAIL — COMMEMORATING THE RETURN TO THE SOLAR SYSTEM OF HALLEY'S COMET 1985-86 A.D

Other Halley souvenirs may lose their value. But *Riding The Comet's Tail* commemorates this once-in-a-lifetime wonder with beauty, permanence and ever increasing worth.

Handsome 24″ x 36″ full color print features sharp, fade resistant inks on high quality acid-free 100% rag paper. This vivid pictorial captures the feeling of actually being in space with Halley's Comet.

Order yours today. Hand down a priceless keepsake for Halley's return in 2061.

$95 plus $10 shipping. Master Card, VISA
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Call 214-350-0227
Curtis Mayborn

c/o Mail Media Inc.
2512 Program Dr., #102
Dallas, TX 75220

prompted some newspaper writers to comment on the confusion of the "wise men" who had been studying the comet. Cartoons depicted the comet curving around Earth somewhat like a question mark.

COMET VISIBLE TO NAKED EYE

Traveling Fast but Some Good Photographs Obtained.

VENUS IS NOT HALLEY
An article in the *Valdosta* (Ga.) *Times* on April 18 cautioned readers about assuming that the morning star — Venus — was the comet. Under the headline "Think Venus is a Real Fine Comet," the *Richmond Times-Dispatch* reported Virginians' satisfaction after seeing the bright planet in the east a week before it was first sighted through a 26-inch telescope.

COMET PARTIES
As the comet brightened in the morning sky, a new phenomenon evolved: comet parties. The fad started as a neighborhood activity, but soon large numbers of people congregated at places that offered a good view of the eastern horizon, such as a bridge in Augusta, Georgia, where a crowd of 500 Halley seekers gathered.

Elaborate comet parties, with breakfast and musical entertainment provided, were held on the roofs of hotels in New York City.

According to the *Albany* (Ga.) *Herald*, proper comet-party etiquette would not permit asking an elderly lady if she remembered the last visit of Halley's Comet. In contrast to other social events, however, yawning at a comet party was not considered uncouth.

COMET PROFIT
"Comet Week Sales" were reported on items like furniture, shoes, and seeds. Jacksonville's *Florida Times-Union* ran the picture of a comet passing through the Solar System carrying a banner proclaiming a new soft drink under the headline: "Halley's Comet has been burnt out by constant repetition."

Merchants weren't the only people using the comet to their own advantage. The *New York Times* reported that two young men persuaded residents of Towaco, New Jersey, to climb a nearby mountain in a contest to prepare for the best description of the comet. When the people returned to their homes, they weren't able to find the promoters of the contest — or their chickens, which were missing from their coops.

PUNS ABOUND
Political cartoons showed the head of the comet replaced by that of politicians such as Teddy Roosevelt. Sports page cartoonists drew the comet as a rapidly moving baseball.

Short, witty remarks appeared, especially in editorial columns. The *Dallas Morning News* reported that "The tail of Halley's comet is only 22,000,000 miles long — and that's no tale." As the editor described the gas in the tail of the comet, he asked: "But isn't it possible that a lightning bug was perched on the end of my telescope?"

The *Nashville Tennessean* reported that husbands who wandered about late at night might tell their wives they had been to a comet party. And the *Jackson* (Miss.) *Clarion-Ledger* wrote, "Halley's comet is an early riser, and sprints a million miles before breakfast every day."

The *Boston Globe* commented: "Mr. Halley's comet is now moving through the constellation Pisces, but going at a speed of about 1,800 miles-a-minute it cannot stop to fish," and "Now that Harvard has succeeded in picking up Halley's comet after its re-appearance, Yale has hopes."

Speculation about the comet's diminished tail since its visit in 1835 prompted a writer for the *Savannah Morning News* to suggest: "Possibly [the tail] was afraid or ashamed to measure it[self] against the new hats that are being worn by the dear ladies." The same paper also printed: "A Cornell professor says that the comet is slowly stealing eastward in the constellation Pisces. That sounds fishy."

COMET'S TAIL PLAYS TRICK

Fails to Sweep the Earth, Astronomers Say.

Appears in East When Should Be in the West.

A TRAGIC FATE
Several people reportedly became so concerned about the comet destroying the world that they committed suicide. In Evansville, Indiana, a man who had seen the comet in 1835 died as a result of "exposing" himself to it a second time.

Some people allegedly went insane. One of the most widely circulated reports described a man near San Bernardino, California, who believed the end of the world was near and attempted to crucify himself.

SEE THE "MONSTER SWORD"
The comet became much brighter in the morning sky during early May. The *San Francisco Examiner* estimated that 10,000 people gathered on hills surrounding the city at 3:00 a.m on May 13 to see the comet. Father Brennan, an astronomer and priest, encouraged readers of the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* to see the gorgeous spectacle, which looked like a "monster sword suspended in the sky." Hundreds of people responded. The *Post-Dispatch* noted that no two people, however, described the comet in the same manner.

HALLEY'S COMET NOT TO BLAME

For the Gloomy Days, Says Mr Smith.

Weather Expert Now Promises

AND A LUNAR ECLIPSE, TOO!
Weather conditions had prevented many people from viewing the comet on May 18 and 19. Dean Herbert A. Howe of Denver University suggested that a good time to view the comet would be during the total lunar eclipse on Monday, May 23. Unfortunately, he overslept on the 23rd because he was exhausted from weeks of rising early.

But many people across the country did see the comet at that time. An estimated 1,500 people saw the eclipse and the comet from Mt. Tamalpais, north of San Francisco, and President Taft himself viewed the comet from the U.S. Naval Observatory.

"FAREWELL OLD HALLY"
An article in the *Macon* (Ga.) *Telegraph* summarized many peoples' feelings toward Halley: "The comet . . . was with us strong last night [May 27], but it is feared that the effulgence is merely the big flicker before the light goes out. Last night . . . his tail was a thing of mellow misty glory and his bright and gleaming head seemed to carry with it an arrogant contempt for those mere ordinary heavenly bodies drearily tied to their constellations and swirling around in chafing orbit . . . . The comet is going. It can be seen tonight and tomorrow night — after that it will be pretty dim and in a day or two will be on its long 75-year jaunt. Farewell old Hally . . . . "

B.E. Powell
Carrollton, GA

COMPARE

National Camera Exchange with any other telescope dealer. Then order soon...and beat the price increases!

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

The Quality Optics Dealer, Since 1914

National Camera Exchange has been the Upper Midwest's leading dealer in fine optics for over 70 years. We are known for our low prices and excellent service. National Camera is a full-service photographic, video, and telescope store...not just a mail-order address. We have hundreds of telescopes and accessories in stock, and we'd like to be your astro-photography headquarters. Our suppliers have informed us that prices will increase with our next shipment, so call us soon!

BAUSCH
& LOMB

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Meade 2080 LX-3 $1749
With MCSO. Superior 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain design with multi-coated silver optics, AC/DC quartz drive, 8x50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, Research Grade eyepiece, Erfle eyepiece, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $3020 list.
#36 drive control box for 2080 LX-3 $99
#38 declination motor for 2080 LX-3 $99

Meade 2120 LX-3 $2839
10" system is 56% brighter than an 8" system, for improved viewing and astrophotography capabilities. Includes equatorial wedge and field tripod, plus all the features of the above 2080 LX-3. $4500 list.

Meade DS 16A $1939
Deep space 16" f/4.5 reflector for serious deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes 25mm eyepiece, #680 focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, lifetime warranty. Shipping truck freight collect. $3050 list.

Meade DS 10A $995
Deep space 10" f/4.5 reflector. Includes accessories described above for DS 16A. $1510 list.

Meade 2045 $579
Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, spotting, scope, and 1000mm lens all-in-one! Includes clock drive, metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, 40X and 111X eyepieces, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, & more. $995 list.

Meade 6600 $639
Compact 6" Newtonian reflector. Includes two eyepieces, 6x30mm finder, professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly, dust cover, altitude & azimuth fine adjustments, setting circles, and lifetime warranty. $1100 list.

Meade 8800 $839
8" f/4.5 Newtonian reflector for incredible deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes features and accessories described above under 6600. $1400 list. #784 single axis quartz motor drive and connector for 6600 or 8800, $165.

Meade 97D $329
3½" 1000mm f/11 compact Maksutov-Cassegrain spotting scope features high transmission coatings for improved viewing and photographic contrast. Includes metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, eyepieces for 40X and 83X, tripod adapter, helical focusing, lifetime warranty. $650 list.

Meade 277 $209
2.4" f/5 Cometseeker includes 6x30 finder, optical tube assembly, table tripod, rack-and-pinion focuser, diagonal prism, 12X eyepiece, case, and lifetime warranty. $370 list.

Meade 226 $139
2.4" altazimuth for lunar, planetary, and terrestrial viewing. Includes two .965" eyepieces, mount, tripod, 5x24 viewfinder, lifetime warranty. $300 list.

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Wedge for 4000	$72
Tripod & wedge for 6000/8000	$280
Polar alignment kit	$29
f/5 focal reducer	$39
f/7.5 focal reducer	$48
Off Axis guider set	$120
Drive corrector	$224
Nebula filter	$79
Solar filter for 4000	$99
Accessory carrying case	$16

Beginning Astrophotography Kit $79
Includes piggyback for 4000, eyepiece adapter, eyepiece projection tube, Robert T. Little's Astrophotography book, camera mount.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Observatory $519
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain compact telescope. With electric clock drive, case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/11 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $695 list.

NEW FOR '86!
Bausch & Lomb Criterion 4000 Professional $599
Same as 4000 above, but with research grade optics, enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror, silver coated secondary mirror, and multi-coated corrector plate. Includes barlow and Cassegrain adapter. $795 list.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 $995
8" with 6X finder. Includes features and accessories listed under 4000 above. 1299 list.

NEW!
Bausch & Lomb Criterion 8000 Professional $1095
8" with 8X finder. Includes features and accessories listed under 4000 Professional above. $1399 list.

Bausch & Lomb Criterion 6000 $849
6" includes features and accessories listed under 4000 above. $1075 list.

NEW!
Bausch & Lomb Criterion 6000 Professional $899
6" includes features and accessories listed under 4000 Professional above. $1150 list.

NATIONAL CAMERA EXCHANGE

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427

FREE FREIGHT for any of the above items shipped (exc. DS-16A) within the continental U.S. We use UPS when possible. Visa and Mastercard accepted: No additional freight charges on credit card orders.

For information call Jon Chase
612-546-6831

Orders only call Jon Chase
800-328-4815

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund.

When Comet Twain Reached Perihelion

Samuel Langhorne Clemens, better known as Mark Twain, the dean of American humorists, was born when Halley's Comet appeared in 1835 and died when it reappeared in 1910. His lifetime closely corresponded to the "long year" of the great comet. The difference was just thirteen days.

Twain developed a compelling fascination with the apparition that preceded his arrival. To him it became an omen mystically bound with his own span from birth to death. This bond was reinforced by a succession of spectacular comets that were visible during his lifetime: the Great Comet of 1843, Donati's Comet of 1848, Tebbutt's Comet of 1861, the Great Comet of 1862, Coggia's Comet of 1874, and the Great Comet of 1881.

Twain's fascination with comets wove its way into the plots of two of his works: *Captain Stormfield's Visit to Heaven* and *The Mysterious Stranger*. The first work, written when Twain was 33 years old, was a satire on conventional notions about heaven and religion. The story opens with Captain Stormfield's entry through the gates of heaven. He tells a gentleman named Peters about his adventures en route:

"Well, when I had been dead about thirty years, I begun to get a little anxious. Mind you, I had been whizzing through space all that time like a comet. *Like* a comet!

"Why, Peters, I laid over the lot of them. Of course there warn't any of them going my way as a steady thing, you know, because they travel in a long circle like the loop of a lasso, whereas I was pointed as straight as a dart for the hereafter; but I happened on one every now and then that was going my way for an hour or so, and then we had a bit of a brush together. But it was generally pretty one-sided, because I sailed by them the same as if they were standing still. An ordinary comet don't make more than about 200,000 miles a minute.

"Of course when I came across one of that sort — like Encke's and Halley's comets, for instance — it warn't anything but just a flash and a vanish, you see. You couldn't rightly call it a race. It was as if the comet was a gravel-train and I was a telegraph despatch."

The Stormfield story was written in 1868 but remained unpublished for more than forty years because Twain felt his irreverent views would shock his readers. It was finally published in 1909, one year before the return of Halley's Comet. Reaction by a then more sophisticated public was not outrage but a mere ripple of amusement.

By 1909, the aged humorist had partly finished three versions of *The Mysterious Stranger*, a fantasy in which Twain expresses his bitter views on life and religion using the Devil as an intruder into human affairs. In one version of the manuscript, the Devil comes to Twain's boyhood home of Hannibal, Missouri.

"How do you know when a comet has swum into your system?" the Devil asks. "Merely by your eye or your telescope. But I, I hear a brilliant far stream of sound come winding through the firmament of majestic sound and I know the stranger is there without looking."

Was Twain expressing his mysticism about the comet that had tarried for so long among the orbits of the outer planets but was now streaming toward a rendezvous with the Earth and Sun?

In June 1909, Albert Bigelow Paine, Twain's secretary and biographer, visited the author and found him examining several sheets of paper covered with numbers. Twain loved to contemplate the immensity of space and had calculated the number of miles between the Sun and the star Alpha Centauri. Proudly he showed Paine his results. During their subsequent conversation on astronomy, the humorist made an extraordinary prediction.

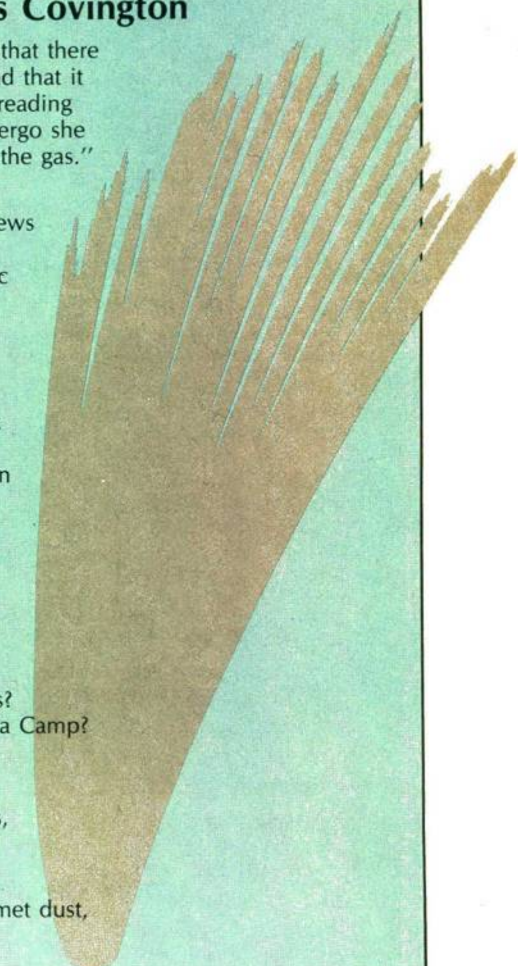
"I came in with Halley's comet in 1835," said Twain. "It is coming again next year, and I expect to go out with it. It will be the greatest disappointment of my life if I don't go out with Halley's comet. The Almighty has said, no doubt, 'Now here are two demonstrable freaks; they came in together, they must go out together.' Oh, I am looking forward to that."

Halley's Comet swung past perihelion on April 20, 1910, and weighed anchor, as it were, for the great outward-bound voyage.

Mark Twain — Captain Stormfield — joined it the following day.

Kenneth Weitzenhoffer
Brooklyn, NY

Elegy for Miss Covington



"Blanche Covington made up her mind that there
was no escape from [Halley's] Comet and that it
would kill everyone in Chicago . . . . Dreading
the suffering that she might have to undergo she
locked herself in a room and turned on the gas."
The New York Times, May 18, 1910.

Miss Covington had read the dreadful news
about the gas.
The Comet's tail contained — a scientific
fact — cyanogen.
Identified by almond scent, a particle
upon the tongue could kill,
the papers said.

Miss Covington could see a future bleak
as outer space;
closed door and window, then turned on
the gas — illuminating —
and took her first breath of eternity.
A neighbor called police;
Miss Covington was saved.

The New York Times does not record
her further life, or death.
Had she a brother in the War
who came back maimed by mustard gas?
A favorite niece in Europe, deported to a Camp?

Likely she just lived on, to die
of peaceful age,
using her gas range for the family meals,
a wholesome loaf of bread.

Miss Covington, stay well!
Your molecules waft by, mixed into comet dust,
trailing the faint familiar smell
of home-baked almond cookies.

Barbara Goldowsky
Southampton, NY

"... the neatest star map I've ever seen."

- Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief, *Astronomy*, Dec.'85, 'Reviews'.

NightStar.

The amazing new star map with the patented sliding surface that shows the sky *undistorted for any date, time or place on Earth!* The secret lies in a slippery oil film sealed within this high-quality 4-color star hemisphere. Comes with a 50 page 'step by step' handbook (with children's guide), time & latitude dials, planet overlays. **MASTERCARD & VISA** orders normally shipped same day. Call us at **(408) 462-1049** 8-5, Mon-Fri., or send $44 plus $3.50 freight (foreign $7, or $14 air). *CA add 6% sales tax.*

NightStar®

1334 Brommer St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.

PURUS ASTRO-MECHANISM

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

1
HALLEY'S COMET
1986-OFFICIAL-1986
2
HALLEY'S COMET
86
86
WELCOME BACK
3

EXCLUSIVE, LICENSED HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTOR CAPS

Only $12.99 including 2 FREE gifts

You get a beautiful Swiss-embroidered commemorative cap...An 8-page comet fact booklet and tracking calendar...Plus a wall-hanger for display. Wear it now during the big event, then put it away as a collector's item. This is a "ONCE IN YOUR LIFETIME OFFER." Act now.

Buy 2–SAVE $1.00
Buy 3–SAVE $4.00
Display wall-hanger and 8-page booklet FREE with every cap.
Hanger mounts to any surface. Cap slips on or off easily.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY
Innovations Inc.
500 5th Ave., NY, NY 10110
OR CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-544-3004 Anytime.

No-risk, 30 day, money-back 100% satisfaction guarantee.
You can return it unused in 30 days for a full purchase price refund.

Innovations Inc. 500 5th Ave., NY, NY 10110 A
Free Booklet and Hanger with every Cap.
ONE Cap: $12.99– TWO for: $24.98– ALL THREE for only: $34.97
_____ Caps @ _____ Indicate Design...1( ) 2( ) 3( ) ...... =$_______

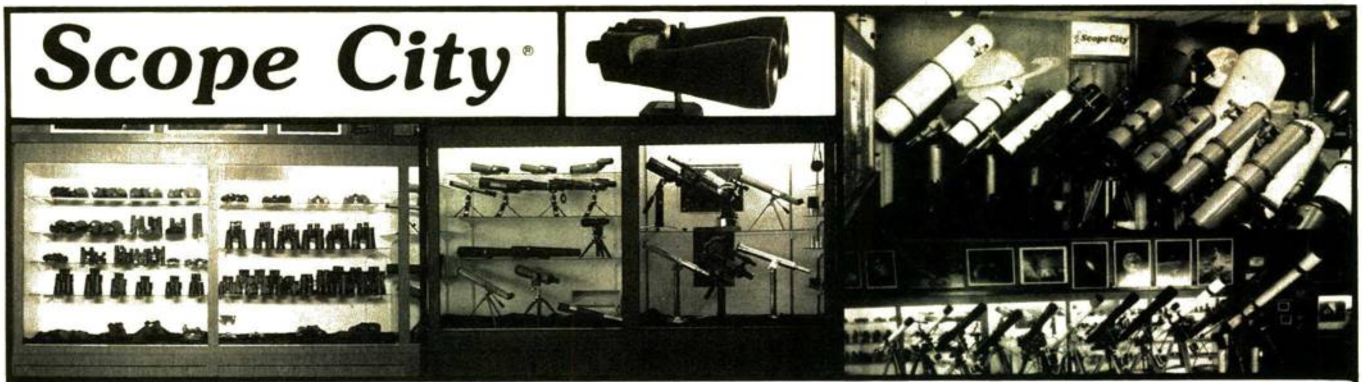
Available: Extra Iron-on/Sew-on emblems (Same as on caps) Booklet Included.
Emblems $3.95 each. All Three for $9.99
_____ Emblems @ _____ Indicate Design...1( ) 2( ) 3( )... =$_______

Add $2.00 handling and shipping per total order .... =$ 2.00
8.25% sales tax only if N.Y. resident .... =$_______
TOTAL PAYMENT =$_______

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #____________________ Exp. date_______
Signature____________________
Print your name____________________
Address____________________
City__________ State__________ Zip__________
Allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Add 10 days for payment by check.

© Halley's Comet Consultants Inc. © 1982 General Comet Industries Inc. © 1985 Halley's Comet Interplanetary Corp.



Scope City®

You've never seen anything like it—Scope City is the largest, most complete astronomical supermarket in the U.S.A.!

With millions of dollars of inventory, Scope City can fill every astronomical need!

Scope City offers you a huge selection—all the famous name brands—Celestron, Parks, Bausch & Lomb/Bushnell, TeleVue, Lumicon, Leitz, Zeiss, Swift, Edmund Scientific, Mayflower and many more.

We're optical experts. No one at Scope City works on commission—we love astronomy and we want you to be pleased with your purchase. We really care about your questions, challenges, interests and pocketbook.

And we stand behind every product we sell. We provide full after-sale service (we re-repair telescopes and binoculars), offer a lay-away program and accept trade-ins.

We sell to the world. We export telescopes of all voltages and frequencies. Among our valued customers are JPL, NASA, the U.S. Government, plus prominent universities and research institutions throughout the world.

FREE! Send for our complete Scope City Catalog package. It's free and packed with a huge selection of telescopes, binoculars and telescope-making components in addition to a full line of astronomical and astrophotographic equipment and accessories.* We accept MasterCard and Visa.

*Addresses outside of the U.S. and Canada please include $5./US$.

VISIT THE LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE AND BINOCULAR CENTERS IN THE U.S.
THREE LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU:

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol (San Diego Fwy. to Bristol Exit, 2 blocks south)
(714) 957-6900
Mon-Sat 10-7, Sun 11-5

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy St. (Simi Fwy to First St. Exit, So. ½ mile, right on Easy St.—2 blks.)
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

Torrance, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy. (San Diego Fwy. to Crenshaw Exit So., W. on PCH, 3 blks.)
(213) 326-3251
Mon-Sat 10-7

MAIN OFFICE AND MAIL ORDER:
Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646 Mon-Sat 9-6
MC/VISA

Scope City

THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
The Comet's Path
HALLEY'S COMET

Display Comet Halley On Your Wall

- Accurate
- Scientific
- Historic
- Useful
- Handsome
- Unique

Now that Halley's Comet is here, keep up-to-date on where it is with **THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET** from AstroMedia. Measures 21″ x 30″, suitable for framing. Order now!

THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
$4.95

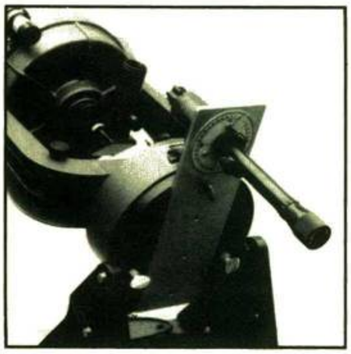
Dealer and premium inquiries welcome. **Gift Idea: Buy 2 — Get a 3rd FREE!**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: "THE TUTHILL/CELESTRON® CORDLESS SUPER C8+ WITH ITS SELF-CONTAINED, RECHARGEABLE BATTERY MAKES THE STANDARD SUPER C8+ OLD FASHIONED."

Why buy an obsolete SUPER C8+ from another dealer when you can get the CORDLESS Super C8+ with the built-in STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® and its self-contained battery from us at NO EXTRA CHARGE?

Acclaimed by users in both hemispheres, our STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® easily converts to a BUILT-IN, full-fledged, fast-acting DRIVE CORRECTOR by adding a hand paddle. Models for other scopes, too. Send for user report.



PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER

(USA Patent #4,260,253). Get perfect celestial polar alignment quickly and easily every time without leveling your tripod.

MODEL #1
Star Trap Power Module®
Drive Corrector for all other scopes

Recognized as Headquarters For Solar-Skreen® Sun Filters

We also have 50 & 80mm finders, Heated No Du Caps®, Stereoocular® Viewer, All eyepieces, Low Cost Tangent Arm, Digital Displays, Commodore® 64 Sky Travel® Home Planetarium Program.

Send a large (9" x 12" — 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips."

Going to the Southern Hemisphere? We have the motors for you!

MasterCard VISA

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: **1-800-223-1063** / in NJ call (201)-232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the continguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

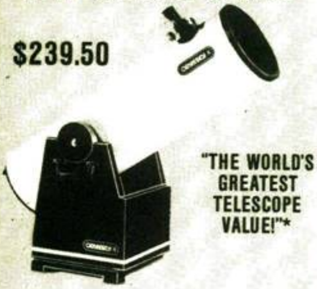
ODYSSEY
Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50



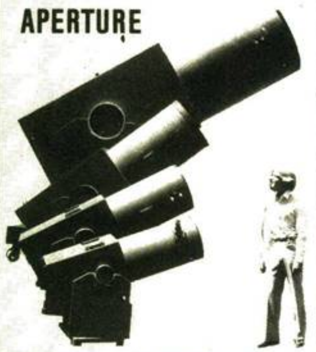
"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE



LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.

$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.

$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.

$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today.

$3495.00

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$2490.00 16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$659.50 13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

"The most significant event in the field of deep-sky publishing since the appearance more than a century ago of Webb's classic work, *Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes*... If you call yourself an observer—whether beginner, seasoned, or just an 'armchair' enthusiast—you ought to have these volumes."
—*Astronomy Magazine*

"A wealth of information for the serious observer...a classic."
—*Sky & Telescope*

Take the 3-volume **Burnham's Celestial Handbook** for only $4.95

when you join the Astronomy Book Club.

You simply agree to buy three more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.

The most complete sky manual of its kind, *Burnham's Celestial Handbook* brings together a wealth of material in three easy-to-use volumes. Reflecting the interests and needs of today's amateur astronomer, it is the product of 25 years of tireless personal research by Robert Burnham, Jr., a former staff member of the Lowell Observatory and discoverer of the Comet Burnham.

Completely revised and updated since it was privately printed in 1966, the handbook provides names, celestial coordinates, classification, and full physical descriptions for over 7,000 deep-sky objects that are accessible to observers with telescopes in the 2" to 12" range. This information, when used with a star atlas, will enable you to find and locate almost every object of interest.

- A classic 3-volume compendium covering more than 7,000 deep-sky objects in its 2,156 pages
- Compiled by a former staff member of the Lowell Observatory
- Provides detailed descriptions of the most important stars, nebulae, and galaxies in each constellation from Andromeda through Vulpecula
- Contains 660 photographs plus numerous finder charts, graphs, and diagrams

Burnham has grouped the objects according to the constellation in which they appear. Each constellation is divided into four subjects sections:

- list of double and multiple stars
- list of variable stars
- list of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies
- descriptive notes.

The descriptive notes increase your knowledge and enjoyment of the stars by focusing on historical and mythological associations, unusual movements or appearances, and commonly accepted explanations of visible phenomena. For example, the article on Sirius runs to 48 pages, in which observers of the Dog Star will learn about possible color changes in antiquity...the discovery of Sirius' companion...the white dwarf nature of this companion...the characteristics of white dwarfs...their role in the stellar life cycle...and the African tribe whose legends incorporate facts about Sirius and its companion.

From Andromeda to Vulpecula, you'll find in-depth discussions of:

- attempts to measure the radial velocity of the Andromeda galaxy
- the unique case of RU Camelopardi, a former cepheid star which has apparently ceased to pulsate
- probable causes of outbursts such as the great supernova of 1572 in Cassiopeia ("Tycho's Star")
- problems of stellar evolution illustrated by the globular star cluster Omega Centauri
- characteristics of long-period pulsating variables such as Omicron Ceti ("Mira")
- theories of recurrent novae such as T. Coronae Borealis
- speculation caused by the unusually great amplitude of Nova Cygni 1975
- studies of Cygnus X-1, probably the most convincing candidate for a black hole
- the role of planetary nebulae such as M57 in Lyra in the life cycle of stars
- evolution of red giants such as Alpha Orionis ("Betelgeuse")
- star formation in the Great Nebula in Orion
- the identification of a second eclipsing binary star in Orion's Trapezium in 1975
- attempts to explain the periodic dimming of stars such as Beta Persei ("Algol")
- the Taurus supernova and expansion of the Crab Nebula
- examination of the quasar enigma using Virgo 3C 273 as a prototype
- and much, much more.

The handbook contains innumerable finder charts, graphs, and tables plus 660 aesthetically appealing photographs, many of them taken by the author with the 300mm Lowell Observatory telescope used to take the discovery plates of Pluto. You'll also find:

- a 98-page introduction to key astronomical terms and concepts
- extensive indexes, including the Messier objects, brightest and nearest stars, constellations, and popular names
- a brief bibliography.

3
CELES
2
CEL
An
1
BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.
AQUILA
A $60.00 Value!

Filling a tremendous void in the astronomical literature, *Burnham's Celestial Handbook* is an indispensable reference guide for all observers of the heavens.

The Astronomy Book Club is operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. It offers only the finest astronomy books available and offers members the opportunity to purchase them conveniently and inexpensively.

As an Astronomy Book Club member, you'll receive books of your choice at savings up to *30% off publishers' prices*, and occasionally even more. In addition, you'll immediately become eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

Discover the phenomena of space—join the Astronomy Book Club today.

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publisher's editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publisher's prices.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

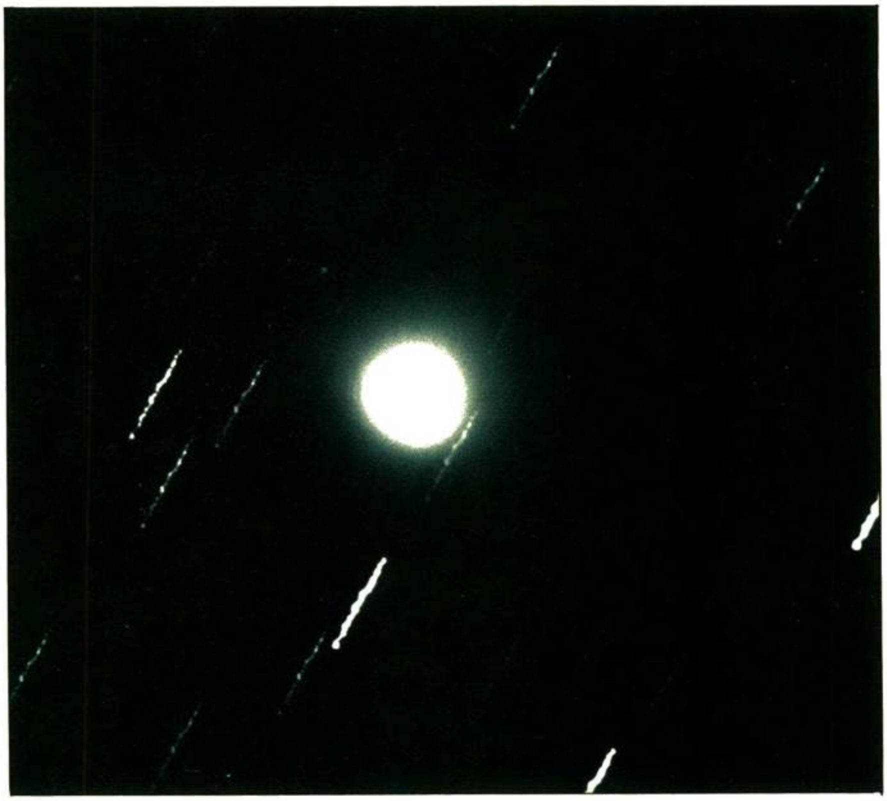
If reply card has been removed, please write to: Astronomy Book Club, Dept. L-BL6-36978 Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.
Astronomy 3/86

Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades

During the middle of November a curious celestial event happened. Fortunately, skies were clear over a large part of North America and many thousands of observers were able to see it. On November 16, 17, and 18, Halley's Comet — that visitor from the deep frozen wastes of the outer Solar System — passed within 4° of the Pleiades star cluster, one of the brightest and most easily recognized landmarks in the sky. The close encounter between comet and star cluster attracted hundreds of backyard sky photographers, many of whom sent ASTRONOMY their black-and-white or color photos of the passage. A selection of them is reproduced in these pages.

Halley's Comet surprised astronomers during November and early December by continuing its sharp increase in brightness. In August, when the comet reappeared from behind the Sun, it shone at a disappointing 16th magnitude. By September, Halley had brightened to 13th magnitude and was visible as a fuzzy "star" in large backyard telescopes. In mid-October, the comet shone at a mere 11th magnitude and was a few arc-minutes across, but then it began a leap in size and brightness that has continued up until press time. By the first week of December, it had jumped to 5th magnitude and was nearly half the diameter of the Full Moon.

So Halley may become a reasonably bright naked-eye comet — contrary to most predictions — with a nucleus as bright as 2nd magnitude and a tail several degrees long. By early March, astronomers will have a pretty good idea of how the comet will appear during March and April when Halley will be at its brightest.

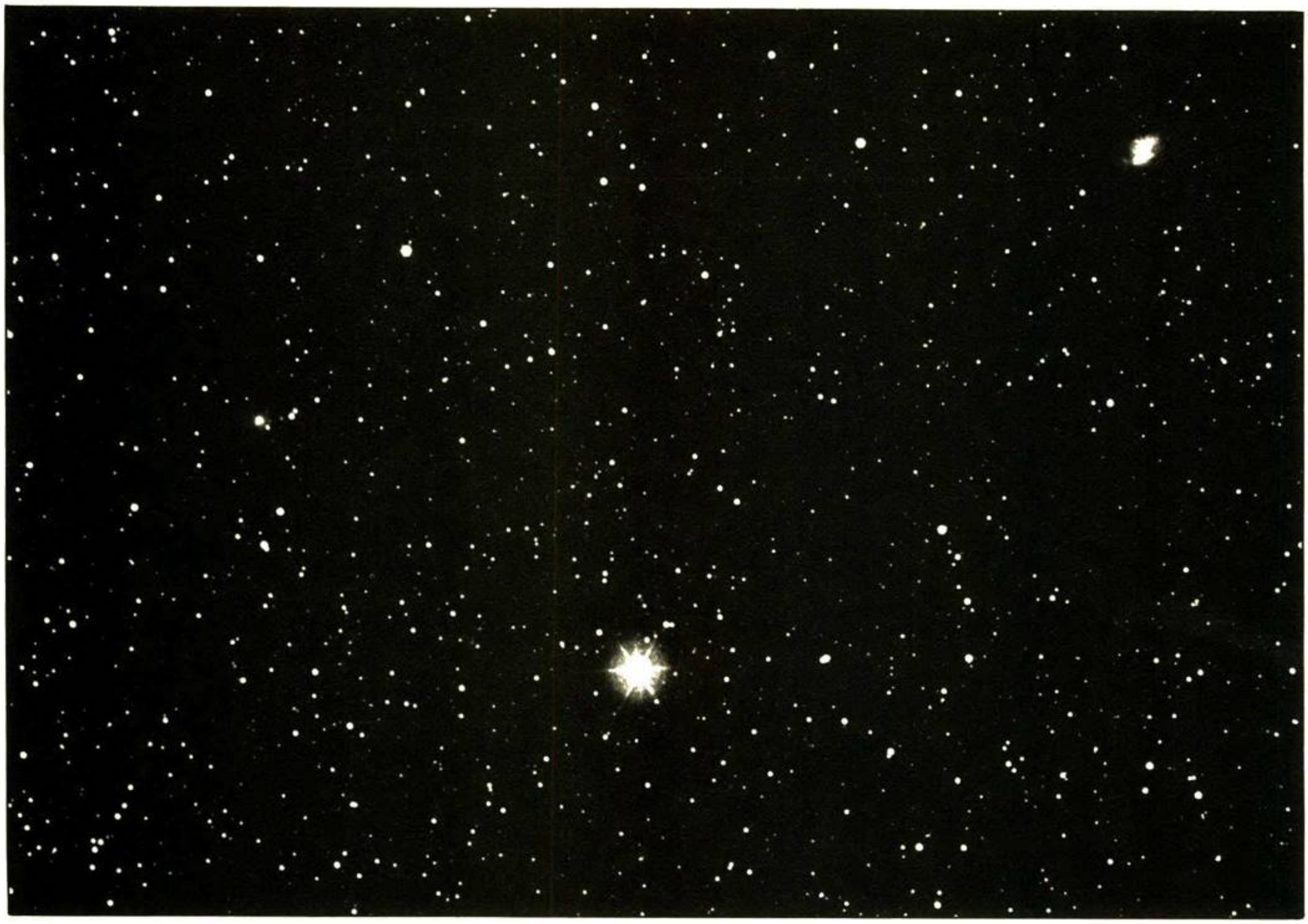


On November 17, Jack Newton photographed Comet Halley by guiding his telescope on its nucleus. The result shows an asymmetrical halo of faint gas centered on the dazzlingly bright inner coma. Newton used a 20-inch f/5 reflector, Tech Pan film, and a 20-minute exposure.

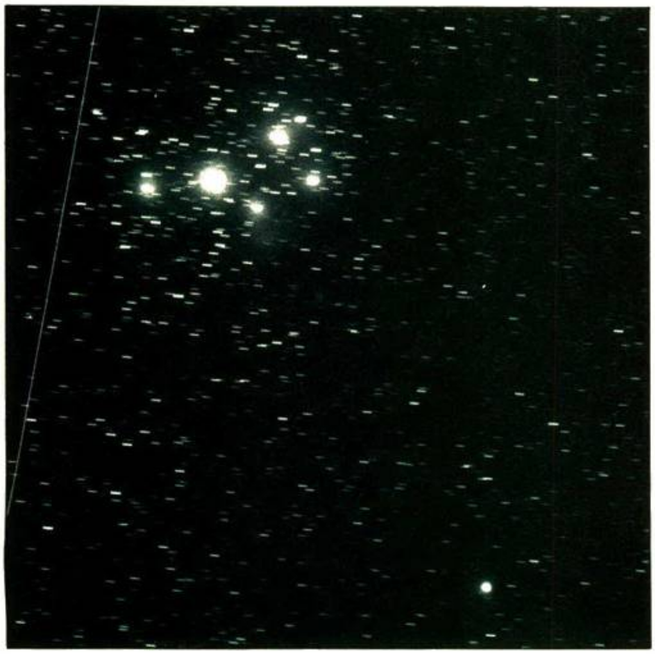
As Halley passed directly south of the Pleiades on November 15, Mace Hooley made three exposures lasting 15 minutes each and combined them to show the comet's motion over 30 minutes. He used an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera and Fujichrome 100 film.

At the time of this writing, however, we know about Halley's behavior only up to the first week of December. Reports from November have been extremely encouraging. On November 7, for example, Alan Goldstein and a group of observers from the Louisville Astronomical Society viewed the comet from Floyd's Fork Park outside of Louisville, Kentucky. The sky was moderately dark, but Halley was not visible to the naked eye. The group used 7x50 and 10x50 binoculars to spot the comet, which in Goldstein's words appeared "like a giant unresolved globular cluster, a low surface brightness glow about the same size as M-55 in Sagittarius but not as concentrated toward the center." Using a 10-inch f/5.6 telescope, the Louisville group saw Halley again on November 9. It then appeared circular with a uniformly bright coma and a condensed, nearly stellar spot in the coma's center. On November 16, they sighted the comet as it approached the Pleiades and described it as appearing basically the same as on the 9th, only slightly brighter.

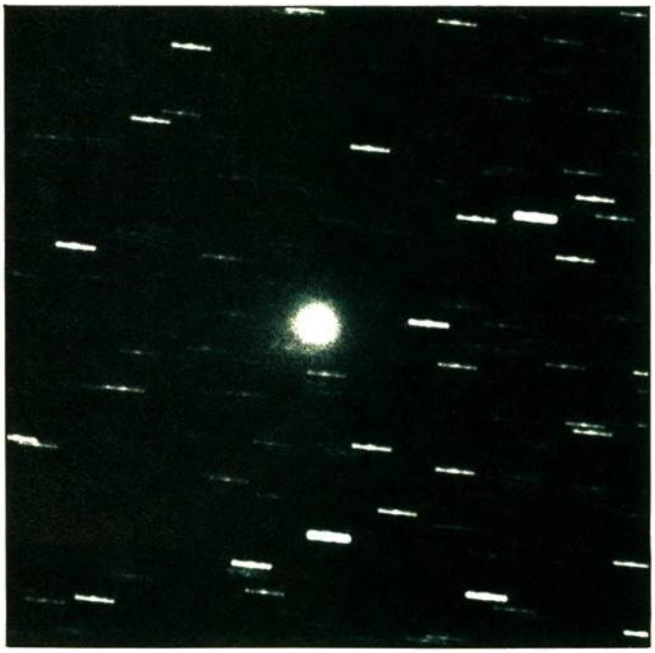
On November 9, two experienced comet observers — Steve Edberg and Charles Morris — made the first naked-eye sighting of Halley's Comet since 1910. They went to a 7,000-foot-high observing



As October closed and observers realized Halley was rapidly brightening, it performed a neat celestial trick by passing in between the bright star Zeta (ζ) Tauri and the famed Crab Nebula (upper right). Just before the passage on October 27, Rick Dilsizian photographed the three objects together in one film frame. He used an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, and a 3-minute exposure.



Overtaking the Pleiades on its fast-paced trip across the sky, Halley shone at around magnitude 5.5 on November 16 and was growing ever larger. Alfred Lilge guided on the comet to create a wide-field view (left). He used a 6.9-inch f/3.5 lens and red filter, 098-04 film, and a 30-minute exposure. An extreme enlargement of the section containing Halley (right) shows faint arcs of material streaming off the comet's nuclear area.



Just two days before Halley's close encounter with the Pleiades, Eugene Brings made this close-up photo of the comet. He guided on the stars causing the comet to smear out, and used an 8-inch f/5 SCT, hypersensitized Fujichrome 100 film, and a 20-minute exposure.

At closest approach on November 15 and 16, Comet Halley appeared 4° southeast of the Pleiades cluster's center. Jim Riffle recorded the scene on the 15th with a 12-inch f/5 Astro Mak, 103a-E film, and a 30-minute exposure.

site in southern California. Knowing that the comet shone at about 7th magnitude, they looked very carefully and spied it as a tiny fuzzy glow. Edberg and Morris knew they had found Halley because the surrounding area contained no faint clumps of stars that might be confused with the diffuse glow of a comet. After almost seventy-five years, human beings had seen Halley's Comet without optical aid.

As Halley rapidly brightened, Edberg and Morris' sighting was followed by more naked-eye sightings. On November 14, Jack Marling, who was observing planetary nebulae from an observatory at Digger Pines, California, saw Halley as a threshold naked-eye "out-of-focus star." It was "easy to see — even bright — in finderscopes and binoculars." On November 17, Richard Berry and I detected it without optical aid from Harrington Beach State Park, 35 miles north of Milwaukee. The comet appeared as a small diffuse glow several degrees southeast of the Pleiades and was visible only with averted vision. Also on the 17th, Glenn Chaple, observing from a slightly light-polluted backyard in Townsend, Massachusetts, easily spotted Halley in a 3-inch telescope and binoculars but couldn't see it with eyes alone. In the 3-inch scope it appeared as a small hazy cloud of light with a slight central condensation.

David Healy, a veteran astrophotographer and observer, proved that Halley was visible from a suburban observing site on November 18. That night he spotted the comet from his backyard in Manhasset, New York — just 20 miles from New York City. Because of the bright sky, Healy had to use the setting circles on his 8-inch f/10 SCT to zero in on Halley. After polar aligning the telescope he dialed in the coordinates and saw a "fuzzy condensed blob" at low power. Healy knew that blob had to be the comet. Once he knew the comet's exact position, he located the tiny patch of fuzz with a pair of 10x70 binoculars in the same light-polluted sky.

Particularly thrilling for Healy was his mother Marjorie's sighting of the comet from rural New Hampshire. She had viewed Halley as a four-year-old girl from suburban Boston in 1910 and had taught David about the stars when he was a little boy. At age 80, Marjorie Dow Healy is one of a relatively small number of individuals who have viewed Halley during two separate apparitions.

By late November, Halley's Comet had passed by the Pleiades and grown brighter and larger; most reports placed it at 5th magnitude and half a degree across. A tail, as such, wasn't visible; from our viewpoint, the tail lay behind the coma but hints of it appeared as a general asymmetrical glow on the comet's western side. A medium-sized telescope showed a fan of nebulosity wrapping around the nucleus and stretching outward on either side. Professional astronomers equipped with large telescopes and CCD cameras began to detect jets of material sputtering out from the nucleus. Halley was becoming a full-fledged, detailed comet.

On November 22, in spite of the Moon lying close by in the sky, Brian Skiff saw Halley's Comet at Lowell Observatory with a 21-inch photometric telescope. He used the previewer eyepiece placed ahead of the path of the photometer to visually inspect Halley at high power. Because the Moon lay close, Skiff didn't see much detail: "Halley appeared very bright, definitely asymmetric, and much dimmer on its eastern side. Normally when the Moon's out of the sky it's a very easy naked-eye blob seen from Mars Hill."

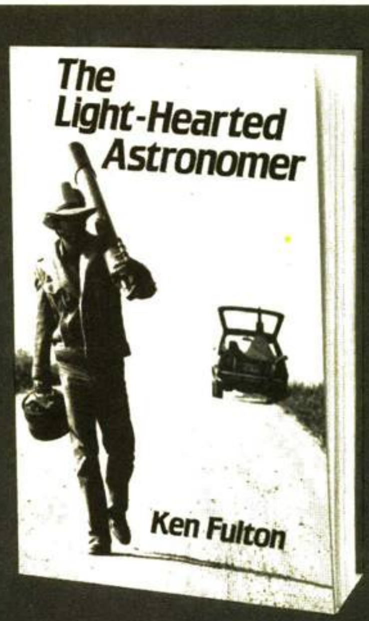
Also on the 22nd, astrophotographer Ben Mayer of Los Angeles made several exposures of Halley and was surprised at how fast it traveled across the sky: "It moved about one comet diameter per hour. I took successive exposures of it once every hour and got the same comet in a completely different field of stars!"

David H. Levy, an observer working for the International Halley Watch, observed Halley during a break in the clouds that were hanging over Tucson on Thanksgiving Day, November 28. Levy works with the 20-inch Cassegrain telescope at Tumamoc Observatory near Tucson, which is fitted with a CCD camera. Levy and University of Arizona astronomer Steven M. Larson are looking for jets emanating from Halley's nucleus and for other activity using the sensitive CCD imaging system. After eating Thanksgiving dinner, Levy stepped outside and was startled to see a clear sky. He hurried to the observatory, set up the camera, and took ten images of Halley's Comet before clouds rolled back in.

On the video monitor attached to the CCD camera, Levy saw something he couldn't quite believe: two jets, one 10 arc-seconds long and another 7.5 arc-seconds long, coming out from the nucleus. The comet filled the monitor's screen and was "a large, asymmetrical oval with a bright, condensed nuclear area. The comet appeared as a delicate filamentary object that was changing before our eyes."

Since Halley's Comet had turned around so completely from its dim showing in August and September, Levy summarized many observers' feelings well when he said of that night: "I wouldn't exchange this apparition with 1910's for anything. This time we're seeing Halley as it's brightening. We're seeing it build itself into a real comet."

— David J. Eicher



"I made a big mistake when I purchased my first telescope. How I wish Fulton would have written this book sooner!"
— *Galileo*

"Fulton has done astronomy an invaluable service. I think a lunar crater should be named after him."
— *Plato*

SECOND BIG PRINTING!

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers

Written by Ken Fulton, a frequent contributor to ASTRONOMY, **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** includes chapters such as: Amateur Astronomers — A Strange Breed; The Ads; The Telescopes; What Accessories Do You Really Need?; Seeing What You Observe, Observing What You See; Living With a Non-Astronomer Spouse; Is the Universe a Harsh Mistress? In his distinctive and humorous style, Fulton tackles these topics and many more. This new book offers something never yet published: a "survival manual" for amateur astronomers that tells it like it *really* is!

128 pages, paperback, 5½" x 8½"

The Light-Hearted Astronomer $6.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8x50 finder)

LIST: $1750

CALL
FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICE
ASK ABOUT FREE SHIPPING
QUANTITY IS LIMITED

CELESTRON

THIS IS YOUR *BEST* TELESCOPE BUY! CELESTRON'S SUPER POLARIS C8

Celestron's world-famous, time-tested C8 Schmidt-cassegrain telescope on a **newly designed** equatorial mount and tripod, loaded with convenience and operating features! Options include **computer control!**

TELESCOPE FEATURES: 8" aperture • 2000mm focal length • f/10 focal ratio • Celestron's world-famous, hand-corrected, diffraction-limited, laser-tested, individually-certified optics • Widefield 6x30 finder • 26mm (77x) 1¼" barrel plossl eyepiece • High-brightness mirror-type star diagonal • 1¼" visual back • High-tech black finish • Lockable foam-lined carrying case • Dust caps • Starwatch by Ben Mayer • Subscription to *Deep Sky* • Accepts all standard Celestron accessories.

SUPER POLARIS EQUATORIAL MOUNT FEATURES: Built-in, illuminated-reticle polar-alignment scope • Micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90°!) with latitude scale • Micrometer azimuth adjustment • Bubble level • Full 360° worm-drive "slow-motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments) and setting circles on both axes (pulse-motor drives optional) • Vernier shaft-locks on both axes • Tube-mount for C8 tube assembly • Sliding-type counterweights • Quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport • High-damping, adjustable wood tripod • Built-in accessory tray • High-tech black finish.

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY! LIST: $1750 ..... **CALL FOR OUR NEW LOW PRICE**

TELESCOPE OPTIONS (These are difficult, time-consuming and expensive to retrofit, and thus should be ordered initially if desired):
- "Special Coating"—High-transmission, anti-reflection coating on corrector plate-increases light through-put approximately 10%, and improves contrast and color saturation! **CALL for our New Low Price!**
- "Starbright Coating" (includes special coating)—High-reflection, enhanced-silver coating on both mirrors—in combination with special coating, increases light through-put approximately 20% (close to theoretical max.) **CALL for our New Low Price!**

SUPER POLARIS MOUNT OPTIONS: (These may be easily retrofitted) • Single-axis D.C. Pulse-motor drive/corrector • Dual axis D.C. pulse-motor drive/corrector • **Sky Sensor** dual-axis computerized control system • Call for price and availability of these drive options.

PLEASE CALL! **FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY OF ANY NEW CELESTRON PRODUCTS SHOWN IN THIS MAGAZINE**

CELESTRON: ENTERING A NEW ERA

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

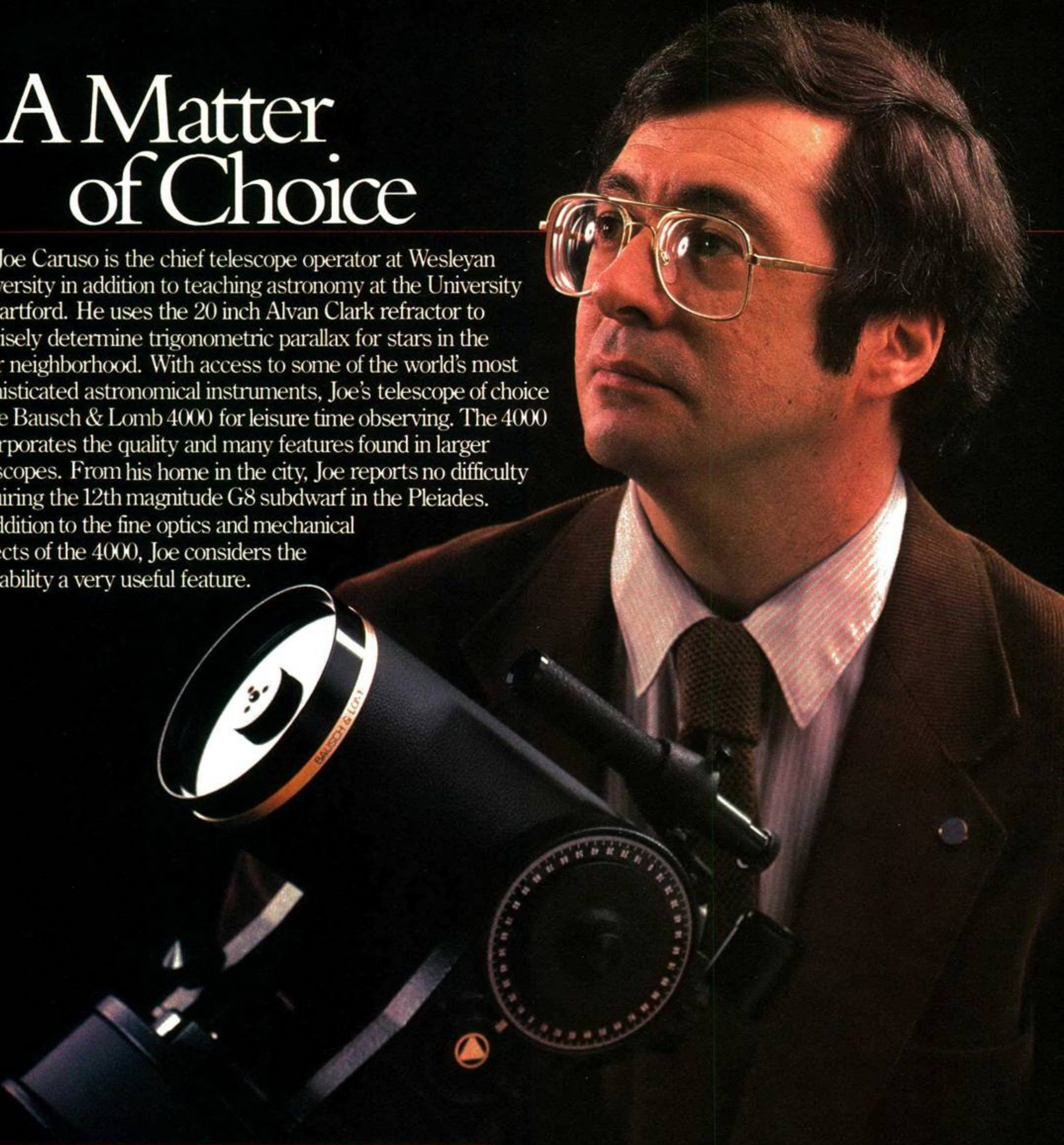
P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
Send *Business-size* SASE for discount price list
U.S. sales only—Calif. residents add sales taxes

Master Card VISA

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

A Matter of Choice

Joe Caruso is the chief telescope operator at Wesleyan University in addition to teaching astronomy at the University of Hartford. He uses the 20 inch Alvan Clark refractor to precisely determine trigonometric parallax for stars in the solar neighborhood. With access to some of the world's most sophisticated astronomical instruments, Joe's telescope of choice is the Bausch & Lomb 4000 for leisure time observing. The 4000 incorporates the quality and many features found in larger telescopes. From his home in the city, Joe reports no difficulty acquiring the 12th magnitude G8 subdwarf in the Pleiades. In addition to the fine optics and mechanical aspects of the 4000, Joe considers the portability a very useful feature.



BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL DIVISION
135 Prestige Park Circle, East Hartford, CT. 06108

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

Twice In A Lifetime

Sir / My mother was a school teacher in Essex, England during the late 1880s. Because of her educational background, when Halley's Comet made its 1910 apparition she insisted that my father take me to a suitable spot to observe the phenomenon. Born on Halley's 249th birthdate — November 8th, 1905 — I was not yet five years old at the time, but I have always retained a clear recollection of the spectacle.

The comet itself was about one-quarter of the Moon's diameter in size; there was no color other than usual "star-color" (but not sparkling) and the tail was about the diameter of the Moon in length.

In 1835 nobody claimed to have seen Halley's in 1759, and, so far as can be ascertained, in 1910 nobody claimed to have seen the 1835 apparition. An Australian television program this year stated that ". . . nobody on Earth has ever seen Halley's on two apparitions."

It follows, therefore, that the *first* of "us over eighty-year-olds" (or ninety-year-olds) who saw Halley's in 1910 and spot it *this visit* will go into the record books as "the first on Earth."

I hereby claim that title. Here in Caloundra at midnight Eastern Standard Time (14.00 hours universal time) on November 13th, 1985, I located Halley's Comet through binoculars on a line from Mintaka (Orion's Belt) through Epsilon (which, with Aldeberan, forms the base of the triangle in Taurus known as the Hyades).

Two nights later, I again viewed the comet in an astronomical telescope at our local observatory; the following night, Saturday the 16th, the local astronomical society staged a public sighting on top of the nearby Blackall Range where we all viewed the comet through five different telescopes.

In 1910, my family lived in Mount Morgan — a mining town just a few miles south of the Tropic of Capricorn in central Queensland. In April when Halley's is at its best, I intend to motor the 360 miles to make a second viewing from the same spot.

Ted Pelin
Caloundra, Queensland, Australia

Mare Orientale . . . and More

Sir / Thanks for the article on Mare Orientale (Gazer's Gazette, November 1985). Because of it I was able to view the "Eastern Sea" live for the first time, and it really rekindled my interest in astronomy.

The Mare stood out well as a black banana shape and the ring mountains were clearly visible around it; the entire sea was evident with a clearly defined band of "shoreline" in the background.

An additional note to your light pollution article in the same issue: The high cost of energy and tight city budgets have been a blessing in disguise. In the last three years Lubbock has turned out many of its streetlights, causing a marked improvement in viewing from our city. Deep-sky observation is still poor, but you can now see the Milky Way and many more stars than when I first moved here.

Fred L. Redburn
Lubbock, TX

Halley: A Fraud in 1910

Sir / I have researched the 1910 apparition of Halley's Comet as seen from southern England and must agree with Daniel Fischer's comments on light pollution and the generally poor weather there at that time (In Focus, November 1985).

The Evening News, a local English newspaper in Portsmouth, quoted Annie M.H. Sturdee, a local amateur astronomer, in its May 23, 1910 issue. She warned: "Amateur observers will do well to keep as far away as possible from the electric lights, which are not helpful to star gazers." Even more dispiriting, however, was the weather which caused a reporter to write tartly on May 26: "After much watching and the exercise of the patience of Job, Portsmouth has at last seen the comet . . . . Nothing more than an insignificant starry smudge in the western sky to which those whose enthusiasm was not altogether damped [sic] cheerily added a tail. To those who had seen the Daylight Comet, Halley's was a fraud, a delusion, and a snare . . . ." I fear some may share the same view during this apparition, too.

Incidentally, my research has led me to conclude that the overwhelming majority of people who remember seeing a comet in 1910 are actually remembering the January or Daylight Comet and not Mr. Halley's.

H.J.P. Arnold
Managing Director
Space Frontiers Limited
Hampshire, England

Armchair Observers Stand Up

Sir / In response to Jonathan Dolby's scathing attack on my article "The Armchair Observer" (Forum, April 1985), amateur astronomers from across the country wrote to tell me of similar experiences and views on astronomy. Indeed, the lack of negative public response can only mean that more amateurs than care to admit it have fallen prey to the art of armchair observing and have traded their telescopes for a copy of *Burnham's Celestial Handbook*.

We have been blessed with a field of interest as diverse as the universe itself, one which can comfortably encompass both active field observers and those like myself who choose to delve into the theoretical aspects of the science. Dolby writes of the "what ifs" of Galileo, Newton, et al., and their contributions to astronomy. One can counter with the likes of Einstein, Hawking, and a host of others who, although they never gazed through a telescope, have made modern cosmology what it is today. There is no finer scientific instrument than the mind itself.

Today I find myself in the fortunate circumstance of an early retirement with a substantial pension and have decided to fulfill my lifelong dream of becoming a professional astronomer. When growing up in the 50s, I was discouraged from pursuing this "dead-end" field by teachers and counselors alike. The road ahead is long and hard, but it's worth the journey.

Richard Bienkowski
Mt. Sinai, NY

Sir / After reading Mr. Dolby's letter in which he attacks armchair astronomers (In Focus, October 1985), the more I thought about it, the more disturbed I felt by his attitude. He writes that "Astronomy is for tough, dedicated people and if a person can't take the cold, the bugs, and operating the equipment" then they should "get out." Did I miss something? When was Jonathan D. Dolby elected Judge of Astronomical Worthiness?

I think the one true thing that can be said about those who call themselves "amateur astronomers" is that they all got into this because of a love of the stars and planets that fill the night sky. To criticize the likes of Richard Bienkowski for enjoying the wonders of the universe with books and magazines rather than with a telescope is both petty and narrow-minded. This sort of attitude is disturbing enough in our day-to-day lives, but to see it turn up in ASTRONOMY is very sad.

Gary Seronik
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Speaking Out On Light Pollution

Sir / Thank you for the article on light pollution (November 1985). Because of Halley's Comet, I suspect that people who are normally unaware of this problem are experiencing a raising of consciousness!

The light pollution problem has reached intolerable levels. Not only does it rob us of our right to enjoy the wonders of the sky, but it also represents a waste of our financial and ecological resources. In fact, one can notice a delay in leaf abscission in urban areas relative to rural ones during autumn and a premature leafing in the spring. These are the visible manifestations. I suspect that plants (such as maple trees) are losing their hardiness and ability to withstand environmental stress, meaning an increased probability that they can fall prey to acid rain or other man-made pollutants.

So far studies are lacking in making the various interdependencies known, but I am confident that in the near future the role of light pollution as a major "environmental load" will be clearly established.

I am ready to fight!

Daniel Kahraman
Wheatley, Ontario, Canada

Uranus Rebuttal

Sir / I'm sure I speak for many other right-thinking Americans when I say that proper names like Butz (In Focus, January 1986) — no matter how you pronounce them — are more than a little disgusting.

I'm the father of elementary school children and it makes me queasy when I think of my children having to repeat smutty surnames every time they address their teacher. You smart-guy parents think you have to name all of your progeny after yourselves.

Fiddle-faddle, I say. Let's give our teachers good, clean, wholesome names like Smith or Cheng and keep our school system smut-free!

Darcy C. Deeks
Napa, CA

Ooops!

The photos of Comets Halley and Giacobini-Zinner that appeared in the January issue on page 78 were taken by a team of astronomers led by Jet Propulsion Laboratory planetary scientist Eleanor Helin. The team used the 18-inch Schmidt camera at Palomar Observatory, which is operated by the California Institute of Techology. The work was funded under an asteroid-search program supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Office of Space Science and Applications.

Behind the Scenes

Getting a Look at Halley

Many ASTRONOMY readers will be preparing to depart for the Southern Hemisphere this month to view Comet Halley. On behalf of all of us here at ASTRONOMY, I'd like to wish you (just a bit enviously!) the best of luck and clear skies. Our staff is planning to stay here in the Northern Hemisphere to handle the big job of producing your magazine. (I've heard New Zealand is beautiful. You wouldn't mind if we just skipped the June issue, would you?)

We know we're not the only people who won't be going south. For those of you who aren't going, we have devoted this month's Gazer's Gazette to the observing prospects for Comet Halley as it appears to Northern Hemisphere observers. As you will see from the article, prospects are pretty reasonable for 32° north latitude but fairly miserable at 42°. If you're *not* planning a quick trip to Peru, Australia, or the Caribbean, the high deserts of the American Southwest should be a suitable destination for a poor man's Halley expedition.

Also in this issue, comet observer Charles Capen provides a few tips on using color filters in comet observing. In Stellar Frontiers, Humberto Campins and Jack Lynch tell how two of NASA's flying observatories will be observing the comet this month. Our feature covers two Shuttle flights that will be devoted to the comet. And, ruminating about Halley one orbit back, our Forum department examines some of the wacky things people said and did in 1910. (But what will they be saying about us seventy-six years from now?)

Our Comet Halley coverage will continue in future issues as more pictures and reports come in from amateur observers around the world. We're pleased at the quantity and quality of what you've been sending in so far. For what it's worth, amateur astronomers sent us the first really good pictures of Halley after it formed a tail. Of course, you can't compete with the 48-inch Schmidt — or can you? So please keep the pictures and reports coming; we'll find or make space for as many as we can.

For you lucky people who are going south of the equator this spring, I'd just like to remind you that we'd be interested in seeing — and publishing — your best Halley photos.

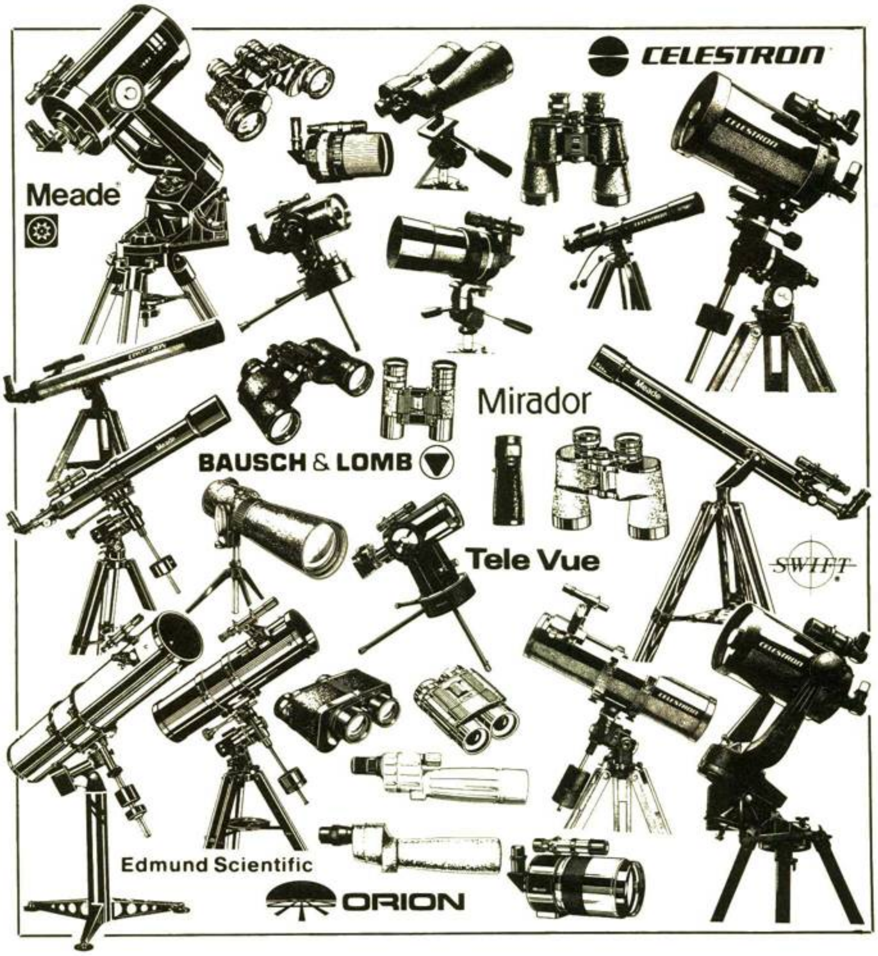
Sincerely,

Richard A Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

There Are A Lot Of Places To Buy

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
Serving Amateur Astronomers
Worldwide Since 1975



America's Largest

With the return of Halley's Comet just around the corner, it seems like everyone is getting into the telescope business. At Orion, telescopes aren't a sideline. We've specialized in telescopes and accessories for over 10 years. As America's largest full-line telescope dealer, we've earned our reputation for honest, professional service, before, during, and after the sale.

Major Brands

Unlike many smaller companies, Orion is an authorized dealer for all the major brands, and many smaller brands, too. Celestron International. Meade Instruments. Bausch & Lomb. Edmund Scientific. Soligor. Swift. Tasco. Zeiss. TeleVue. Mirador. Bushnell. All listed in our catalog and stocked in our warehouse.

Low Prices

Orion's volume purchasing power means lower costs for us, so we can offer you substantial discounts on telescopes and accessories. You can save hundreds or thousands of dollars on all the popular brands of scopes. And with our money-back guarantee, you can't lose.

Fast Service

Our computerized order processing system gets your order to you fast! And if "comet madness" causes a factory back-order, we'll send you a written confirmation and keep you informed of any delay.

Huge Selection

Orion carries a huge selection of products from all the major manufacturers—over 1400 items in all! More than 100 different telescopes. Over 120 eyepieces. More than 80 different binoculars. And hundreds of accessories, books, camera adapters, electronic controls—everything you need. And our huge computerized inventory system means we'll probably have what you want in stock.

Honest Advice

Let the telescope experts at Orion help you choose the best equipment for your needs. We carry all the major brands, so we can give you an honest evaluation of their differences. We want to save you money, so we're happy to tell you what NOT to buy, if we feel that a product is not right for your needs.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Free Catalog

The Orion Catalog is packed with hundreds of telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, accessories . . . everything for the amateur astronomer. You'll like our informative product selection guides too. Free Halley's Comet timetable!

Call our toll-free number or write today!

ORION

30 Day Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.

You be the judge!

A Telescope. Orion Is The Best.

Celestron's Ultimate Schmidt-Cassegrain

The world's most popular modern telescope! Orion's package includes many optional accessories and our Money Back Guarantee. Compact, lightweight fork mount. The Byers 7.54" dia. worm-gear drive system is the best available. Ideal for astro- photographers, the ultimate for observers. Discount priced at Orion! Details in our free catalog.

Celestron's Incredible Newtonian Reflector

This outstanding classical 6" design has been modernized by using high-tech Multi-Coated optics and the great Super Polaris mount. Unique focuser design allows low-profile camera coupling for a brighter, wider field of view. The bright, wide angle f/5 focal ratio is ideal for Comet observing! 8" model also available. Read all about Orion's astrophoto package in our free catalog!

Celestron's Maksutov Spotter Scope

For the astronomer, the photographer, the naturalist. This improved 1000mm system gives you the most versatility and portability you'll find anywhere. Incredible optical performance in a compact high-tech package. And you save a bundle at Orion!

Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long-range microscope, and astronomical telescope—all in one complete system. The 4" 1200mm F-11 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system can be used on its motor-driven astronomical mount or detached to mount on any photographic tripod.

New! Orion Wide-Field Refractor

Our own superb new compact telescope, ideal for astronomical & terrestrial observing and photography. 60mm coated air-spaced objective lens with 1.25" eyepieces, precision 6x30 finder scope. Tabletop tripod, optional camera adapter, erecting prism.

Orion's Own Giant Deep-Sky Binoculars

Our own deep-sky Giant Binoculars are just the thing for viewing Nebulas, Galaxies, and Comets under dark skies. Incredibly wide, bright star fields. Both the 10x70 and 11x80 models feature fully-coated optics, tripod mounting adapter, deluxe case and straps. Center focus design with best 1-piece body construction.

All the Latest Electronic Controls

An explosion of sophisticated electronic controls has arrived. Confused? Whether you want an advanced computer-compatible system or a simple speed controller, Orion can help you match your needs with the best products from all the manufacturers. Our free catalog explains it all.

Eyepieces

No matter what brand or type of telescope you have, Orion has a full range of eyepieces to choose from. More than 120 different types in every size and optical design from all the manufacturers. Celestron. Meade. TeleVue. Bausch & Lomb. Our own Orion Observer's Series. If you need it, we've got it . . . at the right price!

Hundreds of Accessories!

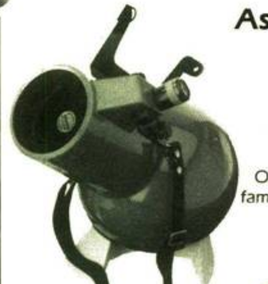
Halley's Comet!

Nobody beats Orion's huge selection of accessories! Camera adapters. Carrying Cases. Filters. Tripods. Guide Scopes. You name it. Hundreds and hundreds of the attachments and enhancements you need. Plus a large selection of Orion's own unique products you won't find anywhere else. All at low prices you can afford.

Meade 6" & 8" Professional Series Fast Reflectors

Compact, precise design is ideal for the Comet and a wide range of planetary and deep-sky astronomical observation. Compact, short tube precision Newtonian optical system on sturdy equatorial mounts with optional motor drive systems.

Astroscan 2001



Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images PERFECT for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced at Orion!

Celestron's German-Equatorial Schmidt-Cassegrain

Celestron's famous 8" optical system on the new, improved, computer-compatible Super Polaris Mount. Built-in polar alignment telescope, adjustable tripod. Low-cost optional single- and dual-axis Quartz Pulse Motor Drives.

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER
421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. A
Santa Cruz, CA 95062

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
A Division of Optronic Technologies, Inc.

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001

Tech. Line & Customer Service
408-458-9090

Gazer's Gazette

Halley At Its Best

Springtime, 1986! The words bring a magical ring to the ears of backyard stargazers everywhere, for they mean not only the familiar return of warmer observing weather but also the arrival of *The Event*. I can still hear a friend's echoing anticipation: "This is our turn; we finally get to see it. *This is it*!" It, of course, is Halley's Comet.

If you haven't yet seen Halley, now is the time. When the comet was at its closest point to the Sun during February (it reached perihelion on the 9th), Halley rose and set with the Sun and couldn't be observed. In March and April, on the other hand, the comet is at its best and will provide the brightest and largest spectacle it can muster for this visit.

Throughout March the comet will lie in the early morning sky, but during April it will sweep low across the southern sky and become an evening object. Then from the beginning of May through June, Halley will rapidly dim as it moves out toward its farthest point from the Sun, which it will reach early in 2024. It won't brighten our skies again until the year 2061. The message is clear: get out under the stars this March and April and see as much of the comet as you can while you still can!

Hopes for Halley

For several years we've heard chatter about this apparition being less than ideal, and reports from recent months as well as last-minute information have been hardly more encouraging. During August and September 1985 when observers with large backyard telescopes first sighted Halley, the comet was disappointingly dim. By mid-October, though, Halley had surged in brightness, raising hopes that it would indeed be a bright, easy, naked-eye comet. November saw Halley accelerate across the sky, pass the Pleiades cluster in Taurus, and become easy to spot in binoculars. The comet's visibility improved throughout December, brightening to magnitude 4.5 and developing a faint tail some 3° long. In late December, professional astronomers photographed an extremely faint tail 10° long.

Jim Riffle

Even after observing the comet's behavior for some months, it's still quite difficult to predict exactly what Halley will look like at its brightest. "Comets are damned unpredictable creatures," muses Steve Edberg of the International Halley Watch.

What we *can* predict accurately, however, is Halley's position in the sky. During March, Halley's Comet will move slowly westward through the constellations Capricornus and Sagittarius with its head passing just beneath the latter constellation's Teapot asterism. April will see Halley accelerate westward as it travels through the tail of Scorpius and continues through Lupus and Centaurus. On the evening of the 15th, the comet will pass right by the bright galaxy NGC-5128. All this adds up to good news for Southern Hemisphere viewers who should have no problem whatsoever spotting the bright comet high up in the sky. But for many Northern Hemisphere observers (including those in Europe, Japan, and most of the United States), Halley's rather low elevation in the sky will be, at the very least, discouraging.

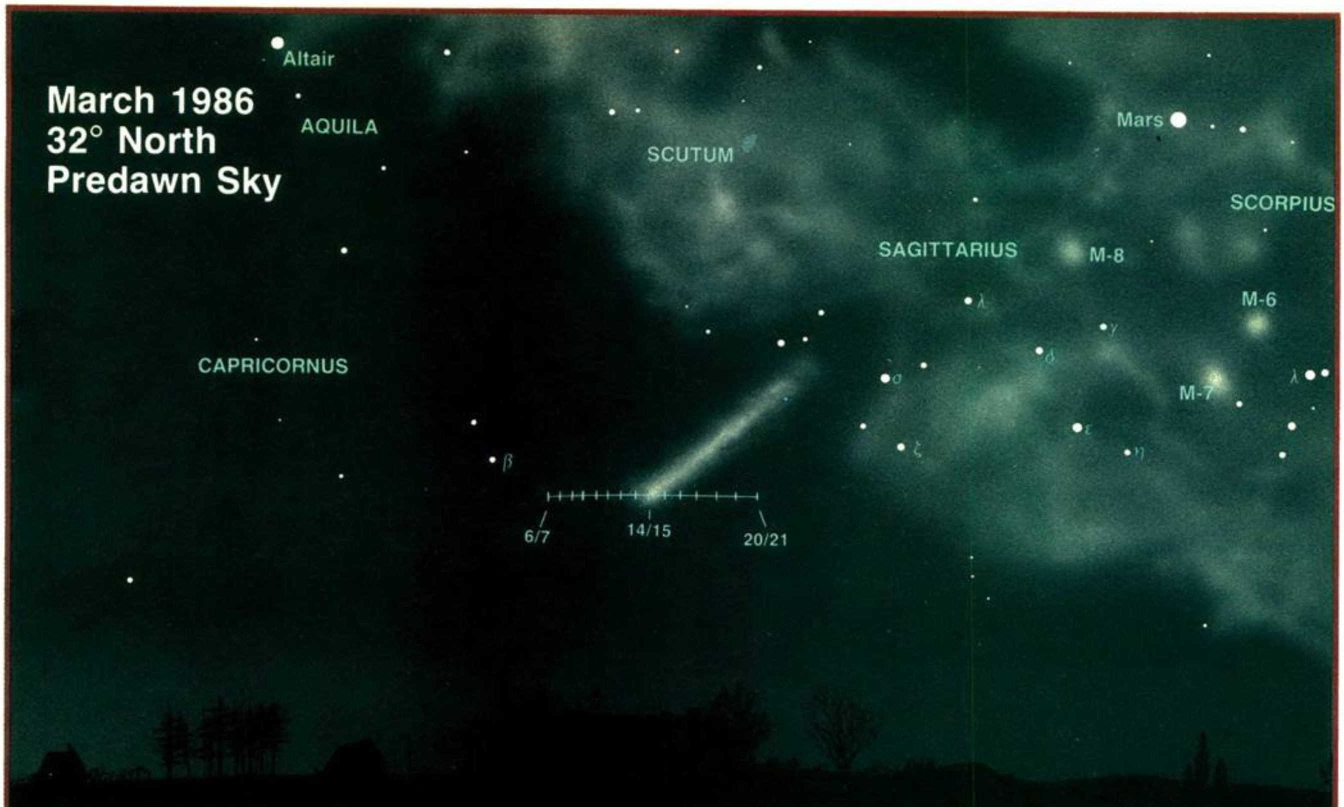
Getting the Best View

Before delving into the details of where to look for Halley, consider some important general tips on how to get the best possible view of the comet. First, get as far away from lights as possible. If you're a city-bound skywatcher, this may mean traveling at least 15 or 20 miles — perhaps even 30 or 40 — from the city. Manmade lighting easily overwhelms the comet's subtle light. Try to choose an observing site that is free from lights and has an unobstructed southern horizon since that is the part of the sky that Halley will travel across. The horizon should be flat, clear of trees, and as free as possible from haze, airports, busy roads, searchlights, or other distractions.

Another major factor is the Moon. Just as artificial lights obliterate faint objects, the Moon regularly fills the sky with reflected sunlight that drowns out relatively faint things like comets. Halley will likely be visible when the Moon is in the sky, but it will be greatly diminished. Plan on observing the comet during three Moon-free "windows" — one in March and two in April — when Halley will be up and the sky dark.

What sort of equipment will give the best views of Halley's Comet? That depends on which part of the comet you want to see. There are essentially three ways to view a comet: as a whole, as a pair of subtle tails, or as a close-up view of the tiny nucleus and surrounding coma.

If you want to get a good view of the subtle dust and gas tails, a pair of binoculars — 7x50s or 10x50s — will serve well. So-called giant binoculars — 11x70s, 16x80s, or 20x80s — will provide stunning views when used to scan the *comet from top to bottom. To observe the* nucleus, which may show finely detailed activity such as tiny jets of material streaming off, use a telescope at medium

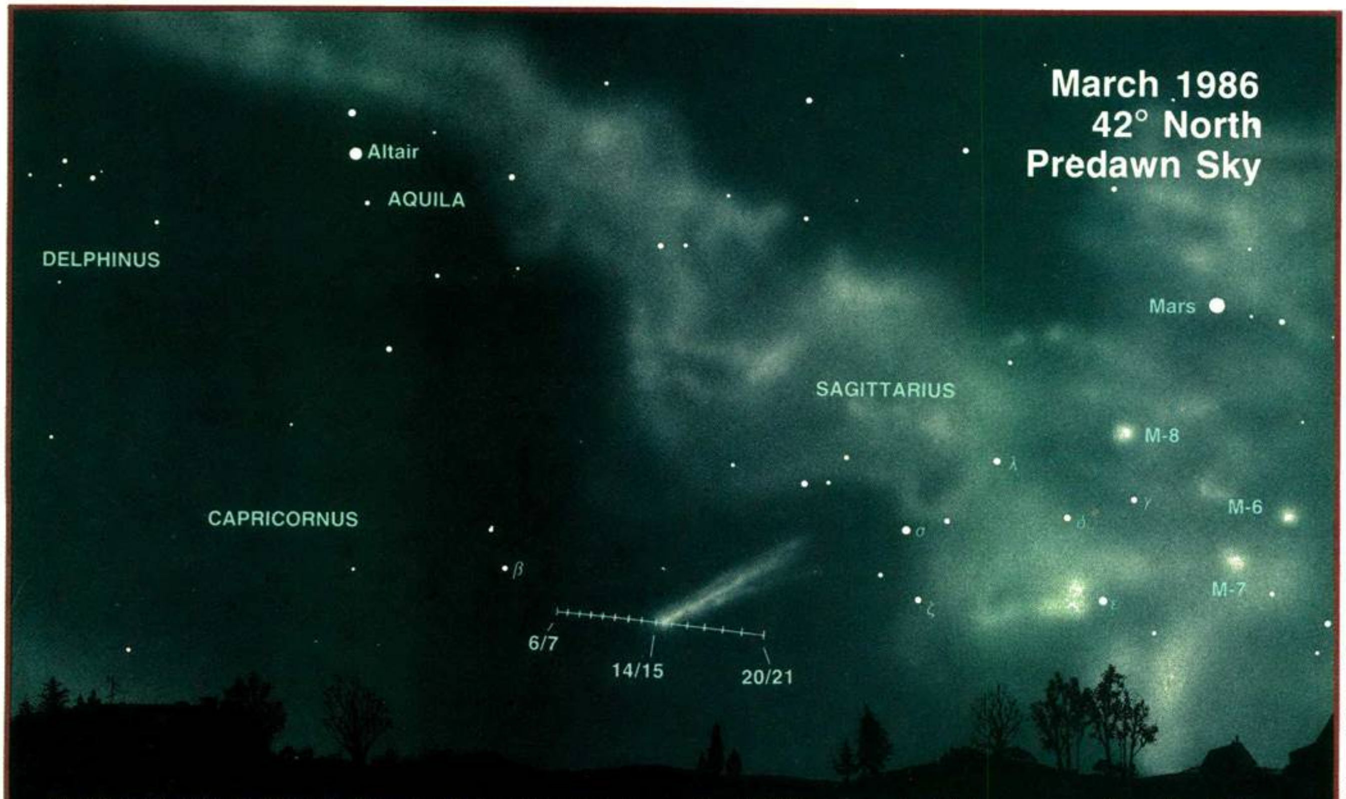


March 1986
32° North
Predawn Sky

Altair
AQUILA
SCUTUM
Mars
SCORPIUS
SAGITTARIUS
M-8
M-6
λ
γ
δ
σ
M-7
λ
ε
ζ
η
CAPRICORNUS
β
6/7
14/15
20/21

From 32° north latitude, Halley's Comet will be in the constellations Capricornus and Sagittarius during March. It will appear low in the southeastern sky shortly before sunrise. The Moon interferes until about March 7 and again during the last several days of the month. During the second week of March, Halley rises about 4:00 a.m. local time, one hour before morning twilight begins. By the time that the Moon re-enters the sky late in the month, the span of visibility will have increased by thirty minutes.

SOUTHEAST

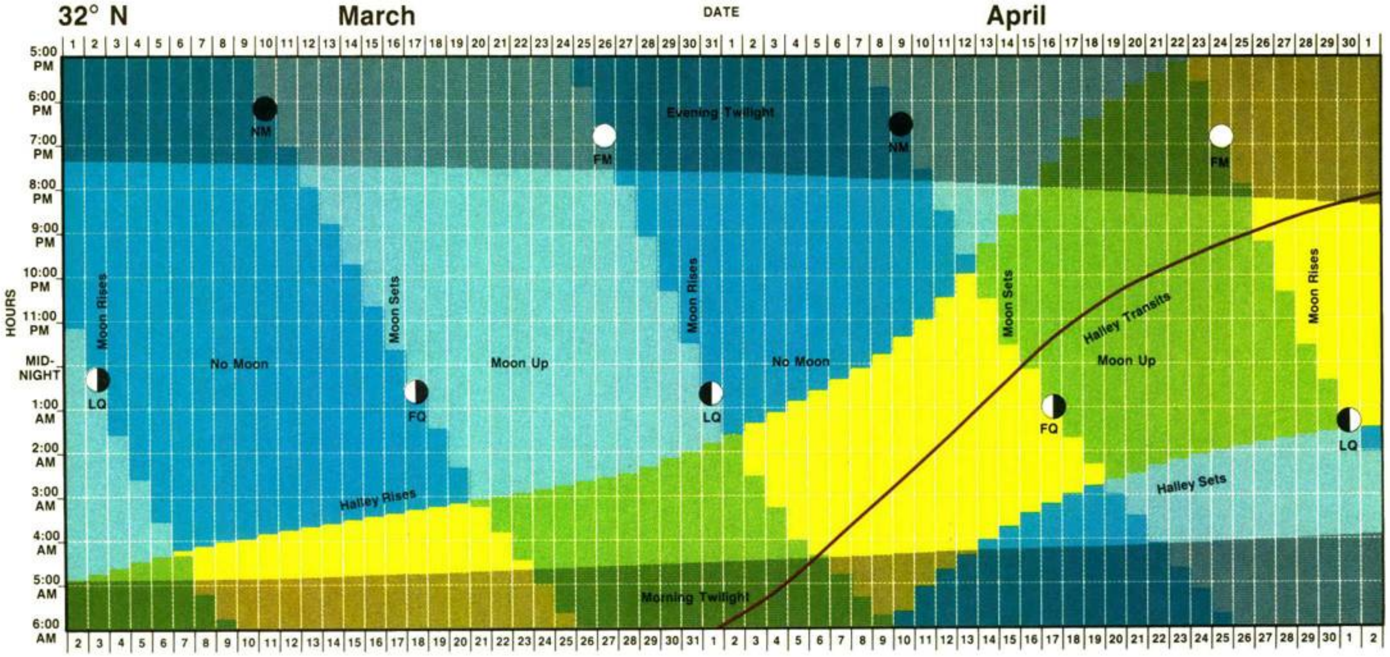


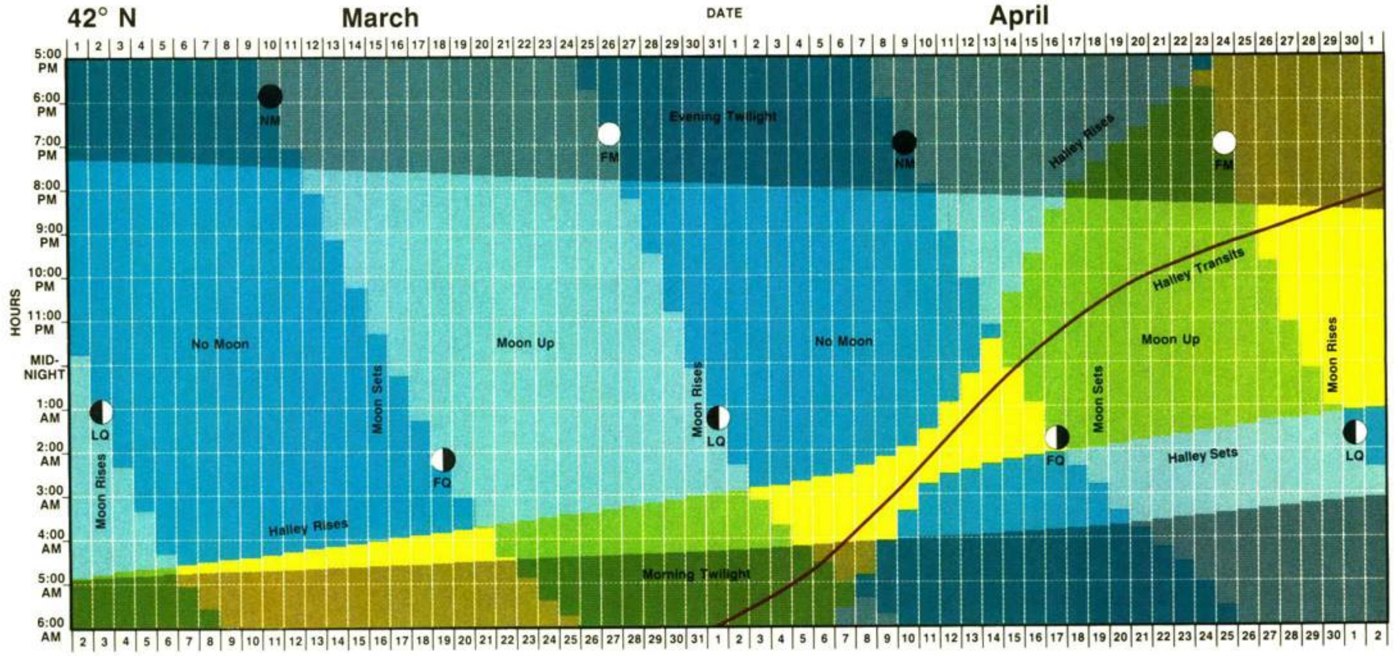
March 1986
42° North
Predawn Sky

Altair
AQUILA
DELPHINUS
Mars
SAGITTARIUS
M-8
λ
γ
M-6
σ
δ
CAPRICORNUS
β
M-7
ζ
ε
6/7
14/15
20/21

At 42° north latitude Halley's Comet will rise later than it does at 32° north. The comet will be low in the southern sky among the stars of Capricornus and Sagittarius. The Moon interferes until about March 7 and again during the last several days of the month. During the second week of March, Halley rises about 4:45 a.m. local time, about fifteen minutes before the beginning of morning twilight. When the "Moon-free" observing window ends in the third week of April, Halley rises about 3:45 a.m. and is visible for slightly over an hour before the onset of morning twilight.

Maps by David J. Eicher and Richard Berry





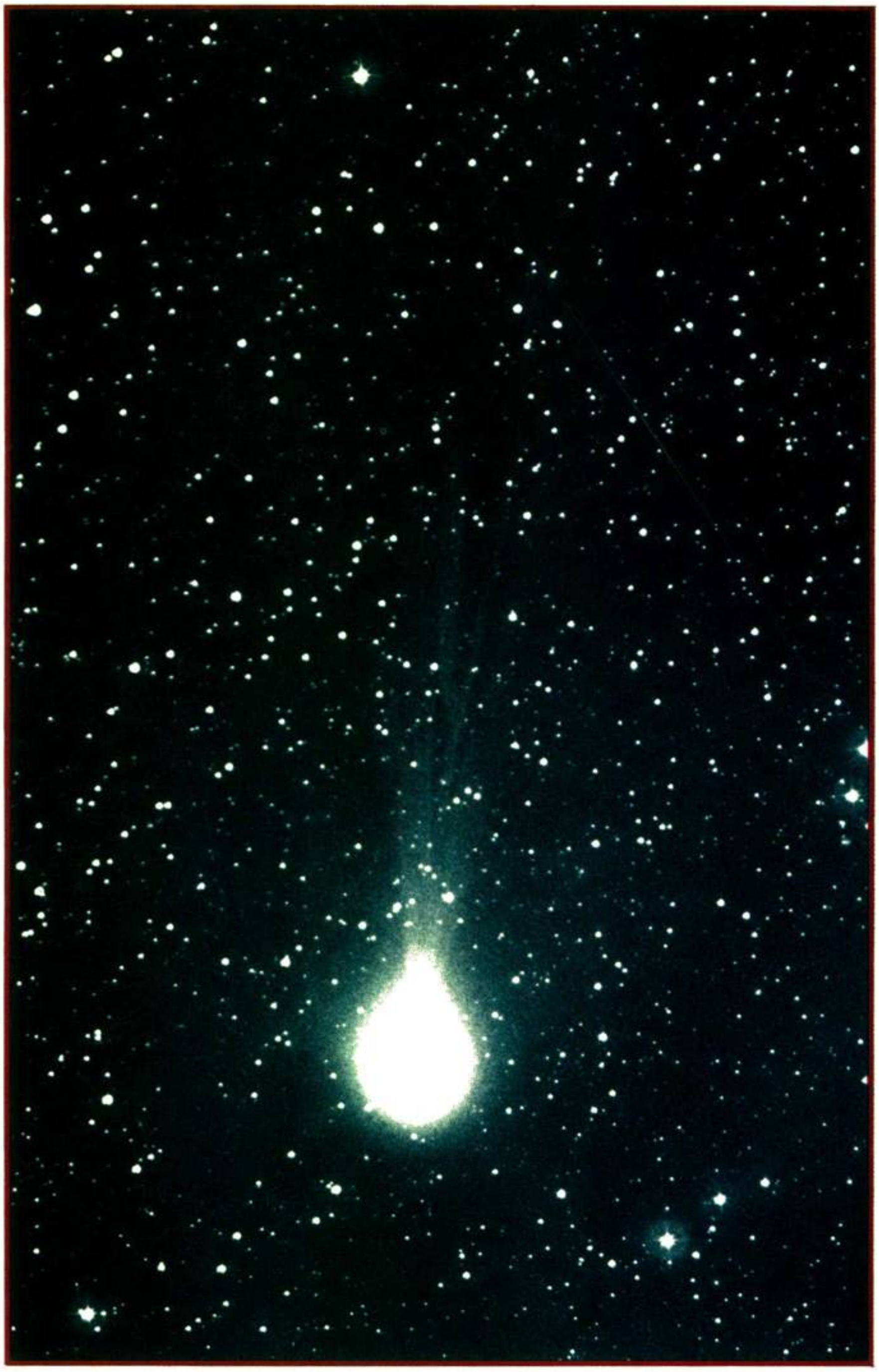
These graphic timetables for 32° north latitude (top) and 42° north latitude (bottom) provide information critical to observing Halley's Comet for each night in March and April. Plotted are the times of morning and evening twilight; moonrise and moonset; and Halley rise, set, and transit. To use the timetables, find the date along the horizontal axis and the hour of local time along the vertical axis. For example, to find when Halley is visible on March 14/15 from 42° north latitude, look on the timetable marked "42° N" and find the date along the top. On that date, the Moon is absent in the morning and Halley rises nearly 30 minutes before twilight begins. Bright yellow bars indicate the best viewing period. Graphics by D. Eicher/R. Berry/S. Myers.

to high power. The ideal instrument has 6 inches or more aperture, has been acclimatized to the outside temperature, is protected from dew by a cap, and is thoroughly familiar to the user. You may also enhance the view of some features by using various filters (see "Observing Halley's Comet With Color Filters," page 63).

During much of March and April, Halley will be visible for relatively short periods on those nights when the Moon isn't interfering. If you must travel to a dark site, arrive before the comet is above the horizon so that you'll avoid rushing to set up. Before leaving, make sure your equipment is in good shape and pack all the necessary eyepieces, tools (just in case something on the telescope goes haywire), and a red-filtered flashlight for checking maps of the comet's position. Once at your site, allow yourself twenty to thirty minutes in the dark before making serious observations; your eyes will then be completely dark-adapted.

Finding Halley from equatorial and southern latitudes will be very easy, providing skies are clear and the Moon is out of the way. Observing the comet is more difficult for observers at mid-northern latitudes, where the comet will appear lower in the sky and for a much shorter time. Halley will be completely invisible — below the horizon — from latitudes above about 50° north (see diagram on page 39).

To aid the many viewers who live in mid-northern latitudes, we have provided



During April, Halley's Comet may shine at 2nd magnitude and sport a tail some 25° long — or better. This photo, taken in December 1985, shows the comet's developing tail and bright coma. Photo by Adrian New and Robert Reeves.

maps and timetables showing where and when to observe Halley during March and April from two different latitudes — 32° north and 42° north. These graphics approximate the view from such mid-northern cities as Atlanta, Boston, Cairo, Casablanca, Chicago, Florence, Los Angeles, New York, Tel Aviv, Tokyo, Toronto, Tucson, and Vladivostok, to name just a few.

March: A Peek Before Dawn

The prospects for viewing Halley from 32° north latitude during March are quite good. At the beginning of the month, Halley rises at 4:00 a.m. local time or about one hour before the beginning of morning twilight. The Moon is a problem during the first few days of the month but is out of the way by the night of March 6/7 (the evening of the 6th and morning of the 7th), setting just after Halley rises.

If the sky is clear that morning, you'll have about forty-five minutes of dark-sky time to watch Halley. The Moon has set and the early morning sky will be filled with nothing but stars; the Milky Way shimmers along the southern horizon like a band of silver. Ruddy Mars will hang high over the Sagittarius star cloud, and the bright clusters M-6 and M-7 along with the Lagoon Nebula will appear as fuzzy spots to the naked eye.

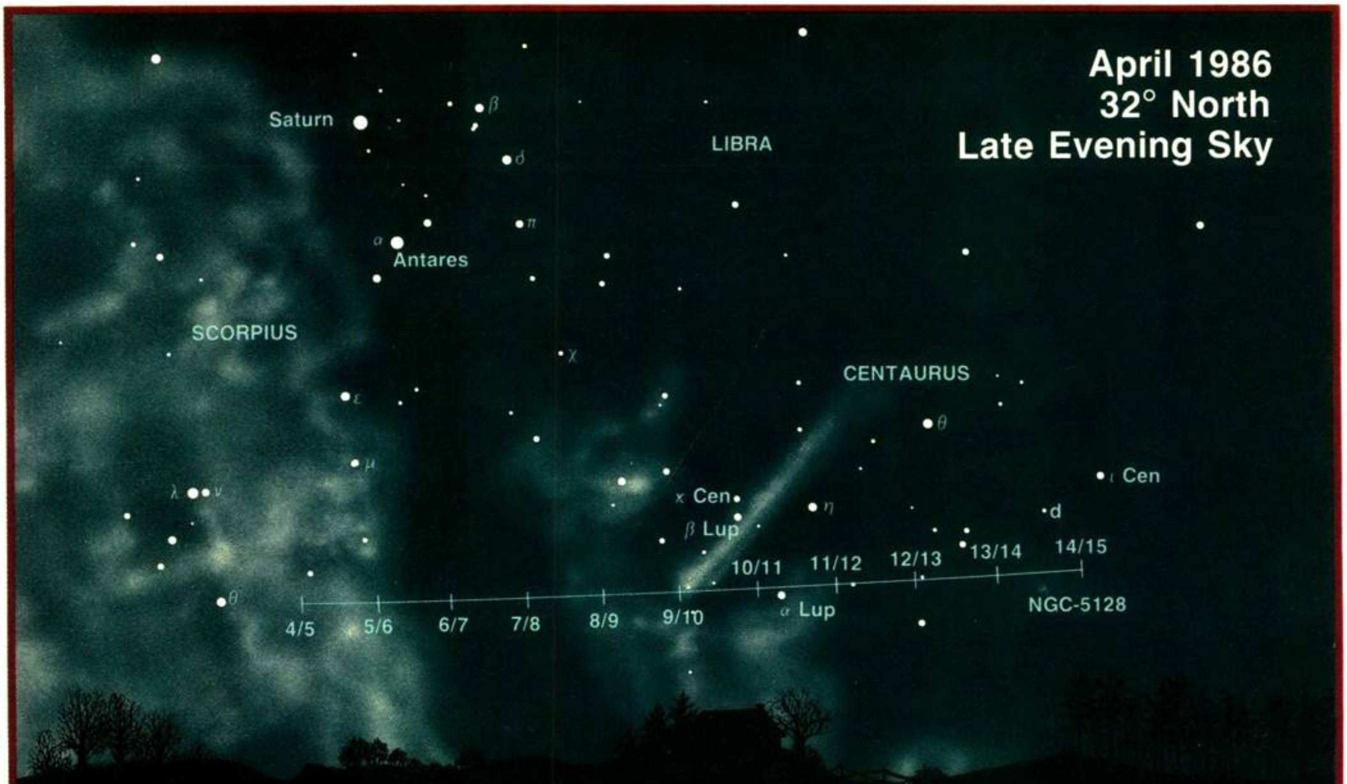
You should see a wispy brush of light rising in the southeast that appears like a detached section of the Milky Way or an airplane contrail, even though there's not a single 727 in sight. That's it — Halley's tail! The comet will grow brighter and its head should rise several degrees high. Halley's nucleus will lie about 3° south of the bright star Beta (β) Capricorni, which forms a wide pair with equally bright Alpha (α) Cap; these are the only two bright naked-eye stars in this part of the sky. Halley's gas tail will extend at a sharp angle toward the top of Sagittarius' Teapot. The comet should shine around 2nd magnitude.

This scenario will continue for several days, changing only slightly as the comet moves slowly westward and rises earlier each night. The onset of twilight also comes slightly earlier each day, but Halley stays well ahead of it. The Moon is absent from the early morning sky until March 20/21, affording a full fifteen days of dark-sky viewing. The comet should be bright enough so that you'll have no trouble finding it.

To plan observing times, check the timetable for 32° north latitude on page 36. This graph shows the beginning and ending of twilight, moonrise, and moonset, and the times of Halley rise, transit, and set. Together these show you the times when Halley is up and the sky is dark; yellow bars indicate the best times to observe the comet. The transit time shows the comet's highest elevation for any given night, which is the moment when Halley should be at its best.

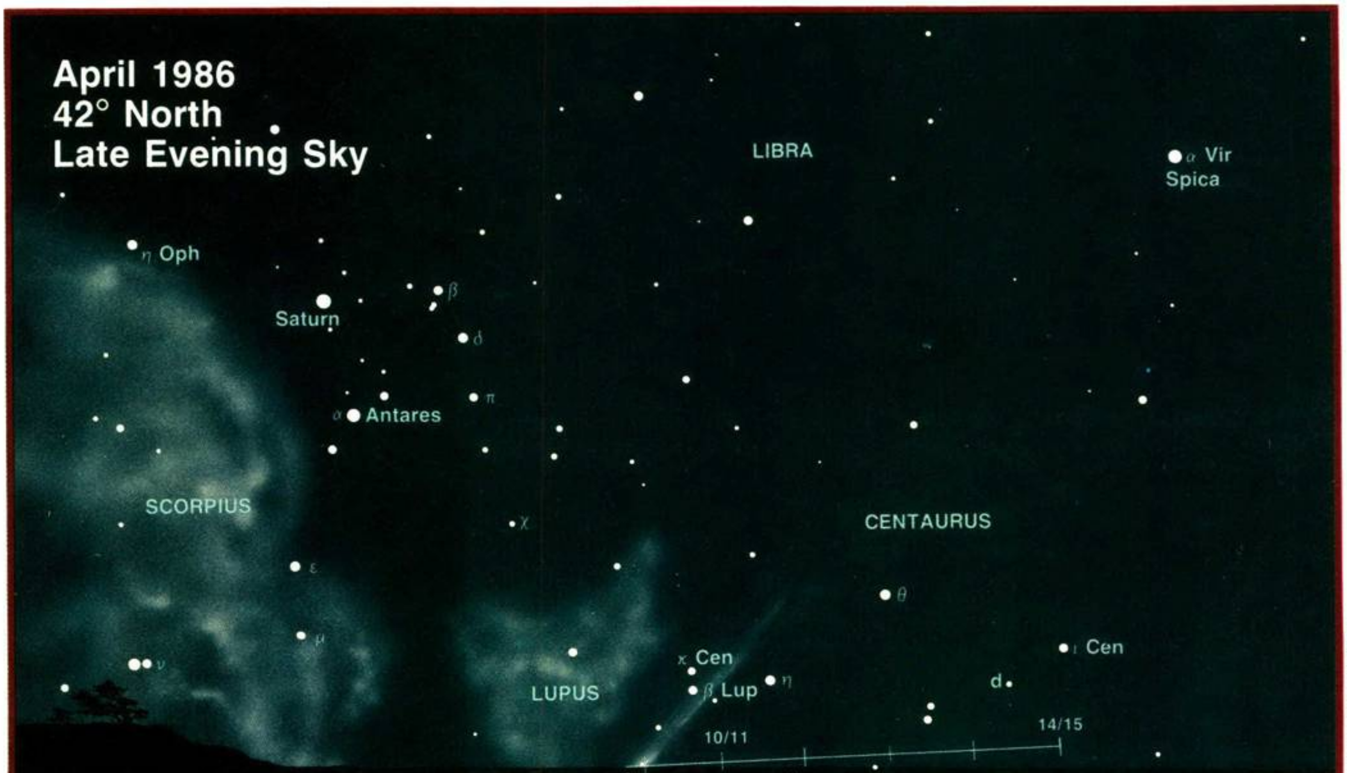
At a distance of 67 million miles from the Sun and 120 million miles from Earth, Halley is rapidly moving away from the Sun during the opening days of March. But while Halley is moving away from the Sun, it is also moving closer to Earth, which increases its apparent size, brightness, and speed across the sky as April nears. By March 10/11, the comet is 99 million miles from Earth and 78 million miles from the Sun. On March 14/15, it is equidistant from the Sun and Earth at 87 million miles, and by the evening of March 19/20 it lies 75 million miles from Earth and 93 million miles — one astronomical unit — from the Sun.

The view is not nearly as good for observers at 42° north latitude. During March, the comet rises later and does not get as high in the sky before the dawn overtakes it. The first opportunity for moonless viewing comes early in the morning on March 6/7 when the Moon rises at 5:00 a.m. local time, some fifteen minutes after morning twilight begins. Halley rises at 4:30 a.m. local time, affording only a very few minutes for gazing at the comet under a dark sky. The situation improves during the following days, and by March 14/15 — the date on which Halley is shown on the 42° north map — the comet rises nearly thirty


April 1986
32° North
Late Evening Sky
Saturn
β
δ
LIBRA
α
Antares
π
SCORPIUS
χ
CENTAURUS
ε
θ
μ
ι Cen
λ
ν
κ Cen
η
d
β Lup
10/11
11/12
12/13
13/14
14/15
θ
4/5
5/6
6/7
7/8
8/9
9/10
α Lup
NGC-5128

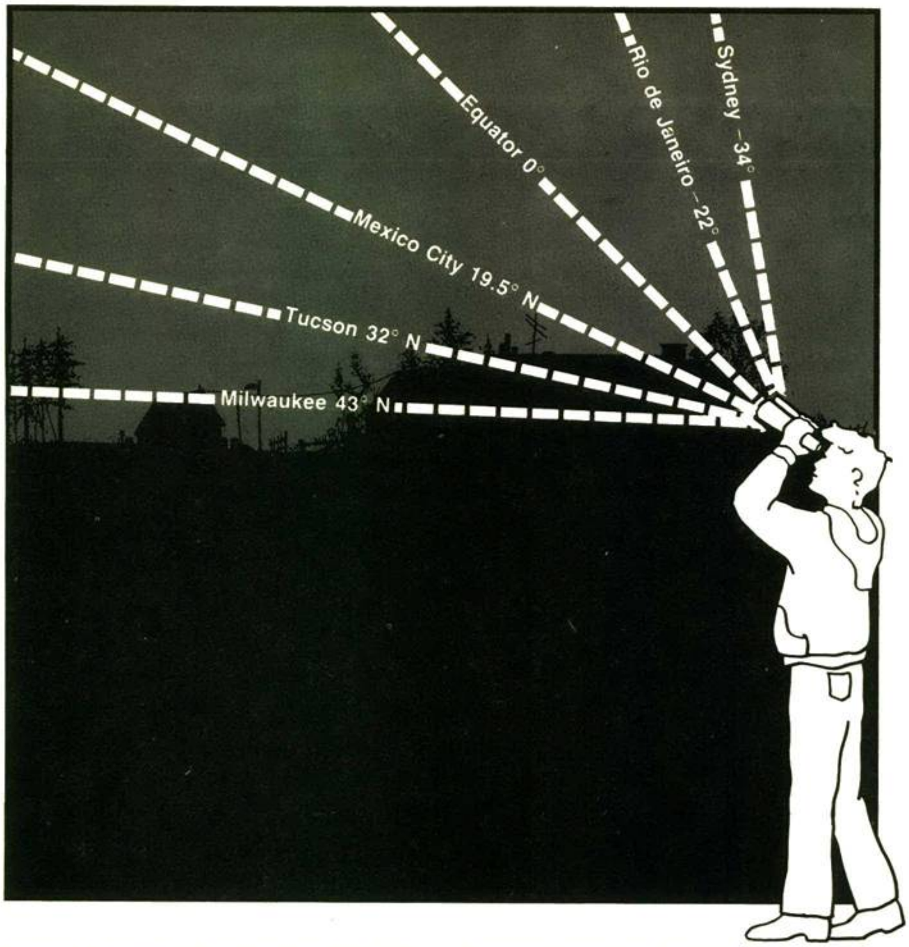
From 32° north latitude, Halley's Comet will be at its highest elevation during the early morning hours as it moves through the stars of Scorpius and Centaurus during April. During the first week of April, Halley rises at about 1:00 a.m. local time and is at its highest in the southern sky shortly before sunrise. However, the comet swiftly becomes a late evening object, and by April 11/12 it rises at about 10:30 p.m. local time and gains highest elevation by about 2:00 a.m. local time.

SOUTH


April 1986
42° North
Late Evening Sky
η Oph
Saturn
β
δ
α
Antares
π
LIBRA
α Vir
Spica
SCORPIUS
χ
CENTAURUS
ε
θ
μ
ν
LUPUS
κ Cen
β Lup
η
ι Cen
d
10/11
14/15

From 42° north latitude, Halley will be rather difficult to view during most of April. It rises much later than it does as seen from 32° north latitude. Although its position among the stars of Scorpius and Centaurus is the same, the comet will appear lower in the sky. In the first week of April, Halley rises shortly before 3:00 a.m. local time and gains highest elevation just before dawn. By the second week of April, the comet rises about 1:00 a.m. local time and just skims the southern horizon during the early morning hours. During the final days of the month, *as an evening object in the southwestern sky*, Halley lies 15° above the horizon at about 9:00 p.m. local time.

Maps by David J. Eicher and Richard Berry



This spring, latitude plays a critical role in observing Halley. The famous comet is invisible from higher than 50° north, is low in the sky from 40° north, and is high in the sky only south of the equator. Diagram by Susan Myers.

minutes before twilight begins. The 32° north latitude map shows much the same scene as the 42° version, although the constellations, Halley, Mars — everything — appears higher on the southern horizon. By March 19/20 Halley rises about 3:45 a.m. local time, giving observers forty-five minutes to be with Halley under a dark sky.

April: On Into the Evening

In April, Halley really shows its stuff because the combined movement of the comet and Earth brings Halley to its closest approach to us. On April Fool's Day, Halley is some 110 million miles from the Sun but a mere 49 million miles from Earth. The night of April 9/10 is Halley's closest approach — 39 million miles — when the comet reaches its brightest.

Because it's relatively close to us, Halley's apparent motion during April increases greatly. This, coupled with Earth's motion, causes the comet to move from the morning to the evening sky as the month progresses.

The scene from 32° north latitude in April is quite different from that of one month earlier. The first opportunity to observe Halley under a completely dark sky comes on the night of April 2/3, when Halley rises shortly after 1:00 a.m. local time and the Moon is out of the sky until nearly 2:30 a.m. During early to mid-April, you'll have a chance for lengthy observing periods under a dark sky. On the night of April 2/3, Halley's nucleus will lie a few degrees east of the tail of Scorpius, smack in the middle of the rich southern Milky Way. Bright orange Saturn will hover 5° above equally orangish Antares, the Scorpion's brightest star.

The following nights become even better, with Halley rising earlier and the Moon rising later. On April 4/5, the comet lies between and slightly below the bright stars Theta (*θ*) and Eta (*η*) Scorpii and rises at 12:50 a.m. local time. The Moon isn't up until 4:00 a.m., by which time the comet's nucleus is a comfortable 10° high.

The location of the comet on April 9/10, the night of closest approach, is shown on the 32° north latitude map on page 38. (The comet's position on the five nights preceding and following that date are also plotted as tick marks.) That night should be memorable: Halley will be at its brightest, 2nd magnitude or perhaps brighter, and sporting a tail as much as two dozen degrees long sticking up out of the rich Milky Way in Lupus. Halley will rise at about 11:20 p.m. local time and be some 10° above the horizon by 2:00 a.m. The New Moon won't present any problems.

A curious event will occur on April 14/15 when Halley's nucleus passes virtually right across the bright elliptical galaxy NGC-5128, also known as radio source Centaurus A. From 32° north latitude, the two objects will be nearly 16° high in the southern sky at 11:50 p.m., shortly after moonrise. Try observing the comet with a pair of binoculars; if you see a 7th-magnitude fuzzball some 12′ across near the comet, you're observing a historic meeting of comet and giant lenticular galaxy.

The Moon interferes with viewing Halley during the third and fourth week of April, but by the 26th the comet will again be visible in the evening sky as soon as evening twilight ends.

Halley will also be visible during the last days of April but will have moved some 65 million miles away from Earth (and 145 million miles from the Sun), already beginning its speedy disappearing act. The comet will still be visible, though, but by the end of April the best views will have been had and the best photographs taken.

Viewing Halley's Comet from 42° north latitude during April is far worse than observing from 32° north, as a glance at the timetable shows. From 42° north, the comet will be much lower in the sky and its apparent motion is such that it moves roughly parallel to the horizon. On the night of April 2/3 it will rise at about 2:45 a.m. local time, some twenty minutes before the Moon. On April 4/5, the comet will be up at 2:30 a.m. and the Moon won't rise until twilight begins at 4:10 a.m. local time. Even so, Halley will only be about 7° above the horizon — hence the need for a clear, unobstructed view.

The night of closest approach, April 9/10, is actually *not* the best time to view Halley from 42° north latitude. At its highest elevation, which it reaches at 2:00 a.m., Halley's nucleus will skim less than ½° above the horizon. The comet's long tail may extend upward through the constellation Centaurus and its bright star Kappa (**κ**) and also through Lupus' dazzling Beta (*β*). At this point, you are at the mercy of horizon haze. Better viewing opportunities will come during the following days until about April 12/13. By then, Halley will rise at about 12:10 a.m. local time and reach an elevation of some 5° by 1:30 a.m. The comet's elevation will be even higher on April 19/20 — some 15° by 9:10 p.m. local time — but by then the Moon will return to wreak havoc on the poor comet's frail light.

Now that you have all this precise (if somewhat less than optimistic) information about observing Halley's Comet, there's one overriding consideration to keep in mind: go out *now*, whenever skies are clear, because Halley will be gone before you know it. Years from now after the memory of all the hoopla, press coverage, T-shirts, and coffee mugs has faded, you will be able to look back and remember standing out under the stars during a chilly spring morning and seeing that long misty tail pointed skyward.

— *David J. Eicher*

Low prices held

Telescope prices have already increased — but we're holding the line for one more month on Meade! These low prices on some of Meade's most popular telescopes and accessories are guaranteed through March 31, but only on the stock we have in hand. That means that if you want to save big money on a Meade, *right now* is the right time to do it!

Some telescope dealers have low prices, but no telescopes. At Ad-Libs Astronomics, we have low prices and hundreds of telescopes *in stock!*

And some dealers strip out important standard accessories, claiming they're optional and charging extra for them. At Ad-Libs Astronomics, we give you *every* standard accessory the manufacturer supplies.

So why wait for a telescope that may never be delivered (and which may be missing some parts if it ever does come?) We can ship *today* — and we include all standard accessories . . . eyepieces, finders, cases, *everything!*

And why pay up to $125 freight on an 8" telescope, as some mail order dealers charge? Our prices include *free freight,* except on credit card orders.

Want a good price on a Meade, Celestron, Edmund, or Bausch & Lomb telescope — one that comes with *all* accessories, *free freight,* and can be shipped *now?* We have what you want. Just look . . .

~~$\$3020^{00}$~~

$1795

2080/LX3, w/MCSO

MEADE 8" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Our Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains include *every* standard accessory that Meade normally supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade 2080**: All-purpose 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain suitable for visual and photographic observations both inside and outside the solar system. With electric worm gear drive, slow motion controls, carrying case, two eyepieces, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more! *$2250 list* . . . . **for $1349!**
- 2080 with high transmission coatings $1439
- **Meade 2080/LX2, with MCSO**: Advanced 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain suitable for the serious amateur astronomer and astrophotographer. With multi-coated silver optics for 23% more light than standard coated optics, deluxe electric worm gear drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two Research Grade eyepieces, wedge, field tripod, deluxe latitude adjuster, lifetime warranty, and more! *$2670 list* . . . . **for $1649!**
- 2080/LX2 with EMCG (enhanced mirror coatings group) for 12% more light transmission than standard coated optics $1599
- 2080/LX2 with high transmission coatings (10% more light than uncoated optics) $1549
- **Meade 2080/LX3, with MCSO**: The most sophisticated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain available today! With multi-coated silver optics, deluxe worm gear quartz drive that operates from AC or DC, an 8 x 50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, two Research Grade eyepieces, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and so much more! *$3020 list* . . . . **for $1795!**
- 2080/LX3 with high transmission coatings for 10% more light than uncoated optics $1695

Accessories for 2080/LX3

- $150 list #36 drive control box . . . . $\$99^{50}$
- $150 list #38 declination motor . . . . $\$99^{50}$
- $90 list dew cap . . . . $\$67^{50}$
- $220 list off-axis guider system . . . . $\$149^{00}$
- $120 list tube balance system . . . . $\$89^{50}$
- $30 list map light . . . . $\$22^{50}$
- $180 list 3" off-axis solar filter . . . . $\$134^{50}$
- $60 list setting circle lights . . . . $\$44^{50}$

2045

~~$\$995^{00}$~~

$595

Shown with optional camera and T adapter

MEADE 4" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN AND SPOTTING SCOPES

- **Meade 2045**: Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain is telescope, spotting scope, and 1000mm telephoto lens — all in one! With motor drive, metal-clad case, 5 x 24mm finder, two eyepieces for 40x and 111x magnifications, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, more! *$995 list* . . . . **for $595!**

97D

$650 **$349**

- **Meade 97D**: Compact Maksutov-Cassegrain spotting scope is the only reasonably-priced 3½" spotter to have high transmission coatings on its corrector lens to improve visual and photographic contrast. This 1000mm f/11 system comes with metal-clad case, 5 x 24mm finder, two eyepieces for 40x and 83x, coated optics, tripod adapter, helical focusing, lifetime warranty! *$650 list* . . . . **for $349!**
- **Meade 107D**: Compact 4" Mangin-Cassegrain is a fast 1000mm f/10 spotting scope and telephoto lens at a sensible price. With case, 5 x 24mm finder, two eyepieces for 40x and 111x, magnifications, micrometer focusing, coated optics, tripod adapter, lifetime warranty, more! *$750 list* . . . . . . **for $419!**

Authorized
Meade
Dealer

~~$\$1510^{00}$~~

$999

DS-10A

MEADE DEEP SPACE REFLECTORS

Our Meade deep space reflectors include *every* accessory Meade supplies, plus *free freight* (except on the DS-16 and on DS-10 credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade DS-10A**: A 10" f/4.5 deep space reflector superb for dark sky viewing and astrophotography. With 25mm eyepiece, #680 focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1510 list* . . . . **for $999!**
- $430 #47M dual axis drive corrector . . . . $\$299^{00}$
- $140 #210PG guide scope w/rings . . . . . . $\$105^{00}$
- DS-10, without motor drive . . . . $\$869^{00}$
- **Meade DS-16A**: A huge 16" f/4.5 deep space reflector with incredible light grasp for serious deep space viewing and astrophotography from dark sky observing sites. With 25mm eyepiece, #680 focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, lifetime warranty. Shipped truck freight collect. *$3050 list* . . . . **for $1979!**
- $300 ball bearing mount upgrade . . . . $\$214^{50}$
- $50 40 lb. counterweight substitution . . . . $\$37^{50}$
- $70 casters, set of 3 . . . . $\$52^{50}$
- $40 leveling screws, set of 3 . . . . $\$29^{95}$
- *$30 2" eyepiece extension tube* . . . . $\$22^{50}$
- $550 #48RS dual axis drive corrector . . . $\$389^{50}$
- $350 #300PG guide scope w/rings . . . . . . $\$262^{00}$
- DS-16, without motor drive . . . . $\$1749^{00}$

All prices good through March 31, 1986, but limited strictly to quantities on hand.

over one month!

~~$399⁰⁰~~
11 x 80mm
$229

MEADE REFLECTORS

Our Meade reflectors include *every* accessory Meade supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade 826C**: Best all-around value 8" f/6 Newtonian reflector. Super for planetary/deep space visual and photographic work. With two eyepieces, 2" focuser with 1¼" adapter, 8 x 50mm finder, pedestal mount, leveling screws, latitude scale, latitude adjuster, setting circles, worm gear drive, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1530 list* .... **for $999!**
- **Meade 645C**: Compact 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector great for deep space viewing and photography, high quality lunar and planetary observing. All the accessories and features of the 826C, above. Free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1370 list* .... **for $899!**
- **Meade 628C**. A 6" f/8 Newtonian reflector designed for superb high power lunar and planetary observing and photography, plus considerable deep space viewing. All the same accessories and features as the 826C, above. Free freight and lifetime warranty. *$1350 list* .... **for $889!**

6600
~~$1100⁰⁰~~
$699

- **Meade 6600**: A compact 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector loaded with features for all-around great performance. With two eyepieces, 6 x 30mm finder, adjustable-height tripod mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly and dust cover, latitude adjuster, setting circles, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1100 list* .... **for $699!**
- **Meade 8800**: An 8" f/4.5 rich field Newtonian reflector designed for sensational deep space visual and photographic work. With all the features and accessories of the #6600, above. Free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1400 list* .... **for $899!**
- $220 list #784 single axis quartz motor drive and drive corrector for the #6600/8800 .... $\$164^{50}$

MEADE REFRACTORS

Our Meade refractors include *every* accessory Meade supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade 226**: A good 2.4" altazimuth for the beginner who wants good lunar, planetary, and terrestrial views at a low cost. With two .965" eyepieces, altazimuth mount, tripod, 5 x 24mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$300 list* ..... **for $179!**

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

Meade
~~$560⁰⁰~~
$369
295

- **Meade 291**: Quality planetary observing from a bargain-priced 2.4" equatorial refractor. With two .965" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$460 list* ..... **for $319!**
- **Meade 300**: Fine 3.1" equatorial refractor performance at a sensible price. Exceptional for lunar and planetary observing. With three .965" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$850 list*............... **for $549!**
- $120 #781 motor drive for the #291/300 .. $\$89^{50}$
- **Meade 310**: A premium-quality 3.1" altazimuth refractor for the casual astronomer who wants breathtaking and hassle-free lunar and planetary views. With two 1¼" eyepieces, altazimuth mount, tripod, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$700 list* ..... **for $449!**
- **Meade 295**: An inexpensive 2.4" equatorial refractor with premium performance. With two .965" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$560 list* ..... **for $369!**
- **Meade 320**: A premium-quality 3.1" equatorial refractor at a far from premium price. Exceptional for planetary observing. With two 1¼" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$900 list*............... **for $599!**
- $220 list #784 single axis quartz motor drive and drive corrector for the #295/320 .... $\$164^{50}$

MEADE BINOCULARS

For many people, the best view of Halley's Comet will be through Meade giant astronomical binoculars. Their 80mm objectives gather as much light as two 3.1" telescopes, for crisp, bright, wide field views of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies — as well as comets. Each comes with lens caps, case, carrying straps, and a photo tripod adapter (tripod optional, but highly recommended). The 11 x 80 model is best for dark sky observing sites, while the 20 x 80 model is best for observing from the city or suburbs. Now with a lifetime warranty, too!

- $399 11 x 80mm, 4.5° field......... **for $\$229^{00}$!**
- $419 20 x 80mm, 3.5° field......... **for $\$239^{00}$!**

MEADE ACCESSORIES

We have low prices on Meade accessories, too; accessories that fit Meade and Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains, plus all brands of reflectors and refractors. And we don't make you buy a telescope to get those low prices, either, as some retailers do. Just look at these examples . . .

• $220 off-axis guider system (Includes guider body and illuminated reticle.)	$\$149^{00}$
• $40 T-adapter	$\$29^{95}$
• $40 tele-extender	$\$29^{95}$
• $40 1¼" camera adapter	$\$29^{95}$
• $40 .965" camera adapter	$\$29^{95}$
• T-rings for above camera adapters.	
For Pentax S, Minolta, Nikon cameras	$\$9^{95}$
For Pentax K, Miranda, Exacta cameras	$\$10^{95}$
For Canon, Olympus cameras	$\$11^{95}$
• $120 1¼" illuminated reticle only	$\$79^{50}$
• $120 .965" illuminated reticle only	$\$79^{50}$
• $60 #122 2x Barlow	$\$44^{50}$
• $70 #123 3x Barlow	$\$52^{50}$
• $90 #124 2x or 3x Barlow	$\$67^{50}$
• $80 #127 2x-3x variable Barlow	$\$59^{50}$
• $60 #126 2x Barlow for 2045	$\$44^{50}$
• $40 Series 2 1¼" mod achro eyepiece (Specify 6, 9, 12, 25, or 40mm mod. achro.)	$\$29^{50}$
• $60 Series 2 1¼" 40mm EWF eyepiece	$\$44^{50}$
• $40 Series 2 .965" mod achro eyepiece (Specify 9, 12, 25, or 40mm mod achro.)	$\$29^{50}$
• $60 Series 2 1¼" ortho eyepiece (Specify 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 18, or 25mm ortho.)	$\$44^{50}$
• $60 Series 2 .965" ortho eyepiece (Specify 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 18, or 25mm ortho.)	$\$44^{50}$
• $90 Research Series 1¼" Erfle eyepiece (Specify 7, 12.5, 15.5, or 20mm Erfle.)	$\$67^{50}$
• $80 Research Series 1¼" ortho eyepiece (Specify 4, 7, 10.5, 16.8, or 28mm ortho.)	$\$59^{50}$
• $40 accessory shelf for 2080	$\$29^{95}$
• $90 dew cap for 2080	$\$67^{50}$
• $120 tube balance for 2080	$\$89^{50}$
• $120 tube balance for 2120	$\$89^{50}$
• $120 #43 single axis drive corrector	$\$84^{50}$
• $240 #41 single axis drive corrector	$\$179^{50}$
• $430 #46 dúal axis drive corrector	$\$299^{50}$
• $430 #47M dual axis drive corrector	$\$299^{50}$
• $550 #48RS dual axis drive corrector	$\$389^{50}$
• $15 1¼" color filters (Specify whether #8, 11, 12, 21, 23A, 25A, 47, 58, 80A, or polarizing filter.)	$\$10^{95}$
• $80 #908 1¼" nebular filter	$\$59^{50}$
• $150 #911 nebular filter for visual back	$\$109^{50}$
• $40 piggyback for 2080	$\$29^{95}$
• $40 piggyback for 2120	$\$29^{95}$
• $150 wide field adapter system	$\$104^{50}$
• $60 1¼" porro prism	$\$44^{50}$

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

We are authorized dealers for Meade, Celestron, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, Bausch & Lomb Criterion, Edmund, University Optics, Olympus, Vernonscope — and more! Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry — or send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the most detailed and informative catalog available, according to our customers. It's a catalog that takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

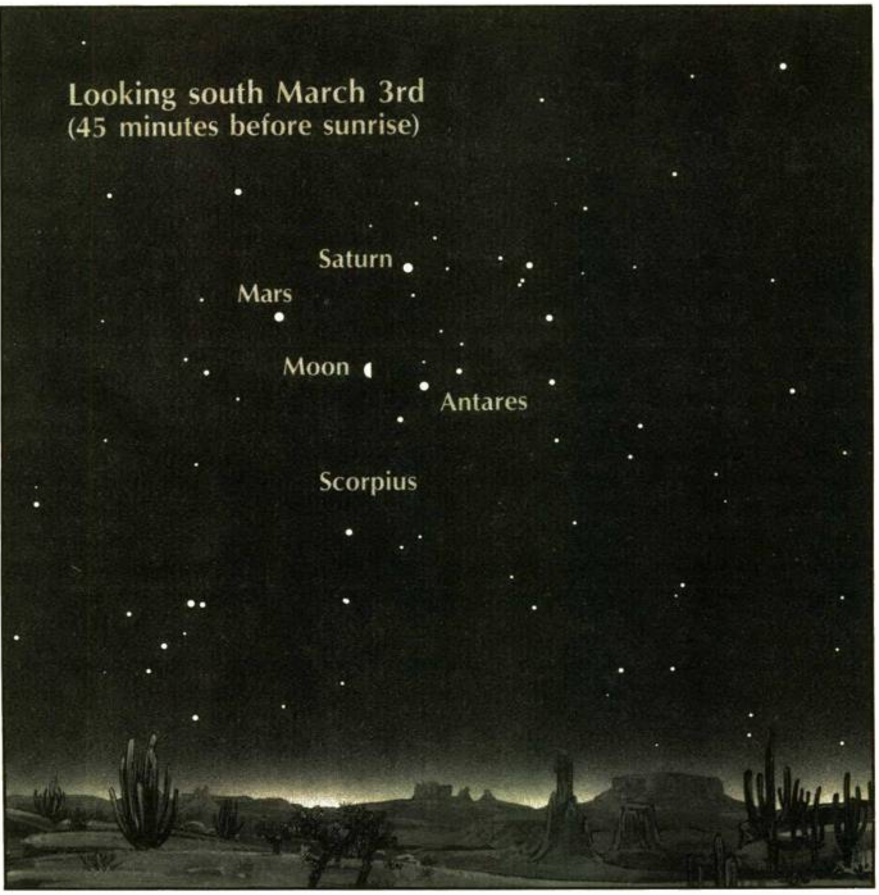
ad-libs
astronomics **Our 7th year of saving you money!**
2401 Tee Circle, Suite 106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069 *(405) 364-0858*

MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Freight additional on credit card orders. North American sales only.
Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST. Some quantities limited.

Eye on the Sky

Jupiter Gleams in the Morning Sky

by
Fred Schaaf



Right: Aurora often lightens the nighttime sky over Alaska. Forrest Baldwin of Wasilla, Alaska, took this photo of an auroral curtain with a 50mm f/1.4 lens and a 4-second exposure on Ektachrome 400 film.

The Wanderers

This month and next, **Halley's Comet** will be at its best and brightest. For full details on how to see it in March and April, turn to the Gazer's Gazette on page 46.

Mercury and Venus, the two planets that circle the Sun inside Earth's orbit, are both briefly visible this month. During the first few days of March, **Mercury** can be seen low in the southwest during the hour after sunset. It is a tawny dot about 1st magnitude in brightness but will look dimmer in the twilight sky. Mercury won't remain visible for long: on the 16th it passes between the Earth and Sun (inferior conjunction) and moves into the morning sky. **Venus** was at superior conjunction in mid-January and is moving slowly into the evening sky. Try looking for the planet very low in the southwest after sunset during the second half of March. It will be a bright white "star" of about −4 magnitude.

The other planets visible to the naked eye are in the morning sky. Get up about an hour and a half before sunrise and go to a location that has a clear view of the eastern and southeastern horizon.

At 4:30 a.m. on March 15th, the sky will show the stars of summer rising in the east (see the star map on page 44 of the June 1985 issue). **Saturn** is a creamy white object about as bright as the star Spica in Virgo. The planet lies in southern Ophiuchus, north and a little east of the ruddy star Antares in Scorpius. Essentially motionless against the star background in March, Saturn will gradually move toward the west over the next few months. Use Antares as a *"zero point"* to gauge Saturn's drift.

Mars lies to the east of Saturn and is the nearest bright planet to it this month. The planet's ruddy color is similar to that of Antares, although it shines about one magnitude brighter. Mars' motion is toward the constellation Sagittarius to the east. On the morning of March 13th, Mars will pass just 21 arc-minutes (two-thirds the diameter of the Moon) north of Uranus. But you will need binoculars or a small telescope to discern the 6th-magnitude dot of light that is Uranus.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

Our last naked-eye planet is **Jupiter**. It has been in conjunction with the Sun but returns to view in the predawn sky this month. It will be low in the east as dawn begins to lighten the sky. Look for a white object at −2 magnitude between the star Altair in Aquila and the horizon.

The Starry Sky

When you step out to look at the night sky in March, the first thing you'll notice is that it lacks the bright stellar jewels that mark the winter and summer heavens. The constellations of spring are dimmer and less flashy. Let's ignore the departing stars of winter in the western half of the sky and focus our attention high in the south where the spring constellations array themselves.

In a constellation so dim that no star in it shines brighter than 3rd magnitude, there lies one of the sky's finest star clusters. The constellation is **Cancer** the Crab and the cluster is number 44 on the famous list compiled by French comet hunter Charles Messier.

M-44 carries several nicknames, among them the Beehive, Praesepe, and the Manger. "Beehive" certainly describes the cluster's appearance through binoculars or other low-magnification optics. Such views are the most pleasing ones of M-44, but the naked-eye sight is quite eerie and beautiful in its own right, at least in a dark sky.

Even for spring constellations, this group is dim. Under a sky hazily luminous with light pollution, spotting Cancer's stars is extremely difficult. The best approach is to look halfway between the bright star Regulus in **Leo** the Lion and the "Twin" stars Pollux and Castor in **Gemini**.

From a dark-sky location, however, Cancer's stars are easy to pick out and M-44 should appear as a softly glowing puff of light in the center of the constellation. (Be sure to bring binoculars along to confirm the sight.)

Gemini's two bright stars form the rear guard of the winter constellations. Just fainter than Pollux (1st magnitude) and Castor (2nd magnitude) is Gamma (γ) Geminorum, a star in the Twins' southern feet that is often called Alhena or

March's Night Sky

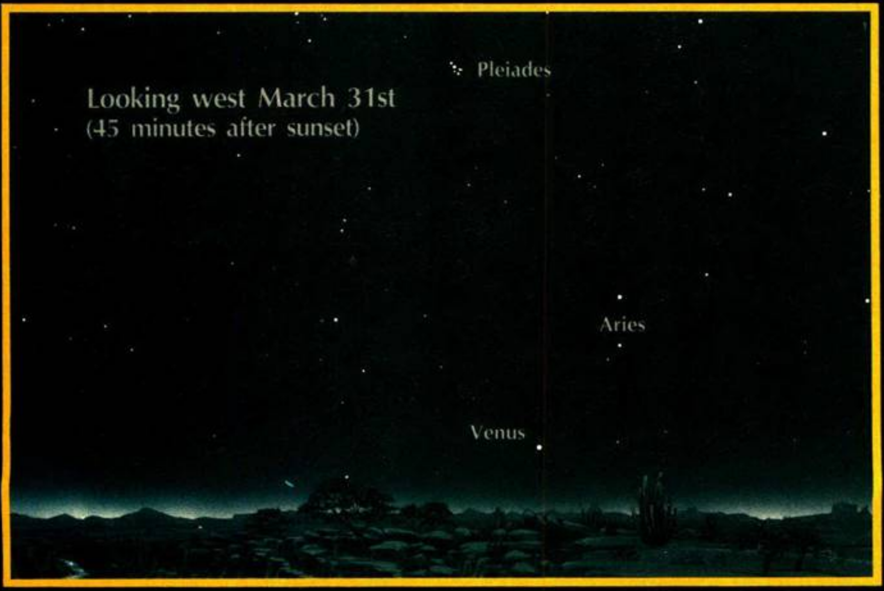
Last Quarter
March 3
7:17 a.m. EST

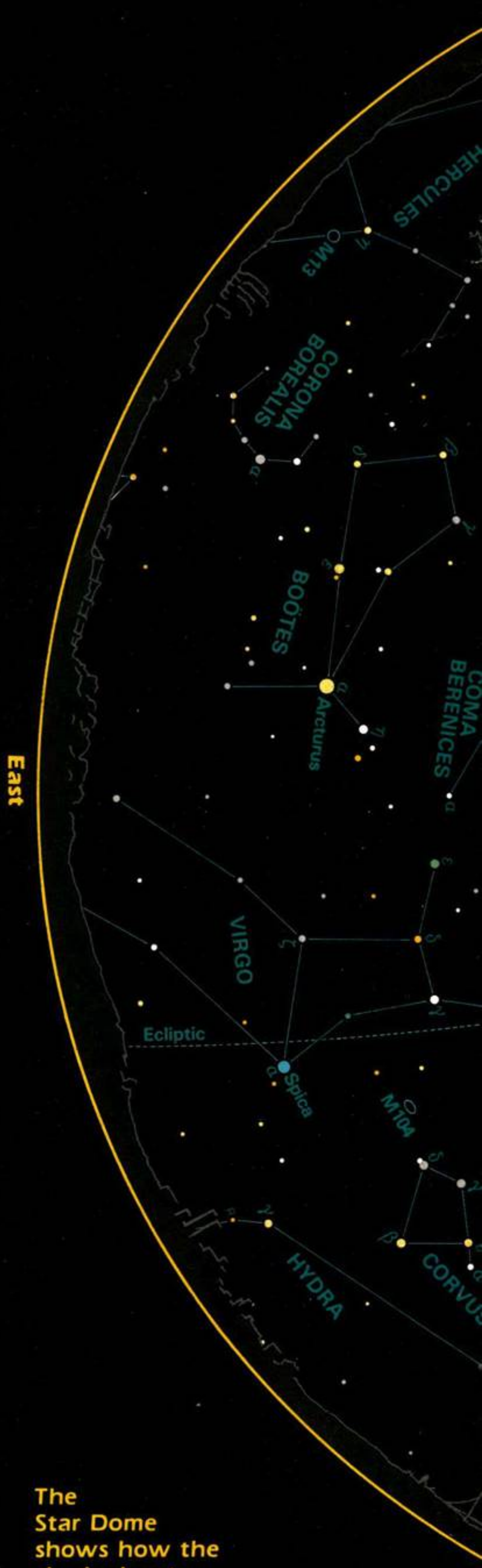
New Moon
March 10
9:52 a.m. EST

First Quarter
March 18
11:39 a.m. EST

Full Moon
March 25
10:02 p.m. EST

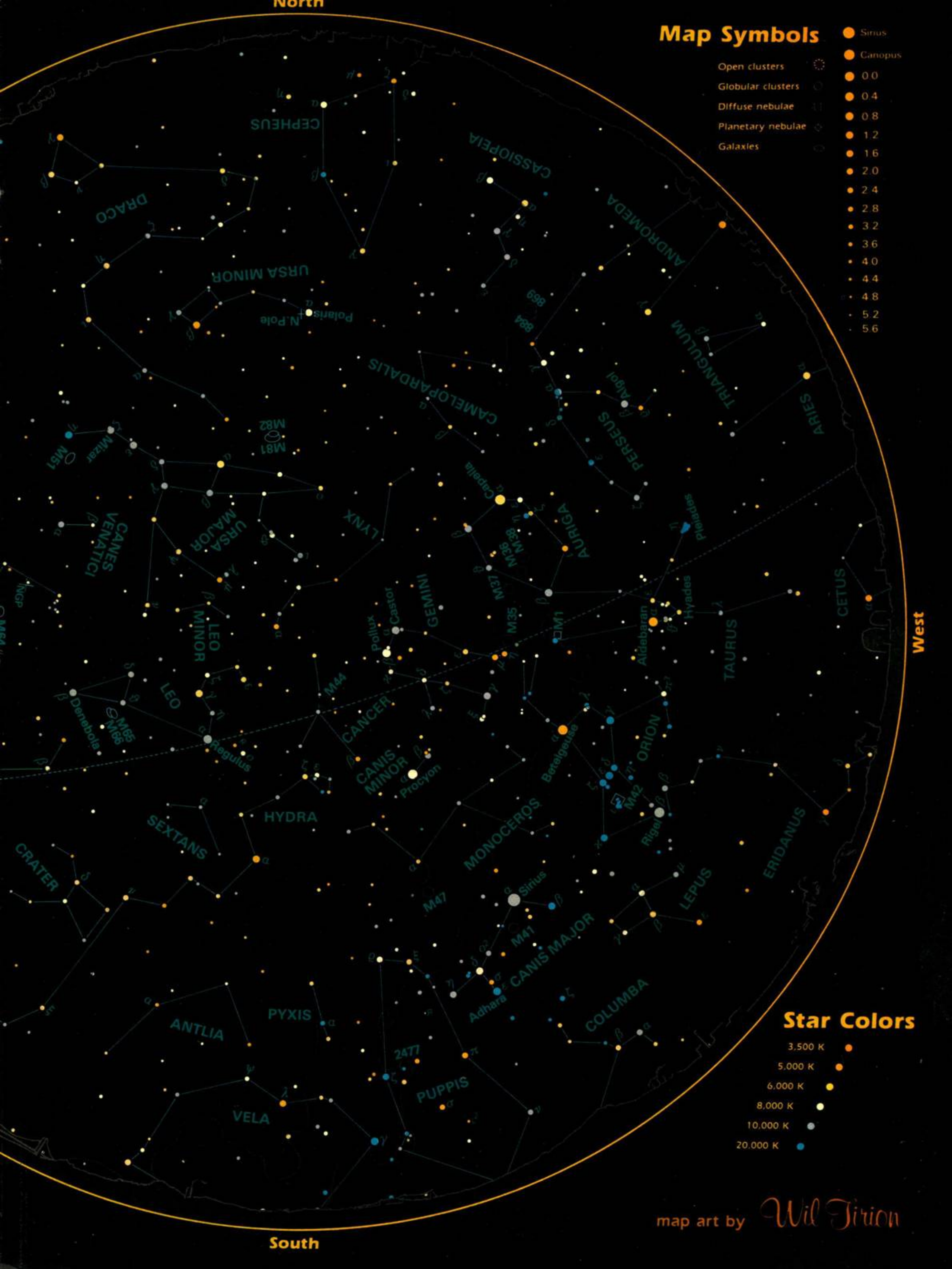
1st	The Moon is close to Earth at 4:32 a.m. EST: 229,394 miles. Mercury will be visible low in the southwestern sky immediately after sunset for the next few days.
3rd	Last Quarter Moon occurs at 7:17 a.m. EST. The Moon passes south of Saturn and north of Mars.
10th	New Moon is at 9:52 a.m. EST. Comet Halley crosses the celestial equator, moving south in declination.
12th	At 2 a.m., as Spica in Virgo crosses the meridian, the Milky Way lies around the entire horizon.
13th	Mars passes less than half a degree south of Uranus in the morning sky.
15th	The 1st-magnitude star Regulus lies due south at 10:30 p.m.
16th	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 2:50 p.m. EST: 251,419 miles. Mercury is at inferior conjunction, passing from the evening sky into the morning sky.
18th	First Quarter Moon occurs at 11:39 a.m. EST.
20th	Spring begins at 5:03 p.m. EST, when the Sun crosses the celestial equator moving northward in declination.
21st	Start looking for Venus very low in the southwest after sunset.
25th	The Moon is Full at 10:02 p.m. EST.
28th	The Moon is again close to Earth (for the second time this month) at 8:53 a.m. EST: 226,153 miles.


Pleiades
Looking west March 31st
(45 minutes after sunset)
Aries
Venus

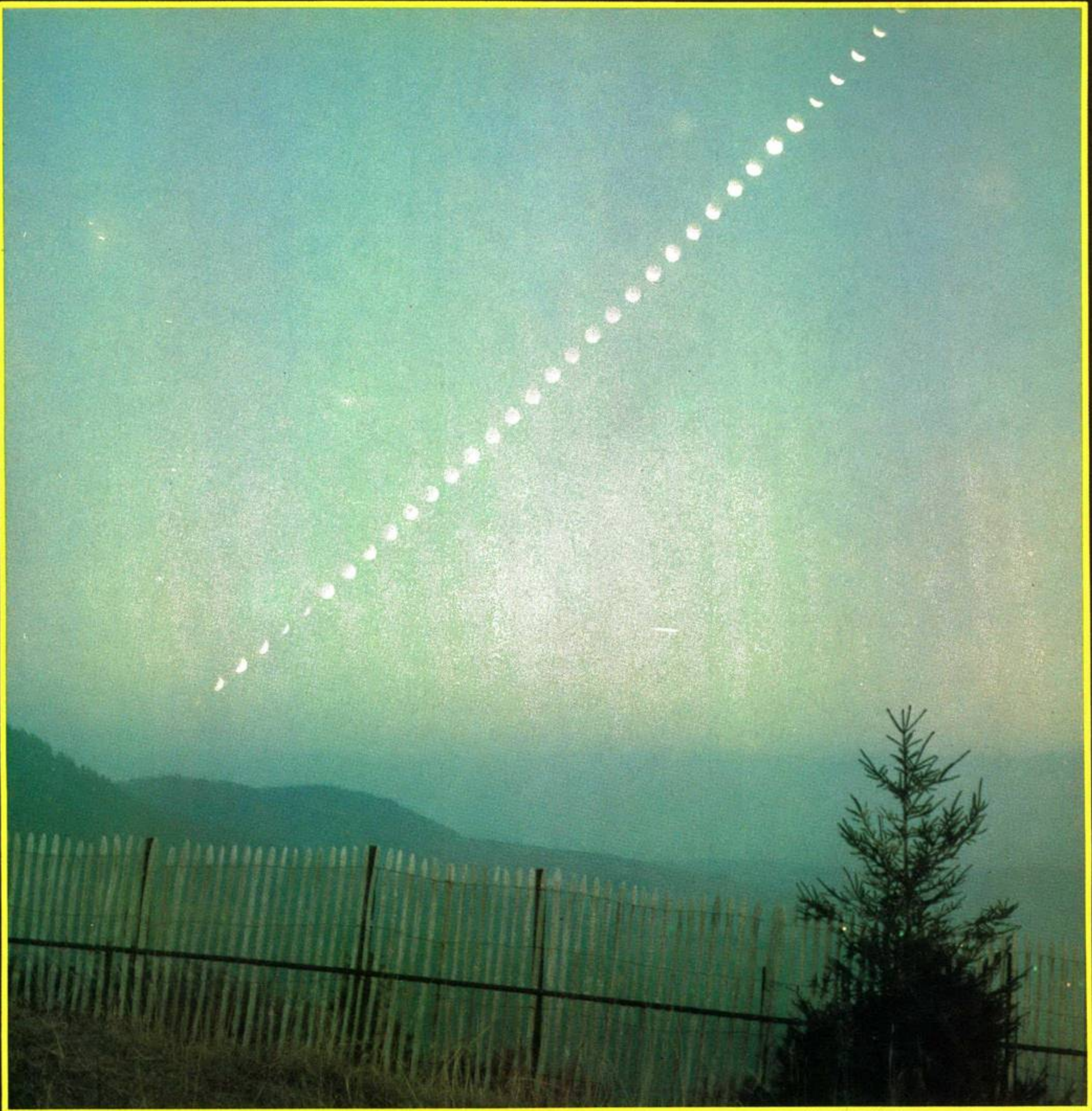

HERCULES
M13
CORONA BOREALIS
BOÖTES
Arcturus
COMA BERENICES
East
VIRGO
Ecliptic
Spica
M104
HYDRA
CORVUS

The
Star Dome
shows how the
sky looks at:

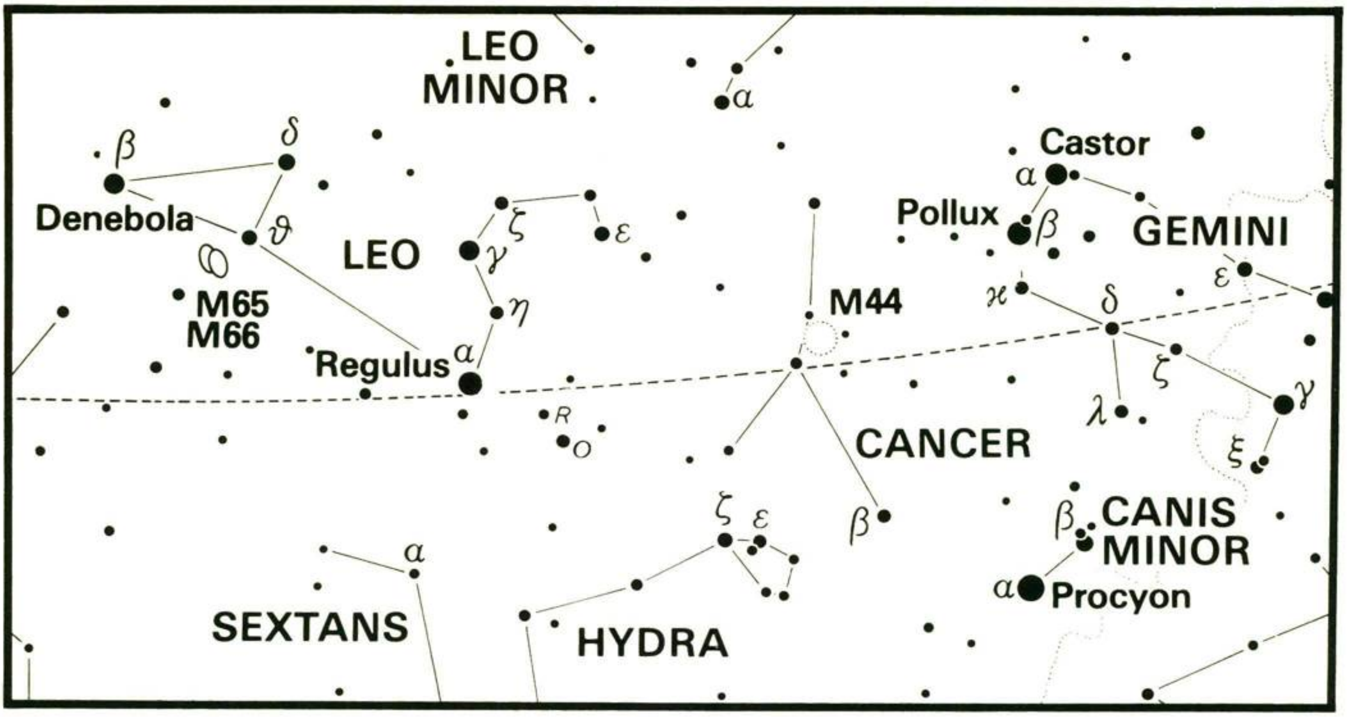
10:30 p.m. on March 1st
9:30 p.m. on March 15th
8:30 p.m. on March 31st


North
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
DRACO
ANDROMEDA
URSA MINOR
Polaris
N. Pole
869
884
TRIANGULUM
CAMELOPARDALIS
Algol
PERSEUS
ARIES
M82
M81
M51
Mizar
Capella
Pleiades
CANES VENATICI
URSA MAJOR
LYNX
AURIGA
M36
M38
M37
CETUS
NGP
LEO MINOR
GEMINI
Castor
Pollux
M35
M1
Hyades
Aldebaran
TAURUS
West
Denebola
M85
M66
LEO
M44
CANCER
Regulus
Betelgeuse
ORION
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
M42
Rigel
HYDRA
SEXTANS
MONOCEROS
ERIDANUS
CRATER
M47
Sirius
LEPUS
M41
CANIS MAJOR
Adhara
PYXIS
ANTLIA
COLUMBA
2477
PUPPIS
VELA
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
South

map art by Wil Tirion



On October 28, 1985, a total eclipse of the Moon was visible over Europe, Asia, and parts of the western Pacific. Above: Juergen Knobloch was in the French Alps near Geneva when he took this multiple-exposure sequence of the Moon as it was simultaneously rising and being eclipsed. He used 127-format Kodacolor film (ISO 100) and a 65mm lens. Exposure times ranged from $\frac{1}{125}$ second at f/8 outside totality to 8 seconds at f/4 during totality. Knobloch let 4 minutes elapse between each exposure; residual skylight lit the landscape. Left: Elaine Clark photographed the same eclipsed Moon from northeastern Australia just before totality began. She used a 500mm f/8 lens, VR 1000 film, and a 2-second exposure.



Almeisan. Another curious star in the Twins is Delta (δ), which is also known as Wasat (pronounced WAY-sat). Clyde Tombaugh discovered Pluto near this star in 1930. The discovery was announced 56 years ago this month (see Forum, February 1986).

Pluto was not the only planet to be discovered in Gemini: 205 years ago this month (March 13, 1781), William Herschel found Uranus near Eta (η) Geminorum using his homemade 6-inch reflector. Eta is a semi-regular variable star, but its 0.8-magnitude range of variation is hard to detect without experience.

Let's return a moment to Cancer and look a short distance to the south. Halfway between Regulus and Procyon in Canis Minor lies a fairly faint pattern of stars. This is the head of **Hydra** the Sea Serpent. Hydra is a long constellation that snakes southeastward toward the constellations of summer. Just to the south of Hydra's head is where Halley's Comet hibernates during the long decades when it is near aphelion.

Skylore

This spring, Halley's Comet passes through two constellations that represent the imaginary beings, half-man and half-horse, called centaurs. The first is Sagittarius the Archer, which the comet cuts through this month; the second is Centaurus the Centaur, which the comet will enter next month just after closest approach to Earth.

A centaur is a man down to the waist and a horse from there on. The origin of the mythical centaur is a matter of conjecture, but some speculate that the legend stems from primitive peoples' astonishment at seeing for the first time a man riding on horseback.

The sky's most ancient centaur seems to be Sagittarius, judging by its important place in the zodiac. Centaurus was a southerly constellation for the ancient Greeks, though twenty centuries of precession have now moved it further southward.

Oddly enough, the earliest Greek writers (Hesiod and Homer) apparently regarded centaurs as entirely human in form; the creatures' inhumanity or wildness lay only in their temperament, customs, and origin. From at least the time of the poet Aratos (a few centuries B.C.), however, the constellation Centaurus was called "the Horseman Beast" and presumably bore its current demi-equine form.

Although the two celestial centaurs have long been confused, there seems to be a tradition that Sagittarius was a typical fierce centaur and that Centaurus was atypically gentle. This means that Centaurus is the more likely star group to represent Chiron (pronounced KYE-ron), the most famous, wise, and gentle of the species.

Taught by Apollo and Diana, Chiron became a master of much knowledge including botany and medicine, music and astronomy. He was reputed, in fact, to have invented the constellations — a substantial and honorable accomplishment, to be sure! According to one tradition, Chiron invented the constellation Sagittarius especially for the guidance of Jason's Argonauts on their quest for the Golden Fleece. Euripides said that Chiron's son Hippo was able to divine future events from the stars.

Chiron became a sage and teacher; his pupils were many of the great heroes and healers of Greek mythology. Jason and Achilles both studied under him, as did Aesculapius, a quasi-historical figure who became the god of medicine. Aesculapius is commonly regarded as the figure depicted in the constellation of Ophiuchus, which lies near both Sagittarius and Centaurus.

Another constellation connected with Centaurus is Hercules. A pupil of Chiron's, strongman Hercules accidentally shot his teacher with a poisoned arrow, but since Chiron was immortal, the poison didn't kill him. Nevertheless, Chiron languished in extreme agony until the repentant Hercules struck a deal with Zeus. For stealing fire from the gods and giving it to mortals, Zeus had chained the god Prometheus to a rock. Zeus told Hercules that Prometheus could be freed only if another immortal was willing to die and go to the underworld of Tartarus in his stead. Hercules knew that Chiron sought to end his own suffering by death. Finally, two misfortunes were ended: the centaur Chiron went to Tartarus and Prometheus was allowed his freedom by Hercules.

Chiron appears in numerous myths, but over the centuries various people have argued that he may have originally been a real person. According to R.H. Allen, St. Clement of Alexandria wrote that it was Chiron who first led mortals into righteousness. Allen also states that Isaac Newton believed the story of Chiron was "in some degree historic."

In our time, Chiron's name has been given to a strange object, discovered in 1977 by Charles Kowal, that orbits the Sun between Saturn and Uranus. Astronomers still do not know if Chiron is the most distant known asteroid, the largest known comet nucleus, or, like some strange "planetary centaur," a hybrid form of body.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

BEST TO PHOTOGRAPH COMET HALLEY

Wide-angle **piggyback** photography is best, because of Comet Halley's long 10-30° tail. 50-200mm focal length lenses will yield the best photos of Comet Halley. Use a 10-20 minute photo at f/2.8.

$498

Celestron C60E Equatorial Refractor, set up for piggyback photography (shown with camera and 135mm lens, not included). Complete photo-visual telescope system with 60mm f/15 guidescope 36X & 90X eyepieces, motor for **both** Northern & Southern hemisphere, equatorial mount, adjustable tripod, quartz drive corrector and camera platform ($730 list), only **$498**. Supplies limited. Cable release **$10**. 12mm illuminated reticle guiding eyepiece. fits 0.96 and 1¼" **$79**.

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multi-coated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$14 each**
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$30**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$25**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans	**$30**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$30**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$25**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($175 list)	**$148**
2"/1¼" adapter threader for 48mm filters	**$20**

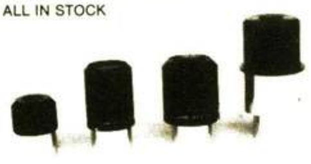
H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 32mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	
Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp	**$9.95**	**3/$27**

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$80**
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$80**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$95**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$175**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$110**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$125**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb", 65°	**$140**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$210**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome", 65°	**$265**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$140**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$175**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$210**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$225**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**

LUMICON®
2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 3.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$47.50**	2.60"	**$59.50**	3.10"	**$79.50**
4.25	**$129.50**				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$79.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$129.50**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm.

"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"
Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"I had never seen M-97. . . I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment."* **Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY**

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$159.50**	**$199.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
1¼" H-BETA Line Filter 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	**1¼" $99.50,**	**48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

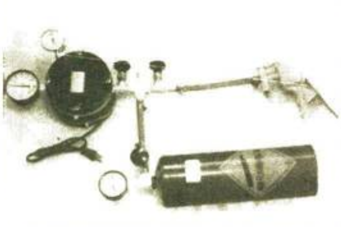
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†Patent Pending

MODEL 100 HYPER-KIT for 35mm film, rolled-up. *Takes longer*, but it easy to use. Not recommended for 2415 **$225.00**

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT	**$59.50**
Electric Vacuum Pump	**$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent # 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$79.50**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $99.95**
Hasselblad adapter	**$195.00**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece. . . $79.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . . $219** Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) . . $60

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography.

Film Type (35mm unless marked)	**Esposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$9.95**
VR200, fine grain color negs	12	**$9.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	**$12.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color negs	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 .... $1695

2080/LX3 System w/wedge & tripod ($2800 list)	$1695
2080/LX2 System w/wedge & tripod ($2450 list)	$1495
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost trans. 18%	add $149
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box	add $99
#38 declination motor & clutch ($150 list)	add $99
Dew shield and accessory tray	add $89

2080/LX3
$1695
IN STOCK!
GET
READY
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

- ★ Certified diffraction-limited optical system
- ★ Built-in quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system
- ★ 8x50mm right-angle illuminated Polar viewfinder
- ★ Multi-coated prism star diagonal (99% transmission)
- ★ 25 ft. cord for field operation from a 12V car battery
- ★ 25 ft. cord w/ converter for 110VAC 50/60 Hz operation
- ★ Output jacks for illum. reticle eyepiece and map light
- ★ Equatorial wedge with compass, bubble level, micro metric azimuth control
- ★ Piggyback camera mount for effortless wide-field photography (**Best to photograph Comet Halley!**)
- ★ Audio cassette explains features, set-up, visual & photographic applications

FEATURES OF BOTH 2080/LX2 & 2080/LX3

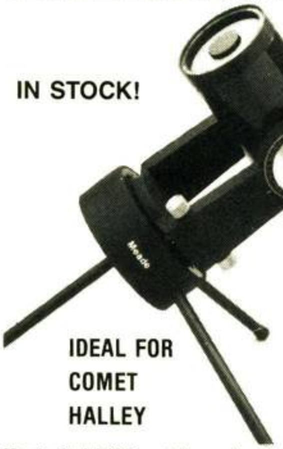
- ★ Lifetime warranty on telescope, wedge, tripod
- ★ 8"f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 2000mm
- ★ 20mm Research-Grade Erfle 1¼" eyepiece (100X)
- ★ 7mm Research-Grade Orthoscopic eyepiece (286X)
- ★ High transmission coatings on the front corrector lens
- ★ Ultraprecision 6" LX worm gear motor drive
- ★ Oversize 8.25" primary mirror benefits photography
- ★ Convenient fork mount with slow motion controls
- ★ Best overall mechanical stability of any 8" Cassegrain
- ★ Large right ascension & declination setting circles
- ★ Padded carrying case
- ★ Eyepiece rack
- ★ Lattitude scale and no-tool knob set
- ★ Adjustable height heavy duty tripod with eyepiece rack
- ★ Dew shield & accessory tray, optional **add $88**
- ★ Star map & finder cards for Messier objects
- ★ Red astronomer's night flashlight
- ★ **Optional:** Multi-coated/silvered optics boost transmission 18%, **add $149**

2120/LX3 10" System $2695

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see above.)

Meade 2120/LX3 w/wedge & tripod ($4500 List)	**$2695**
Multi-coated/silvered optics boosts transmission 18% Highly recommended!	$195
#710 dew shield (10") Essential!	$98
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box	$99
#38 declination motor and clutch	$99
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	$359

4" MEADE 2045 w/ table tripod ... $650



Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THIS TELESCOPE

- ★ 4"f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 1000mm
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 straight-thru finderscope
- ★ 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40x) and 9mm (111x) eyepieces
- ★ Sturdy fork mount with setting circles
- ★ Manual slow motion controls
- ★ Star map & red astronomer's flashlight

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 List)	$96
See Meade 2080/LX2 options	
Wedge & field tripod as for 2080/LX2	$298
Dew shield	$45
Solar Filter	$126

80mm REFRACTOR $495

Model 310 ($700 list)	$495

Excellent for both terrestrial & astronomical viewing 80mm (3.1") f/11 refracting telescope includes 1¼" focuser, 6x30mm finderscope, 36X and 100X 1¼" eyepieces, adjustable height tripod with accessory tray, and alt-azimuth mount with slow motion controls.

Model 320 ($900 list)	$630

Identical to 310, but has equatorial mount with setting circles.

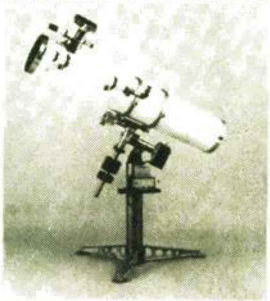
Quartz motor drive	$169
Basic camera adapter	$32
Easy-Guider (state camera)	$149

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼"	$79
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$149.50;** Prem 48mm,	$189.50
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium	$79
48mm Prem Deep-Sky	**$119.50, $99.95** w/ Easy-Guider
Adapter for viewing w/ 1¼" eyepiece	$20
Dust Covers. Keep optics clean. For 6"	$16/pair
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16"	$24
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080)	$120
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2"	$149
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list)	$48
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec.: for 2080/LX2	$298
for Model 628, 826, DS-10 ..... **$340** for DS-16	$420
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	$88
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for 2080/LX2 & /LX3 (state camera)	$199
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	$69.50

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

8" f/6 NEWTONIAN......... $995



Model 826, 8" f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)	$750
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1350	$850
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1530 list)	$995

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 1¼" rack & pinion focuser, 6x30mm finderscope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (135x) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alighment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	$96
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	$340
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	$149

6" f/5 NEWTONIAN........ $695

IN STOCK!
IDEAL
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1100 list)	$695

—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.

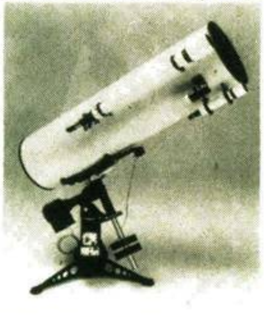
Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1400)	$895

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 Quartz motor & quartz drive corrector	$169
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	$32
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	$149

16" f/4.5 NEWTONIAN $1995



Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($150 list)	$995

—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope

DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3050 list)	$1995
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended	**add $229**

—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces.

6x30mm finderscopes with brackets ($46 list)	$39
8x50mm finderscopes with brackets ($114 list)	$89
Sealmaster ball bearings for DS-16, **Recommended**	$225

LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive #5, Livermore, CA 94550 • (415) 447-9570

- ***Fantastic Prices - No Hidden Charges or Gimmicks***
- ***Free Freight in U.S.***

C11 & C14 IN STOCK
CALL

CELESTRON

- ***Factory Complete Packages***
- ***Huge Inventory - Over 6 Million Dollars!***

Super Polaris C8 *(SP-C8)*

Celestron took the C8 with 6×30 Finder and included it with the Polaris mount, which puts you on the leading edge. Precise Worm Gear Drive, slow motion controls, Polar Alignment telescope with Illuminated Recticle and sliding counterweight with quick release. When coupled with the Sky Sensor, 757 objects become available at the touch of a button!

CQ11025	SPC8 w/mount & tripod	**$899.95**
CQ11024	SPC8 Starbright and special coatings	**$1299.95**

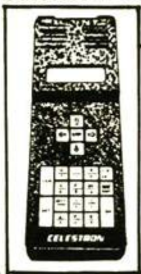
Super C8 'Plus'

With Starbright & Special Coatings!

Famous black C8 with all standards and "plus" accessories offered! Don't be fooled by others, ours are Celestron coated & certified, in stock and ready to ship at our fabulous no hassle prices!

CQ93501	tripod	**$269.95**
CQ936556	wedge	**$79.95**

OUR PRICE
$1,299.95



Sky Sensor

For All Super Polaris Models!

Sky Sensor gives 757 celestial objects at a touch of a button when coupled with the Super Polaris Mounts. this Mini Astro Computer can interface with RS232C home computers. Includes dual pulse motors.

CQ93797 .... **$379.95**

The C65

Ultimate for backpackers, bird-watchers, or lunar exploration. **$149.95**

Super Polaris Reflectors and Refractors

Super Polaris 80mm Refractor (SPC80)	
CQ21024	**$699.95**
Super Polaris 80mm Refractor Flourite (SPC80F)	
CQ21020	**$1299.95**
Super Polaris 6" Reflector (SPC6)	
CQ21001	**$759.95**

The C90's

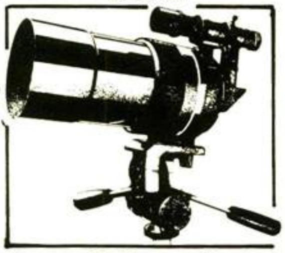
Terrestrial Spotter-Telephoto Lens -Telescope

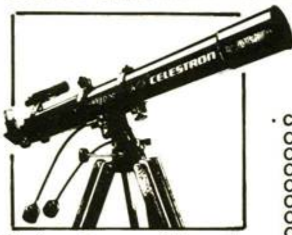
Big Eye: Ideal for field use. Image correct includes 30mm (33×) eyepiece, porro & case.

CQ51100 Big Eye C90 .... **$329.95**

Spotter: Nice for field and planetary use. Includes 18 & 30mm .96 eyepieces & 5×24 finderscope.

CQ51102 Spotter **$349.95**





Celestron & Cometron Telescopes

Celestron Cometcatcher	CQ21004	**$349.95**
Celestron Firstscope 80	CQ21023	**$429.95**
Cometron CO40	CQ31014	**$89.95**
Cometron CO50B	CQ31009	**$299.95**
Cometron CO60G	CQ31002	**$139.95**
Comet Catcher Jr.	CQ31023	**$234.95**
Cometron Eq. Refractor	CQ31005	**$309.95**
Cometron Reflec. CO114	CQ31006	**$389.95**
Cometron Skywatcher CO62	CQ31001	**$259.95**
Cometron Skyscanner	CQ21021	**$299.95**

Celestron Giants

Perfect For Comet Use!

Perfect for dark sky viewing of comets, Nebulas and galaxies. Large fully coated 80mm objectives, tripod mount adapter, deluxe case & straps; center focus.

CQ71100	11×80 Giants	**$229.95**
CQ71101	20×80 Giants	**$239.95**
CQ71102	30×80	**$249.95**

Deluxe 20×80 Binoculars - the finest Astro Binoculars multicoated with slide mounting rail.

CQ71103 .... **$369.95**

Deluxe 16x70 Binoculars - They're elusive but we've got them! **call for info.**

CQ71104 .... **$279.95**

Accessorize With Celestron

CQ93508	Barlow 2x 1¼"	**$30.00**
CQ93509	Delux Barlow 2x 1¼"	**$55.00**
CQ93612	Porro Prism 1¼"	**$39.90**
CQ93614	RFA Richfield Adapter 1¼"	**$125.00**
CQ93626	Solar Filter off axis C8	**$125.00**
CQ93627	Full Solar Filter 8"	**$279.00**
CQ93585	Lens Shade C8	**$39.00**
CQ93790	8x50 Right Angle Finderscope with polar alignment	**$119.00**
	Upgrade your Super Polaris C8!	
CQ93524	Counterweight set 8"	**$45.00**
CQ93589	Off axis guiding system	**$150.00**
	New Drives & Correctors Call for latest Celestron product release	
CQ93533	Quarz drive corrector dual axis super	**$299.00**
CQ93532	Quartz drive corrector single axis	**$199.00**
CQ93810	Drive w/ corrector - dual axis Super Polaris	**$169.50**
	EYEPIECES .96"	
CQ93105	9.5-21mm d1x zoom for C90 & C65	**$85.00**
CQ9300	(0) 4mm, (1) 5mm, (2) 6mm, (3) 7mm, (4) 9mm, (5) 12mm	**$32.00**
CQ9310	(0) 18mm. (1) 25mm, (2) 30mm, (3) 40mm	**$29.00**
	ORTHOSCOPIC 1¼"	
CQ9330	(0) 4mm, (1) 5mm, (2) 6mm, (3) 7mm, (4) 9mm, (5) 12mm, (6) 8mm. (7) 25mm	**$39.00**
	PLOSSL 1¼"	
CQ9331	(0) 7.5mm, (1) 10mm. (2) 15mm, (3) 17mm, (4) 22mm, (5) 26mm, (6) 36mm, (7) 45mm	**$57.00**
	ERFLE 1¼"	
CQ9322	(0) 16mm, (1) 20mm. (2) 24mm. (3) 28mm, (4) 32mm	**$49.00**

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

Series Binoculars

61-2010	7x35 C.F.	**$189.50**
61-2020	7x50 C.F.	**$199.50**
61-2030	9x35	**$199.50**
61-2040	10x50	**$209.50**
61-7500	7x50 Fogproof armored	**$259.50**
61-7242	7x24 armored compact	**$167.50**

Edelman's

Box 2156 Warminster Pa. 18974

215-322-8599

Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30 EST

No Hassle/Free Freight Policy! Mention this ad & get Freight Free anywhere in the U.S.! VISA & Mastercard accepted (add 2%) COD (add $5.00). Cash & certified checks only.

Observing Halley's Comet With Color Filters

by
Charles F. Capen

Comet West was a bright, colorful feature in the skies a decade ago. R. Townsend's photo, taken on March 5, 1976, clearly shows the comet's straight, blue gas tail separate from the curving dust tail (which appears white in this image).

Well, it's finally here. And by now everyone who can get, beg, borrow, or steal an optical instrument is eagerly scanning the skies to see The Famous Comet.

Like you, I plan to be outside every clear night, moonlit or not, grabbing all the views I can. But I'm going to be doing something a little different from ordinary observing. I'll be viewing the comet through colored filters.

Filters? For a comet?

Yes, filters. Comets, although they look white to the casual observer, actually have a substantial amount of color, albeit subtle. Observing through color filters brings out certain features in a comet and increases their apparent contrast. Filters also improve the view during twilight and let you study the changes that occur in a comet's appearance.

Basic Equipment

Happily, filtered comet viewing can be done with any optical instrument. 7x50 binoculars are good and 11x80's are excellent; rich-field telescopes are also ideal. Look for instruments that have 5 to 7 millimeter exit pupils, for these gather light most efficiently. If you observe with binoculars, get a tripod adapter from a photo store and attach them to a sturdy tripod.

Light-gathering power and wide field are ultimately more important than magnification because, even at best, the comet will be fairly dim. Bright images and wide fields of view come with low eyepiece magnifications. With a telescope use powers from 10x to 40x, reserving 50x to 150x for detecting features within the comet's head. A good, all-around rule of thumb for magnification is 4.5x per inch of aperture.

Types of Color Filters

If you've shot much black and white film, the word "filter" probably brings to mind the old red Wratten A filter. Forget it. Filters like that are far too dense. The filters you'll need are lighter in color and have higher transmissions. A good starter set will include the yellow Wratten 4 or 8, the green Wratten 56 or 58, the blue Wratten 82A or 80A, and the magenta Wratten 30. The orange Wratten 21 and the light red Wratten 23A make useful additions for very bright or sungrazing daylight comets.

Some of these filters may already lurk in the depths of your camera gadget bag. Those you lack are available at most well-stocked photo stores. Kodak sells Wratten filters as 2-inch gelatin squares, which can be cut and mounted in standard 35mm glass slide mounts. (Glass mounts protect the soft surface of the gelatin.) Or you can get circular glass filters from telescope accessory companies that screw into the end of an eyepiece.

Filters transmit light of their own color and block complementary colors. Thus a red object will appear brighter than its surroundings when viewed through a red filter. Conversely, to *darken* an object with a reddish color, view it through a blue filter. Most comets appear a luminous bluish white color, but some have a dusty reddish hue and a few sungrazers have been known to emit light in the yellow (sodium D line) region of the spectrum.

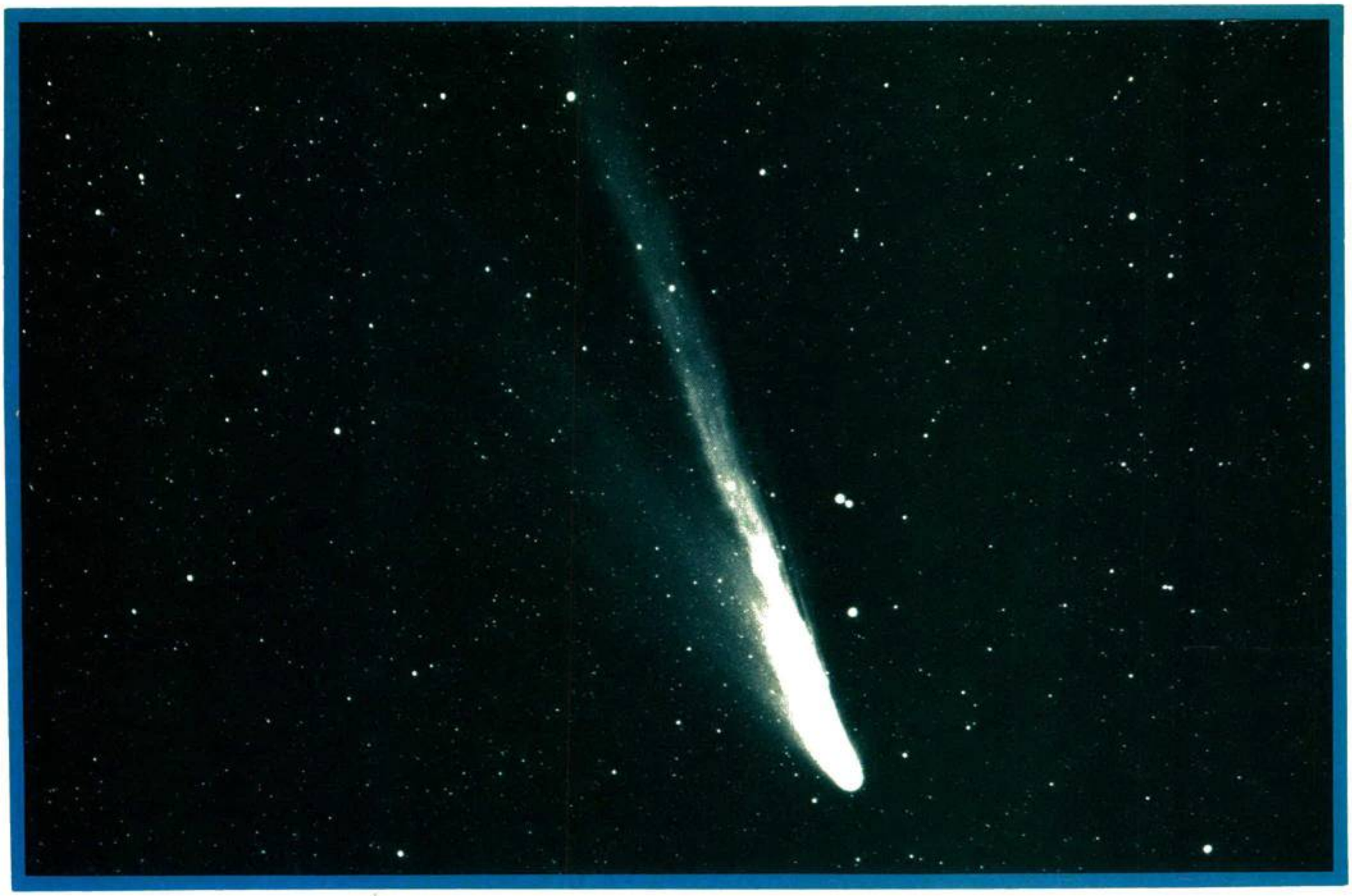
Since comets shine brightest and commonly exhibit their longest tails when close to the Sun, they are often observed in a twilit sky. Filters can darken the sky at sunrise or sunset by blocking much of the light from the atmosphere. If the background sky is reddish, for example, darken it with a light blue 80A filter; if the background is blue, use a light yellow 4 or 8 filter.

Comet Head Composition

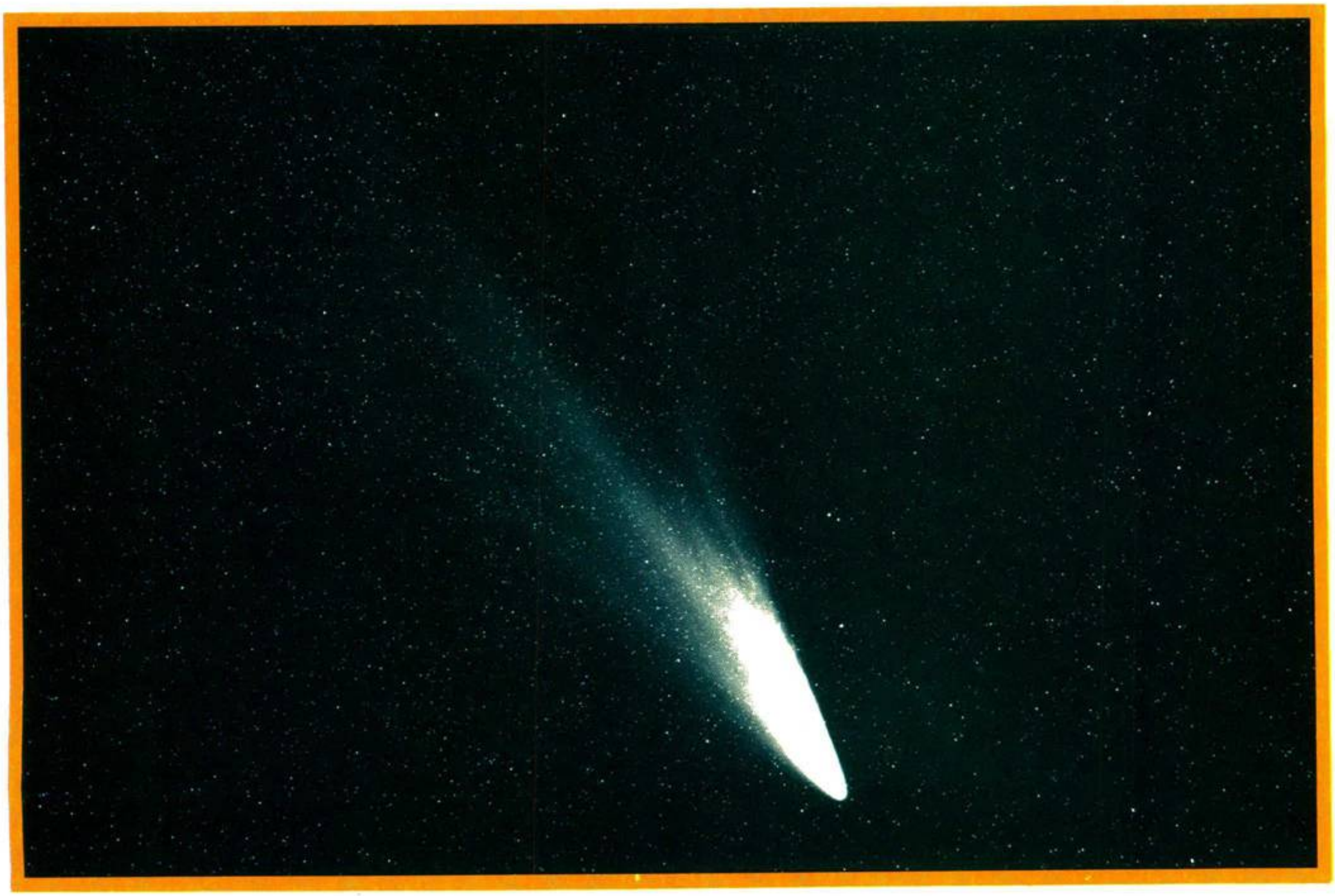
The splendor of a bright comet tail is unsurpassed. However, the delicate and changing structure that lies within the head can be the most challenging and intriguing feature of a comet. The head consists of a central, dense, usually bright nucleus surrounded by a fuzzy "atmosphere" called the coma. As almost everybody is now aware, the nucleus is really a dirty snowball — a mixture of dust and frozen gases left over from the formation of the solar system.

When the nucleus approaches the Sun, it brightens, thaws, and develops a coma. At times, bright jets of gas and dust spurt out from the nucleus to form expanding concentric envelopes, the shell structure of which is visible at medium to high magnifications. The expelled gas typically glows with a bluish light as various ice molecules break up and flouresce under the impact of ultraviolet light from the Sun. The discharged dust, on the other hand, is largely inert so it merely reflects sunlight and reddens it somewhat.

The composition of comet heads is quite variable, being either gaseous, dusty, or some ratio of both. Because its dust and



More dramatic proof of the ability of color to discriminate between the gas and dust features in a comet would be hard to find. The above photo was taken with a blue-sensitive emulsion (IIa-O) and primarily shows the straight gas tail. Taken a few minutes earlier, the yellow-light photo below (IIa-D and a Wratten 12 filter) "turns off" the gas tail and displays the dust tail. Note how star brightnesses are also affected. These Comet West photos were taken on March 13, 1976, by Ronald Royer and Steve Padilla.



gas are largely intermingled, the head of a comet often shines in both red and blue light simultaneously. The resulting magenta hue can be enhanced with a Wratten 30 filter. Bright jets of gas show up best in blue light while dusty ejecta are seen best in yellow light.

The coma usually appears smaller in yellow or orange light and larger in violet or blue light. This is due to the presence of violet cyanogen emission and blue-green carbon emission. (Cyanogen also emits some red light.) If ionized ammonia (NH_2) is abundant, it may dominate the red spectral region and the coma will appear slightly reddish or magenta. Sodium emission shows best in yellow light, as does sunlight reflected from dust particles.

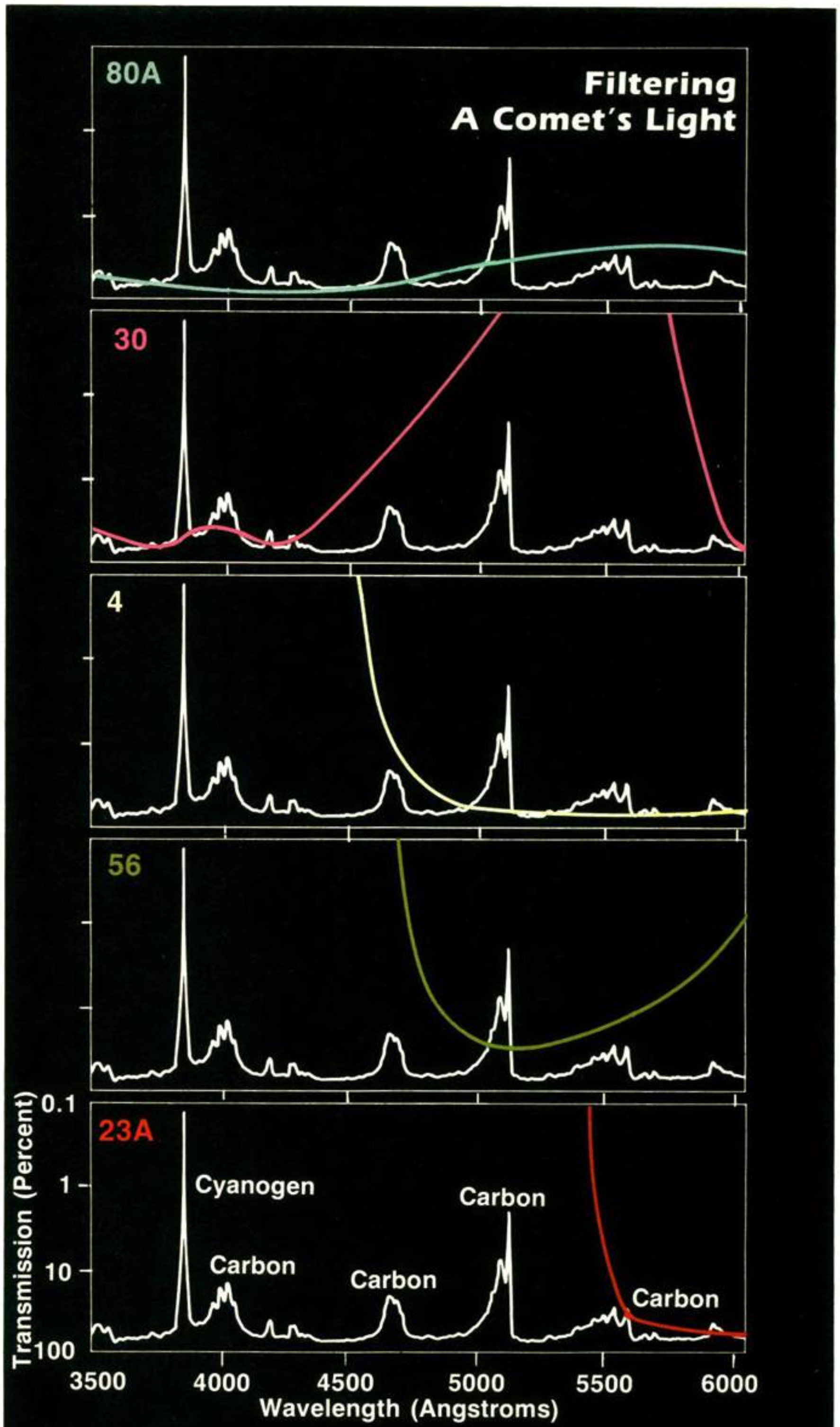
Comet Tail Structure

Naturally, these same filter techniques work with comet tails. The type I tail is a gas or ion tail containing, among other things, molecular ions of carbon monoxide and dioxide, calcium, nitrogen, and sometimes elemental sodium. Like a cosmic flag waving in the solar wind, a comet's ion tail always points directly away from the Sun regardless of what direction the comet is moving. The ion tail exhibits changing structure during the comet's active phase when it swings close to the Sun. The gases in a type I tail absorb sunlight and re-emit it at a characteristic wavelength or color that is unique to the individual gas.

Gas tails usually show best through a light blue 82A or 80A filter because these match the emission from carbon monoxide, often the strongest single emitter. Depending on what the comet does, you may see bright spikes, jets, tail spines, and rays developing at the comet's head and flowing back along the tail. Bright condensations or knots and helix structures can also occur. If the orbital geometry is right, you may see a conical shadow cast by the nucleus.

A type II tail is composed of dust shining by reflected sunlight; unlike the line emission from the gas tail, it has a continuum (all-color) spectrum. Dust is discharged into the coma along with molecules of gas as the ices of the nucleus sublimate under the warming rays of the Sun. Solar radiation pressure pushes the dust away from the Sun but to a far lesser degree than the gas tail. What happens is that the comet, in following its orbital path, runs away from the dust it sheds. The result is a broadly curving dust tail that spreads out in the comet's orbital plane.

Type II tails appear yellow or reddish and usually display less structure than gas tails, though there are interesting exceptions. On occasion, the dust tail shows a banded or rayed structure produced by intermittent dust "explosions" or outbursts from the nucleus. The filters to use for studying structure in the dust tail are a yellow 4 or 8, an orange 21, or a light red 23A.

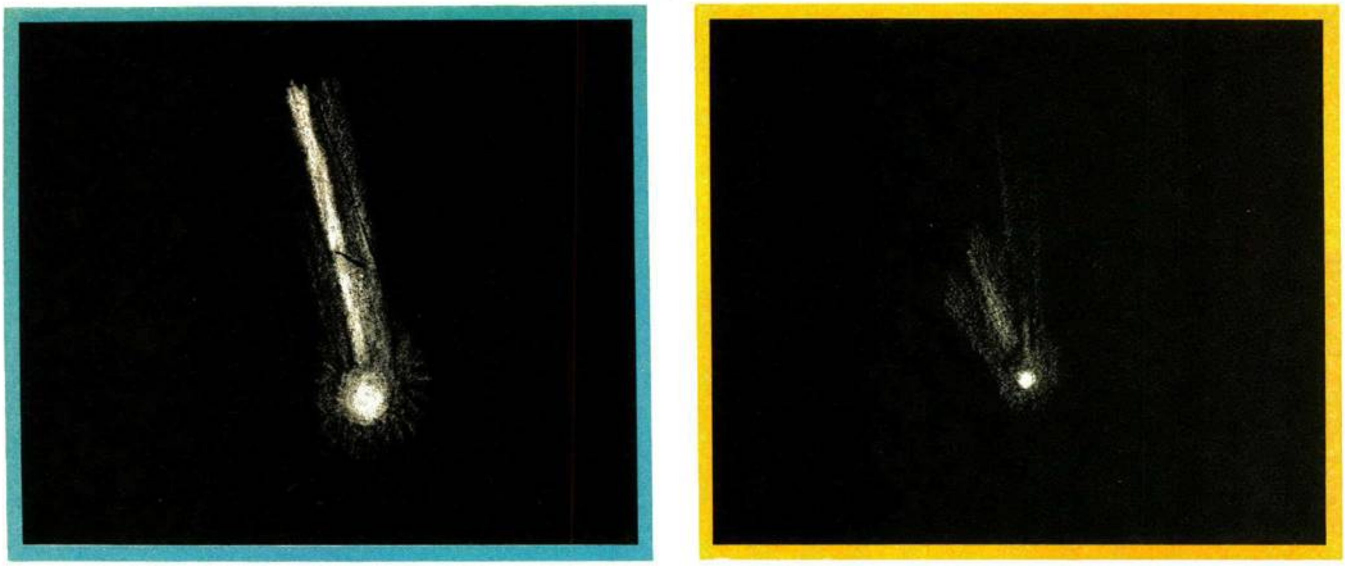


Superimposed on a spectrum of Comet Encke (from the work of Hyron Sprinrad) are transmission curves for five of the Kodak Wratten filters mentioned in this article. The comet spectrum runs from 3500 Angstroms in the blue (at left edge) to 6000 Angstroms in the orange (right edge); the main emission lines in the comet are labeled.

The higher a filter curve rises, the more light it blocks. Thus a red filter such as the 23A is opaque to all light bluer than about 5600 Angstroms, and the blue 30 filter transmits light primarily in the 3500 to 4500 Angstrom range.

All these filters are available from Kodak through photo stores. In the 2-inch square size (the smallest available), prices run as follows: Wratten 4, 8, 23A, 30, 80A, and 82A cost $7.55 each. The 56 and 58 filters are $15.40 each. (In the 3-inch square size, the prices are $11.05 and $23.11, respectively.)

These are *list* prices, however. Most photo stores offer discounts, so it will pay to shop around. Also remember that since a 2-inch gel is probably larger than you need, you can lower the price significantly by finding fellow comet-watchers to share the cost.



These sketches of Halley's Comet were made by the author on December 6, 1985, with a white pastel crayon on black construction paper. The sketch at left was made using Wratten 80A and 82A blue filters; the sketch on the right, with a Wratten 4 yellow filter.

Many comets display both types of tail clearly, thanks to the sorting effects of sunlight and orbital motion that separate the gases from the dust particles. The result is that usually the farther from the head of a comet you look, the farther apart the two tails appear. You should bear in mind, however, that the apparent separation depends critically on the Sun-Earth-comet viewing geometry, which can optically merge the two and, if the perspective is right, even create a spike that appears to extend toward the Sun.

Visually separating the gas and dust tails by their color is a lot easier if you mount a small piece of light yellow 4 and light blue 80A gel filter side by side in the same glass slide mount. Hold the paired filters over the eyepiece and look through one, then the other, shifting your gaze from the blue to the yellow and back again.

Because the composition of comets is unpredictable, so too is their behavior, color, and brightness. Indeed, a comet's structure and spectral emission can vary within a matter of hours. Consequently, if you observe systematically each clear night using light blue, green, yellow, orange, and magenta filters, you'll have a good chance of spotting significant changes. Make sketches that show how the head and inner parts of the tail look as seen through each color filter, and note which filters give the greatest effect.

Photographing Comets

Visual observations are easy, but detailed studies of comets' physical properties call for photography, particularly filtered black and white photography. A photo taken using one color filter can be compared to a photo made with a different filter to identify a comet's features and study the changes in structure and brightness. Photography can also accurately record a comet's tail length and direction.

This isn't the place for a full how-to on comet astrophotography, but here are some hints. Piggybacking the camera on an equatorial is the easiest way to get wide-field shots of a comet. Use filters that screw in over the lens aperture or get a clamp-on filter holder (such as that made by Cokin) and use gels.

If you are trying to photograph structure in a comet head, you'll need a larger image scale than even a telephoto lens provides. Put the camera at prime focus and guide on the nucleus. Although some camera/telescope adapters enable you to screw a filter in directly (if you have one of the right size), many observers will find it necessary to use tape to hold filters in the light path.

All filters rob light from the subject to some degree, and filter factors devised for daylight scenes and colors don't translate very well into recommended exposures for comet photos. But in practice the differences won't matter much since you're not trying to take one single perfect photo of a comet. In fact, what you want is a series of photos with roughly double the exposure on each succeeding frame (5, 10, 30 seconds, 1, 2, 5, 10, 30 minutes, and 1 hour); this will capture nearly everything possible. Run this full series on a comet using each of the main filters.

When you print the negatives, make the prints all to the same scale so you can compare them directly. (Keep accurate records!) It's also possible to take a series of equal-time exposures and produce a composite (integrated) print from them. Compositing increases the definition and contrast of fine head structure while decreasing the effect of film grain, though if your film is hypersensitized Tech Pan, grain won't pose much of a problem.

Unfiltered color photography also offers a lot even though its use is primarily aesthetic. Color photographs of Comet West from a decade ago, however, clearly show its straight gas tail and arcing dust tail with their colors readily apparent.

Outlook for Halley

Both types of tail are expected to be visible in Halley this time around, as they were during the last apparition. In 1910, a major complication occurred: photographs showed that the gas tail was often weak or invisible, hidden as it was by the dense dust tail when the comet was closest to Earth.

The orbital geometry for this apparition indicates that although the two tails were superimposed in late 1985, the tail-viewing angle for Halley should be good in March and April 1986 with the tails well separated. Use your filters to look for daily and hourly changes in the structure of the gas tail such as bright irregularities, breaks or gaps, and smoke-ring eddies moving down the tail. All these features were seen in 1910 and should repeat on this passage.

On past apparitions, Halley observers have noted irregular night-to-night brightenings within the head. The records also tell us that the comet is brightest when its elongation from the Sun is around 20° to 30°, which will occur in April. Jets, tail spines, envelopes, and rotational structure have often been seen in the comet's head. Filters will help isolate these delicate features by their color and brightness differences.

When you think of the many ways a set of color filters can enhance your viewing pleasure, it seems silly to let the comet pass by without using them. Far from being dispensable "extras," color filters can turn your Halley watching into something truly memorable.

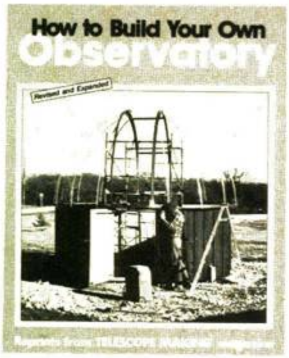
Charles F. Capen is senior research astronomer for the Institute of Planetary Research Observatories and is also the Mars Recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers. He has been an active observer of comets and planets for the past four decades.

Revised and Expanded

How To Build Your Own Observatory

Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING Magazine

To enjoy the hobby of astronomy to its fullest, you really need an observatory. Our booklet, updated, revised, and expanded, now contains ideas that will help you build 13 great backyard observatories — from a simple shelter from streetlights to a gleaming garage-top dome — even a wooden geodesic observatory that you CAN take with you, if you ever move. Each article, reprinted from past issues of **TELESCOPE MAKING**, includes clearly-written, easy-to-follow instructions, diagrams, and plenty of photos. If you've been dreaming of making your observing sessions more comfortable, now's the time to think about building an observatory. 64 pages, paperback.



ONLY
$5.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Burnham's Celestial Handbook

by Robert Burnham, Jr.

These 3 volumes are a must for your library — whether you're a beginning stargazer or an accomplished astronomer! Each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Photographs, tables, graphs, and finder charts are linked by a lucid and fascinating text.

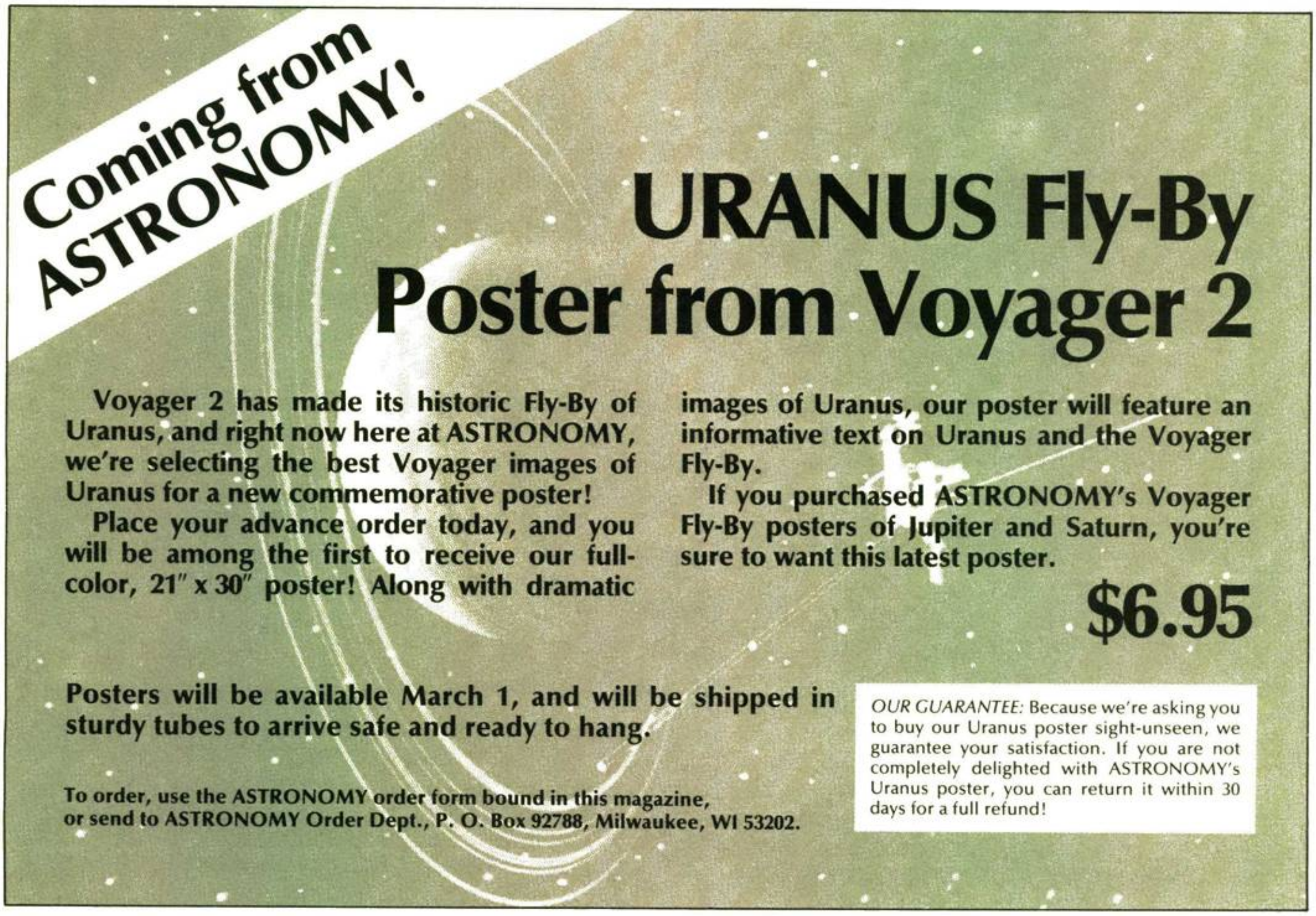
BURNHAM'S
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK

Three volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback.

Vol. 1 — Andromeda through Cetus
Vol. 2 — Chamaeleon through Orion
Vol. 3 — Pavo through Vulpecula

Vol. 1, $10.50; Vol. 2, $11.50; Vol. 3, $12.50
Postage & handling included.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.



Coming from ASTRONOMY!

URANUS Fly-By Poster from Voyager 2

Voyager 2 has made its historic Fly-By of Uranus, and right now here at ASTRONOMY, we're selecting the best Voyager images of Uranus for a new commemorative poster!

Place your advance order today, and you will be among the first to receive our full-color, 21″ x 30″ poster! Along with dramatic images of Uranus, our poster will feature an informative text on Uranus and the Voyager Fly-By.

If you purchased ASTRONOMY's Voyager Fly-By posters of Jupiter and Saturn, you're sure to want this latest poster.

$6.95

Posters will be available March 1, and will be shipped in sturdy tubes to arrive safe and ready to hang.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P. O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

OUR GUARANTEE: Because we're asking you to buy our Uranus poster sight-unseen, we guarantee your satisfaction. If you are not completely delighted with ASTRONOMY's Uranus poster, you can return it within 30 days for a full refund!

After 30 years of leadership in quality Newtonian component manufacturing, we proudly introduce —

PARKS'PRECISION NEWTONIANS—WORLD-CLASS TELESCOPES in 6", 8", 10" and 12½" APERTURES!

It's only natural that the Parks'name and reputation stand behind telescopes of this superb quality and craftsmanship. Available in the four most popular apertures and a variety of focal lengths, these telescopes offer users a new generation of astronomic excellence and value.

Since 1952, Parks'Optical has been the recognized leader in quality Newtonian components. Our revolutionary Parks'fiberglass optical tubes have been the world standard because of their low thermal expansion, beautiful, virtually indestructible, white finish, and their resistance to moisture, corrosion, chipping and peeling.

Our telescope making components and optical accessories have, for decades, offered the serious amateur astronomer quality, precision and value.

SEND FOR OUR FREE* CATALOG covering all Parks astronomical equipment — the finest telescopes, spotting scopes, fiberglass tubes, giant binoculars, filters, astrophotography accessories, telescope components, quality oculars, guidescopes, mounts, and much more! (*$5/U.S. for foreign)

PARKS

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

Bring the Entire Night Sky into Your Home

Nearly 6,000 stars — every star visible to the naked eye — are plotted on **The Star Map**'s 30 x 60 inch black diazo surface. Each star is scaled in size to indicate its apparent brightness — so they appear just as they do in the night sky. And all major stars and constellations are labeled for easy reference.

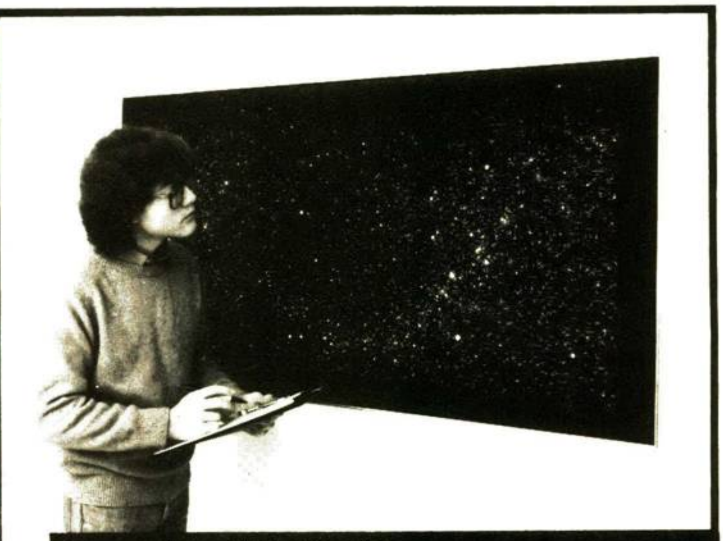
The Star Map — A functional and attractive tool for the beginning or the veteran stargazer.

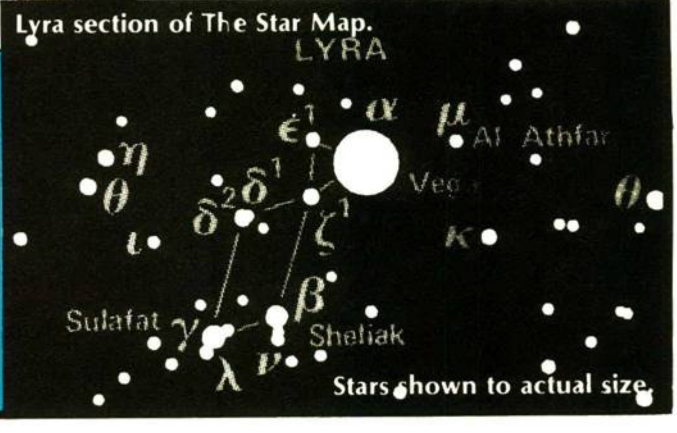
$12.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this issue, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Star Map copyright © David W. Teske, 1979. All rights reserved.





Lyra section of The Star Map.

Stars shown to actual size.

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 02AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska and N.Y., 718-436-6262
Ask for Bob, Harvey or Mark, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION intact, with all papers, as shipped. **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

CELESTRON®

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

WORLD'S FAVORITE SUPER C8 PLUS

NEW Hi-Tech "Black" Finish

- 8" Aperture • 480 Power
- Gathers 791 times more light than the eye
- Ultra precise gear drive

Complete outfit w/Oculars, Finderscope etc. as supplied by the manufacturer.

$1389 With **Wedge** & **Adjustable Tripod**

Super C8 Plus w/Starbrite Coating ..... **IN STOCK**

8" Optical Tube Assembly, Big Brother, with Porro Prism & 1¼" 26MM Ocular	**619**
Porro Prism/Image Corrector, 1¼"	**44**
2X Barlow	**32**
3X Barlow	**39**
Nebula/LPR Polution Filter #4	**59.90**
Solar Filter 3" for C8	**125**
Sky Filter #2 (C8)	**35**
Moon/Polarizing Filt. Set	**56**
RICH FIELD LENS 1¼", Will Capture 20% More Field-of-View & Will Give 20% Brighter Image w/Any 1¼" Telescope	**34.90**

SUPER POLARIS C8

w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount & Adjustable Tripod ..... **CALL**

Super Polaris C8 w/*Special Coating*, #11028	**989**
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating for Maximum Enhancement and Light Transmission . **Limited Quantity**	**1092**
Sky Sensor Computing Control	**369**
SP-C102 w/Super Polaris Mount, 38X w/Dew Cap & Finderscope	**890**
FIRSTSCOPE 80 Ultrasharp Refractor w/Full Size Tripod	**385**
SP-C80 Super Polaris w/Finderscope & Tripod	**619**
Comet Catcher 5.5" Reflector (1¼")	**278**
Comet Catcher Jr.	**217**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE 7-PC OUTFIT **349⁸⁰**

- C90 Scope
- 30mm Ocular
- 18mm Ocular
- Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Lens Cap
- Carry Case
- Hi-Tech BLACK
- Accessory Catalog

SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black	**129**
C65 Spotting Scope	**144**
Deluxe Zoom Ocular	**76**
C6 NEWTONIAN w/Eqtrl Mount, Slow Motion Finderscope, Ocular & Tripod	**589**
SP-C6 Super Polaris **C6**	**679**
C-130 5" Newtonian w/Tripod	**549**

CELESTRON COMETRON SALE

COMETRON 60 w/2 Oculars, Adjustable Tripod, Lens Hood & Finderscope	**159**
CO-114 REFLECTOR 4.5" Scope on Eqtrl Mount w/Adjustable Tripod	**359**
COMET WATCHER w/Tripod & Finder	**113**
5" TABLETOP REFLECTOR, 1000MM Focal Length, w/Tripod	**269**
COMETRON 50 BRASS w/Pedestal	**279**

Authorized Meade Dealer

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

LIFETIME WARRANTY

THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE FOR VIEWING HALLEY'S COMET **349⁹⁰**

MEADE **97D w/5X24 Viewfinder**

- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included
- Metal Carry Case • Astro Photography Book

107D (40X & 111X), 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder **424**

INTRODUCING THE FAMOUS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS from MEADE

8" MODEL 2080LX2

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **1189**
w/Wedge & Tripod

2080/LX3

- Top-of-the-Line: The Ultimate in 8"
- Quartz Electronic Drive System • AC/DC
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism **1539**

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics** ..... **IN STOCK!**
2080 8" Telescope w/High Transmission **998**
2045 4" Schmidt-Cass w/Hi-Transmission Coating, Motor Drive, 2 Oculars (40X, 111X) & Tripod ... **SPECIAL/CALL**
REFRACTORS #295 2.4" Equatorial, 900MM, 100X **329**
320 3.1" Refractor w/Finder & Tripod **560**
6600 Viewfinder, Eqtrl Mount & Tripod **688**
8800, 8" Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod **845**

ZEISS

THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS!

6x20B Indiv. Focus (IF)	**153**	8x20B Center Focus (CF)	**177**
8x20/IF	**162**	10x25B/CF	**189**
8x30B/CF T*	**362**	10x40B/CF T*	**437**

RUBBER ARMORED:

7x42B/CF/GA T*	**399**	7x50B/IF/GA T*	**478**
8x30B/IF/GA	**318**	8x30B/CF/GA T*	**369**
8x56B/CF/GA T*	**497**	10x40B/CF/GA T*	**437**
15x60CF/GA T* Porro Binocular	**729**		
30x60B/GA T* Spotting Scope	**564**		

Nikon

SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

7x35

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE	**189**		
Photo Attachment	**126**		
3.5X Sports Glass	**36.90**		
7x20-CF	**43**		
7x35-E High Eyepoint	**117**		
7x50 Standard High Performance	**179**		
7x50CF with Scale	**242**		
8x35CF **SPECIAL**	**105**	10x70-IF	**309**
9x25-CF Compact	**51**	12x40	**185**
10x35-E High Eyepoint	**139**	8x30D Rubber	**159**
10x50-CF Delux	**126**	7x50 **Tropical**	**198**

CELESTRON®

PRECISION OPTICS

GIANT BINOCULARS

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image Quality
- 25 Year Warranty

11x80	**210.90**	20x80	**219.90**
30x80	**226.90**		
10x70 Astro Observation	**309**		
Deluxe 20x80 Multicoated w/Sliding Rail	**332**		

BUSHNELL

division of BAUSCH & LOMB

SPACEMASTER 45° KIT:

- SPACEMASTER 45°
- 60X Hi-Mag Eyepiece
- Table Tripod
- Fitted Case

239

DISCOVERER

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	**189**
Camera Mount	**24**
Case	**19**
Car Window Mount	**35**

SPACEMASTER 4-PC. OUTFIT:

- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

229.90

SPACEMASTER #1800	**137**	Camera Mount	**27**		
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	**79**	Wide-Angle	**42**

THE CRITERION 4000 OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **464.90**

CRITERION 8000

Astronomical 8" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**

- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 800X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

IN STOCK NOW! 844⁹⁰

CRITERION 6000

Astronomical 6" Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**

As Above w/6" 1400MM Focal Length	**714⁹⁰**		
Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	**309.90**		
Porro Prism	**38**	2X Barlow	**31**
Nebula Filter	**71**	Camera Adapter	**28**

BUSHNELL

division of BAUSCH & LOMB

BINOCULARS:

7-15x35 Zoom	**75**	7x35 Wide Explorer	**96**
7x35 Wide Sportsview	**39**	7x50 Sportsview	**52**
7x35 Extra Wide	**48**	10x50 Wide Angle	**58.90**
7x35 Ensign **SPECIAL!**	**27**	8-24x50 Zoom Instafocus	**119**
AUDOBON: 8x36CF	**144**	10x40CF	**149**

LEITZ® TRINOVID®

- The Singular Choice of Those Who Demand the Absolute Best
- Perfect for Eyeglass Wearers
- Conditional Lifetime Guárantee
- Climate, Dust, Spray–Waterproof
- Armoured Models are Resistant To Impact and Shock

7x35B Top Seller w/**Passport Guarantee** (USA) **279**

LEITZ DEMO BINOCULARS:

10x40B	**379**	7x42B	**329**	8x20BC	**188**
10x40BA	**434**	7x42BA	**398**	8x20BCA	**199**
8x40B	**388**	7x35BA	**309**	10x25BC	**198**
8x40BA	**419**			10x25BCA	**208**

tasco®

#1 TOP RATED BY LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE

132T, 3" REFLECTOR

- Magnification Up To 200X
- Moon Filter & Finderscope w/Crosshairs Included
- 2X Barlow & Camera Adapter w/Table Tripod

Retail $370
Limited Supply **239⁹⁰**

tasco® 49TR

- 320X Magnification, w/2 Eyepieces
- 2X Barlow & Finderscope
- Adjustable 54" Tripod Included
- Top Rated by Leading Consumer Magazine

Retail $230 **147⁹⁰**

11-TR ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTOR

- 4.5", 450X Power, With Equatorial Mount & Finderscope Included

Retail $500 **298**

tasco® EXCLUSIVE:

BINOCULAR/CAMERA

- 7x20 Binocular with 110 Size Cartridge Camera **189⁹⁰**

CELESTRON HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT A

PRECISION OPTICS

ZOOM MASTER 12X-60X Rubber Coated **SPOTTING SCOPE**

- Celestron Deluxe Sky Maps
- Giant Halley Poster
- Halley Comet Finder
- With Tripod Adapter, in Gift Box

LIMITED AVAILABILITY
($650–Celestron Retail)

5-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 189⁹⁰

CELESTRON Photographic Tripod **59⁹⁰***
*With Purchase of Kit "A" (Regular $109)

CELESTRON HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT B

PRECISION OPTICS

COMET CATCHER JR.

- Full 5" Reflector
- W/Finderscope & 1¼" Ocular
- **Table Top Tripod**
- Halley **Comet Finder** Book
- Giant **Halley Poster**
- **Celestron Sky Maps**

Only 15 Sets;
First-Come First-Served

($550 Celestron Retail)
VERY SPECIAL AT 287⁹⁰

CELESTRON HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT C

PRECISION OPTICS

COMETRON 60

- W/32X and 89X Power
- **Adjustable Tripod**
- **Dew Cap**
- 6x24 **Finderscope**
- Celestron **Sky Maps**
- Halley **Comet Finder** Book
- Giant **Halley Poster**

($350 Celestron Retail)
9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 179⁹⁰

Meade HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT #1

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power

- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

($1490 MEADE Retail)
9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 849⁹⁰

HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT #2

Meade MEADE 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

- 1000MM F10 Super-Sharp Telescope
- 111X Power Eyepiece Included
- Dew Cap/Shade • **Camera Adapter**
- Full Length **Tripod**
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses
- **Sky Maps** • **1¼" Size Accessories**

Only 12 Sets Available
(MEADE RETAIL $900)

7-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 389⁹⁰

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser ..... **IN STOCK**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece ..... **CALL**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608
Low Shipping Fee

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

CATALOGUE
Our Complete 96 Page Catalogue Featuring the Latest in Photographics & Electronics **$3**

ASTRONOMY Reviews

Star Trap Power Module

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
Model 1, $225

If you're heading for the hills to see Halley, you'll probably want to have electric power available at your observing site. Extension cords and cigarette-lighter converters are fine, but they keep you tied pretty closely to wherever you've parked your car. Since that often puts you alongside a road, you can be bothered by passing vehicles.

An alternative is Roger Tuthill's compact Star Trap Power Module (STPM), which has a self-contained, rechargeable battery designed to run the motor of your clock drive. This means you can set up your equipment just about anywhere. (In the southern hemisphere, though, you'll have to modify your clock drive to run in reverse.)

But the STPM is more than a power source: it converts to a drive corrector by adding a small hand-control paddle. Tuthill claims that the STPM can run a single-motor telescope for up to 10 hours without recharging, depending upon the type of scope. Eight hours or so is probably more realistic, based upon my tests; recharging takes 10 hours.

The STPM easily powered my fork-mounted 4-inch and 5-inch SCT's for slightly over eight hours each. It did not do so well with my much heavier 4-inch f/15 refractor on a German equatorial mount. I quickly found that to get the longest running time from a single charge I had to balance the scope in R.A. so that upon releasing the clutch, the scope fell gently toward the west of its own accord. The motor is then regulating the speed of the scope's fall rather than driving it.

I tested the STPM on cold New England nights and several times in hot, humid areas of central Florida. Neither environment affected the module's performance as long as I kept it fully charged.

The STPM comes in two models. Model 1 (the unit I tested) is a separate console for use with nearly any commercial scope motor. The control panel contains a socket for a special declination motor that Tuthill can furnish for those who want dual-axis drive correction. In addition, you'll find a phone jack for the optional hand control paddle, a power potentiometer, an on/off switch, a red LED (it blinks to warn you that the STPM must be recharged), a 12-volt recharging socket, and a green LED that glows when the unit has been fully recharged. Model 1 also has a separate AC socket to attach the cord from your scope's clock drive motor.

The instructions were clear and straightforward, but if you're like me you'll be tempted to hook up the STPM without carefully reading them. Don't. Read the instructions carefully *before* you begin or you'll void the warranty. *Don Trombino.*

4-inch f/6 Apochromatic Refractor

Optical tube assembly, $795
Astro-Physics Corp.
Rockford, IL

Very rarely does a new product immediately impress me as truly outstanding, but the recently-introduced line of apochromatic refractors from Astro-Physics has succeeded in doing so. I had nearly a month to put their 4-inch f/6 apochromatic refractor instrument through its paces, not only by testing it on close double stars and planets, but also by testing it against a precision optical test flat using the Foucault and Ronchi tests. Overall, the lens rates as one of the finest — if not *the* finest — commercial objectives I have had the opportunity to test. The telescope is an outstandingly versatile instrument for the beginner or advanced amateur.

The telescope that I evaluated (unfortunately, Astro-Physics apparently does not put serial numbers on its telescopes) was optimized for photographic work, so the objective had its shortest focus in blue light. Although visually corrected lenses usually have their shortest focus in the yellow-green part of the spectrum, the instrument had sufficiently good color correction for critical work at high magnification.

Using a 4mm eyepiece, the apochromat provided a superb view of Saturn. It split the unequal double star Epsilon Bootis as cleanly as I have ever seen it split with any 4-inch telescope, and better than I have seen many 6-inchers manage. Epsilon Lyrae was so perfectly and clearly split that it looked like two tiny pairs of diamonds resting on black velvet. With a 9mm Nagler eyepiece, the view was stunning. Stars were rendered absolutely crisp and sharp to the extreme edge of the field, making the rich starfields in Cygnus impressive even from my rather badly light-polluted backyard. With a 32mm Erfle, the instrument could act as its own finder or as an RFT for sweeping the Milky Way. Few instruments offer such low to high power versatility, and no other I have seen even comes close to the Astro-Physics apochromat in combined versatility and optical quality.

I star-tested the apochromat on the Astro-Physics model 706 equatorial mount. This mount is intended for larger instruments in the Astro-Physics line, so it was great for the compact 10-pound 4-incher. The pleasure of testing a fine optical system was doubled by the ease of using this rock-solid equatorial mount. The out-of-focus star image was very nearly the same inside and outside focus, testifying to excellent centering and overall correction of the lens. However, testing on a bright star (Vega) *just* inside focus, the image had a slight reddish halo; outside focus it had a pale greenish fringe. The color fringes disappeared at the best focus. These rather subtle effects just inside and outside focus were the only visible remnants of chromatic aberration which destroys fine definition in a conventional 4-inch f/6 achromat.

After critical star-testing, I tested the apochromat against a high-precision optical flat (i.e., in autocollimation) in blue, green, and red light using both the Foucault and Ronchi test. These tests revealed weak spherochromatism, accounting for the color fringes seen in the star test. Although hardly enough to harm the image, the objective appeared slightly undercorrected in red light; in blue light it was slightly overcorrected. In green, the Ronchi bands were straight, indicating no residual spherical aberration. The Foucault test in autocollimation revealed some faint zones in the figure of the lens, but it was free of significant optical defects. Very few commercial optical systems stand up this well to critical examination.

In sum, the 4-inch f/6 apochromatic refractor from Astro-Physics is an outstanding value, providing unparalleled optics in a fine mechanical assembly at a price below that of its competition. As a versatile first telescope or as an advanced amateur's go-anywhere telescope, the Astro-Physics 4-inch f/6 apochromat is unsurpassed. *Richard Berry.*

How Do You Go to the Bathroom in Space?

William R. Pogue
156 pages, paperback, $4.95
Tom Doherty Associates (1985)
[Publisher's address: 810 W. 36th St., New York, NY 10018]

Despite its irreverent title, this relatively short question-and-answer paperback, written by former astronaut William Pogue, is a refreshing look at living in space by one who must certainly know a lot about the subject. Pogue, along with Gerald Carr and Edward Gibson, shares the current 84-day American record for living in space. The three astronauts set their record on the third and last Skylab flight in late 1973 and early 1974.

Pogue answers 187 questions which range from his work as a test pilot before his astronaut days to adaptation problems that he experienced after returning from Skylab.

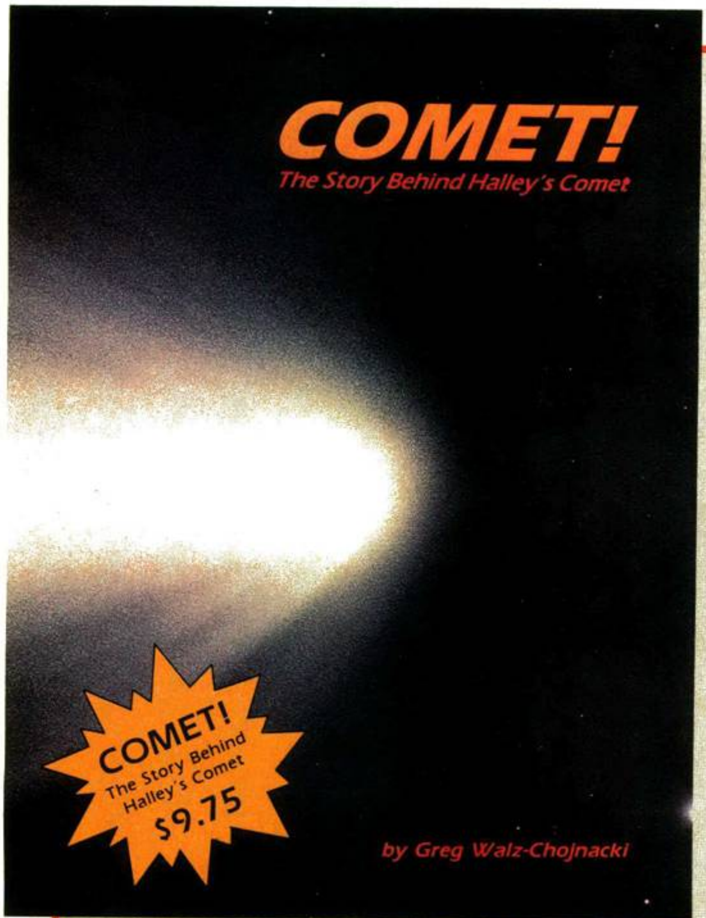
Where else can you read an astronaut's frank admission of an argument among crew members and "frequent" disagreements with people in Mission Control back on Earth? And have you heard about the astronaut who absent-mindedly put a fellow astronaut's ice cream in the food warmer while leaving his steak in the freezer? As Pogue acknowledges, "there wasn't too much conversation at dinner that night."

Of course, the title question about using the bathroom is also answered — perhaps to a greater length than most questions in the book. Other more intriguing bits of information abound. For example, Pogue notes a peculiar physiological effect he experienced for a week after his return from space. Whenever he tried to walk, he would involuntarily drift to the right. Twice, he said, he drove off the right side of the road. He didn't tell doctors, however, because he didn't want to become a "guinea pig for more medical tests."

Another interesting aspect of the Skylab mission involved what the astronauts considered to be up or down. While most of the time it wasn't a concern, Pogue describes his amusement as one of his colleagues, while looking out the window at Earth, would "always move his head or body around until his head was 'up' facing the horizon."

The view of Earth from Skylab was spectacular. Once, Pogue became so mesmerized by it that he became careless. This happened on a spacewalk when Pogue accompanied Carr, who was doing a one-man repair job. Pogue moved away from his prescribed position to a place where he had a much better view of Earth. He was suddenly directed by Gibson, who was inside Skylab and having trouble controlling the gyros that stabilized the spacecraft, to return to his original work station. Pogue then realized that at his sightseeing position, "used" air venting from his spacesuit (a normal procedure) was having "the same effect as a small rocket engine and was tending to roll the entire 80-ton space station."

Besides interesting anecdotes, a welcome surprise is the appendices and bibliography. One appendix lists various physiological effects of space flight, while another lists addresses to write to for more


COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
$9.75
by Greg Walz-Chojnacki

Turn a kid on to comets with

COMET!

The Story Behind Halley's Comet

by Greg Walz-Chojnacki

- Current scientific information on comets helps kids appreciate the significance of Halley's return
- Tips on observing Halley's Comet in '85 and '86
- 11 clear finder charts for northern and southern hemispheres
- 3 great projects
- Over 60 illustrations — many in full color
- 64 pages, hardcover, 8¼" X 11"

The author is associate editor of **Odyssey**, the young people's magazine of astronomy and outer space — from AstroMedia, of course!

"An exciting, fast-paced book written for older children, *COMET* supplies information and activities with a refreshing enthusiasm which is sure to foster a life-long interest in astronomy."
THE PLANETARY REPORT

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

information and photos dealing with the space program.

While the question-and-answer format of the text works well, the answers usually seem aimed at a somewhat juvenile audience. And while extremely interesting, the responses often leave you begging for additional comments and information. They're almost titillating. Let's hope Pogue decides to write an expanded, in-depth book that fleshes out the interesting tidbits. I want more. *Ray Grasshoff.*

The Soul of the Night
Chet Raymo
208 pages, hardcover, $15.95
Simon & Schuster (1985)

Besides this work and two books on geology, Raymo is the author of *365 Starry Nights*, an astronomy book for beginners. Here he uses astronomy as a framework for exploring some of the large philosophical questions posed by the science. Cast in the form of 20 short, meditative essays, these speculations run a wide range: one links the overwintering of Mourning Cloak butterflies to the many elements a given atom can dwell in during the history of the universe. Another relates how the ideas of a stonecutter acquaintance (that matter is solid, enduring) contrast with those of particle physicists. A third essay passes from a night spent watching the Perseids to the "dark constellations" formed by the Peruvian Indians to the vast quantities of dark matter filling the universe — the "missing mass" problem. The book also features many striking wood engravings by Michael McCurdy.

The Astronomy of Levi ben Gerson
Bernard R. Goldstein
310 pages, hardcover, $68
Springer-Verlag (1985)

Levi ben Gerson (1288-1344) was a medieval astronomer who lived in Holland and France, and wrote in Hebrew. His astronomical writings, chiefly a critical commentary on Ptolemy, form a small part of a much larger work on religious philosophy. In this book, Goldstein places Levi and his astronomical work into context, and provides both an English translation and the original Hebrew text.

Nemesis: the Death-Star and Other Theories of Mass Extinction
Donald Goldsmith
192 pages, hardcover, $15.95
Walker and Company (1985)

Theoretical "nuclear winter" studies show how easy it could be for comet impacts to wipe out, or at least greatly deplete, large populations of living things. The problem of linking the theoretical possibility to the actual periodic extinctions found in the geological record isn't easy, however. Goldsmith, an astronomer who teaches at UC-Berkeley, explores the controversial Nemesis theory in which a hypothetical companion star to the Sun perturbs large numbers of comets out of their parking orbits in the Oort Cloud, and sends them raining down on the inner solar system with disastrous effects on Earth.

Celestial Mechanics
Laurence G. Taff
520 pages, hardcover, $45
John Wiley & Sons (1985)

As the subtitle "A Computational Guide for the Practitioner" hints, this is a practical book, not one that expounds theoretical principles. The topics covered include the two-body problem, coordinate and time systems, corrections to coordinates, orbit determinations, perturbations, stellar dynamics, and binary star systems. Besides being a manual for professional scientists, it is also intended as a textbook for college-level courses and contains many examples and problems.

Catalogue of Meteorites, 4th Edition
A.L. Graham, A.W.R. Bevan, and
R. Hutchison, eds.
460 pages, hardcover, $50
University of Arizona Press (1985)

This list gives name, place of finding (or impact), a brief description of chemical content with citations to original literature, weight, present owner, and, if appropriate, specimen number in the British Museum's collection for some 2,784 meteorites. Ancillary tables provide statistical breakdowns (for example, of the 15 meteorites from Pakistan, 14 were observed to fall and one is rated "doubtful"; 13 of these specimens are in the British Museum). There is also a catalogue of authenticated, doubtful, and discredited meteorite craters.

Masks of the Universe
Edward Harrison
306 pages, hardcover, $18.95
Macmillan (1985)

"The theme of this book is that the universe in which we live, or think we live, is a universe largely of our own making. The underlying idea rests on the distinction between *Universe* and *universes*." Capital-U Universe is the real, albeit unknowable, thing: ". . . we are a part or an aspect of the Universe experiencing and thinking about itself." The small-u universes are the models, or the "masks" of the title, with which we rationalize human experience. Harrison first looks at past universes, describing their features and then explores our current universe, the modern physical one. In his final section, he deals with some miscellaneous topics relating to cosmology.

A First Course in General Relativity
Bernard F. Schutz
376 pages, hardcover, $54.50
Cambridge University Press (1985)

An introductory textbook in relativity which uses mathematical problems to teach special and general relativistic ideas. Included are sections on tensor analysis, vector analysis, fluids, curved space-time, Einstein's field equations, Schwarzschild geometry and black holes, and cosmology.

Comets, Meteors, and Asteroids
Stan Gibilisco
208 pages, paperback, $12.95
TAB Books (1985)

This book is a survey of solar system astronomy as it applies to the objects mentioned in the title.

Star Mark
5" x 8.3" plastic sheet, no price given
Notation Systems (1985)
[Publisher's address: 10 Riverside Dr.,
Binghamton, NY 13905]

The *Star Mark* is a sheet of plastic frosted on one side; it is meant to be overlain on a photo or drawing. You make annotations on the frosted plastic and thereby keep your original print free of marks. Around the edges are places to log such data as date and time of exposure, film used, telescope, f/ratio, object's motion, etc.

Permanent Presence — Making It Work
Ivan Bekey, ed.
171 pages, hardcover, $40;
paperback, $30
American Astronautical Society (1985)

The 22nd Goddard Memorial Symposium was devoted to "offering an early look at a Space Station program including missions, architecture and infrastructure, productivity, and technology." Although the book is aimed at professional engineers and technologists, any die-hard space buff will find the contents accessible.

Building the Universe
Christine Sutton, ed.
361 pages, hardcover, $24.95
Basil Blackwell (1985)

A compendium of articles from the English journal *New Scientist*, this guide covers such topics as the birth of nuclear physics, quarks, the search for gluons, holograms, Higgs bosons, the electromagnetic force between particles, and various other subjects in particle physics.

The Exploding Suns
Isaac Asimov
276 pages, hardcover, $18.95
E.P. Dutton (1985)

In his 310th book, Asimov explores the characteristics of supernovae. After briefing the reader on various types of stars, he details S Andromedae — the first observed extragalactic supernova — the Crab Nebula, and the two broad types of exploding stars.

Mathematics and the Search for Knowledge
Morris Kline
257 pages, hardcover, $19.95
Oxford University Press (1985)

Mathematics never lies far from any investigation of the material world. This popular-level survey touches on much of astronomy including the world-picture of the Greeks, the theories of Copernicus and Kepler, Newton and gravitation, and finally relativity and cosmology.

The MK Process and Stellar Classification
Robert F. Garrison, ed.
423 pages, hardcover, $45; paperback, $25
David Dunlap Observatory (1984)
[Publisher's address: Box 360, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada L4C 4Y6]

Classifying stars is far more than just a tidy-minded creating and filling of astronomical pigeonholes. It forces astronomers to confront, and use, all they know of the ways stars come into being, live their lives, and change form. This is a reprint of the papers given at a conference held at the University of Toronto in June 1983; it contains detailed reviews of the state of the art of stellar classification, and presents an approach to the subject which can be used at many different wavelengths besides the optical (for which the original MK system was developed).

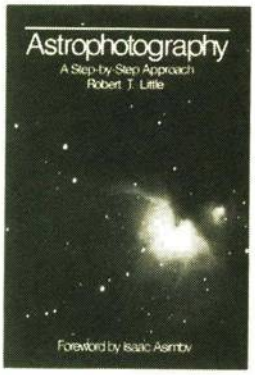
High Energy Transients in Astrophysics
Stanford E. Woosley, ed.
714 pages, hardcover, no price given
American Institute of Physics (1984)

High energy transients are the signatures of some of the most intriguing objects in the astrophysical beastiary — compact X-ray sources, gamma-ray bursters, neutron stars, interacting binaries, and the like. This volume reprints the 74 papers given at a professional conference held at UC-Santa Cruz in July 1983.

Take Halley's Home

Astrophotography: A Step-by-Step Approach

Robert T. Little, Bausch & Lomb
Foreword by Isaac Asimov



Published in time to capture Halley's Comet, *Astrophotography* features everything the beginner needs to know to produce superb photographs of the skies. This lavish, full color guide takes the reader one step at a time from the basic techniques — with and without a telescope — to deep-sky and high-power photography.

Emphasizing the use of modern color films, amateur astrophotography pioneer Robert Little shows how to take spectacular shots of • constellations • comets and meteors • lunar and solar eclipses • Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn • nebulae, galaxies, and more. And the author's own breathtaking color photographs illustrate in stunning detail what amateurs can do by following his simple, jargon-free instructions. *A Selection of the Astronomy Book Club.*

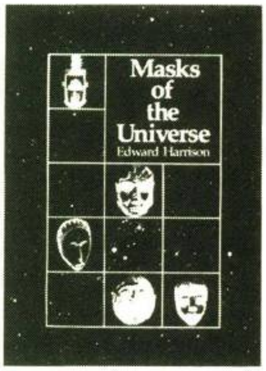
"Robert Little is, in my opinion, the most knowledgeable person in the United States in matters concerning the techniques of amateur astrophotography . . . "
—*Isaac Asimov*

October 1985 96 pages 50 color photographs
ISBN: 0-02-948980-6 $19.95

Also of interest . . . a mind-stretching look at our perceptions of the cosmos

Masks of the Universe

Edward Harrison,
University of Massachusetts



To the ancient Greeks, the universe consisted of earth, air, fire, and water. To Saint Augustine, it was the Word of God. And to modern cosmologists, it's nothing more than a dance of atoms and waves.

But which is the *real* universe? All and none, says Harrison in this thought-provoking history of the diverse masks man has placed on the face of the universe. He shows how every universe has been the ultimate Universe — until a better one came along. And he asks: If our own mask of the universe is crumbling, what new vision of reality will replace it? *A Main Selection of Library of Science and Astronomy Book Clubs.*

October 1985 306 pages illus. ISBN: 0-02-948780-3 $18.95

To charge by phone to your VISA or MasterCard call toll-free
1-800-257-5755
(In NJ, AK, or HI dial direct 1-609-461-6500.)

At bookstores or order from the Publisher. Send check or money order plus sales tax where required to:

Macmillan Publishing Company
866 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
Att: David Loiterstein

NEW YORK CAMERA☆

For Visa or MASTERCARD
Order Dial Toll Free
800-223-6119

Meade 8" Model 2080/LX3	1600.
10" Model 2120/LX3*	CALL
8" Model 2080*	CALL
2080/LX3 w/Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group	CALL
4" Model 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain	629.
6" Newtonian Reflector Model 6600	659.
8" Newtonian Reflector Model 8800	859.
DS10A w/Motor Drive and Pier	IN STOCK
Model 226 2.4" Complete w/Tripod	139
Model 295 2.4" Equatorial	325.
NEW 320 80mm Equatorial w/Tripod	IN STOCK

CELESTRON

SUPER C8 PLUS	1199.00
Special Outfit Including Celestron Adjustable Tripod and C5/8 Wedge	CALL
Super Polaris C8 Telescope w/Tripod	829.
Sky Sensor Computer with Stepping Motor	380.
Super Polaris 8" Newtonian	IN STOCK
SPECIAL COATING + STARBRIGHT COATING	CALL
C90 Astro Telescope With Electric Clock Dr.	599.
C6 Newtonian	595.00
C6 Super Polaris	IN STOCK
C80 Refractor	545
C80 Super Polaris	629.
C102	IN STOCK
C102 Super Polaris	899.

Call for Low Prices on Celestron C-11 and C-14 Telescopes

First Scope 80 w/Tripod & Alt-Azimult Mount	419.
Comet Catcher	CALL
C90 Spotting Scope	349.00

GIANT BINOCULARS Complete w/Case and Tripod Adapter

11 × 80	225.00
20 × 80	235.00
30 × 80	240.00
10 × 70	325.
16 x 70	CALL
Celestron Deluxe 20 × 80 w/Top Quality Optics	389

NIKON BINOCULARS

7 × 50 Astro	459.00
10 × 35 E WF	169.00
ED Spotting Scope	CALL
10 × 25 Compact	89.
ZEISS, LEITZ, STEINER, MINOLTA & OPTOLYTH	**CALL**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Orthoscopic Oculars .96"	36.
Zoom 7-20mm Deluxe .96"	89.
Orthoscopic Oculars 1¼"	44.
Plossl Oculars 1¼"	CALL
Erfle Oculars 1¼"	52.
.96" Barlow 2×2.5×&3×	32.
1¼" Barlow 2X	32.
1¼" Deluxe Barlow	IN STOCK
1¼" Eyepiece Filter Set	52.
LRP #4 1¼" Nebula Filter	63.
Skylight Filter #2	35.
Solar Filters	IN STOCK
Rich Field Adapter 1¼"	130.
T-C Video Adapter	29.
8×50 Rt Angle/St. Fndrscope	119.
Deluxe Latitude Adj F/C90&C8	47.
D-C Inverter	95.
Multiple Ocular Holder 1¼"	105.
Off Axis Guider System	150.
1¼" Terrestrial Eyepiece	45.
Solar Filter For C90	125.
Meade 1¼" S.S. Conv. Kit	99.

UNITRON Equatorial Refractors

Model 128 2.4" Equatorial Refractor with 1¼" eyepieces & tripod	495.
Model #142	3"
Model #131C	3"
Model #152	4"
Model #510	5"
6" Custom Made	Call for Low Price

Cometron Telescopes by Celestron

Comet Watcher	99.
Equatorial Refract	295.
Deluxe 60	239.
Sky Scanner	249.
Sky Watcher	199.
CO114 Reflector	CALL

PHOTOGRAPHIC OUTFIT-FOR ALL TELESCOPES

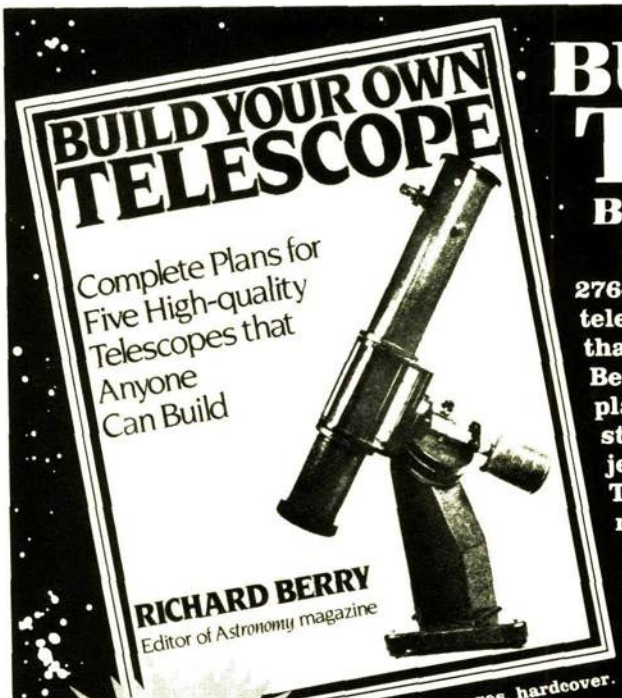
- 35mm Reflex Camera•"T" Mount
- Wide Strap 99.95

50mm Lens	34.95

ALL ITEMS COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY MANUFACTURER

New York Camera • 131 West 35th Street, New York City 10001 — Opposite Macy's
(212) 695-0697/564-4398 (800)-223-6119 • Monday—Friday 9A.M.—7 P.M. Sunday 10 A.M.—5 P.M. TELEX 971877

SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS. PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR BANK CLEARANCE ON PERSONAL CHECKS. SHIPPING & HANDLING NON-REFUNDABLE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. SOME PRICES MAY REFLECT REBATE. OUR ONLY LOCATION 131 W. 35th St. OPPOSITE MACY'S. MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED. PRICES GOOD TILL 3rd OF MONTH. ALL PRICFS & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. COMSUMER AFFAIRS # 8000631



A NEW BOOK!

8½" x 11", 276 pages, hardcover.

$24.95

BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

By Astronomy Editor Richard Berry

Build Your Own Telescope is a new, informative, 276-page book that shows you how to make your own telescope — at far less cost and with less time and effort than you ever imagined! By ASTRONOMY's Richard Berry, Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans for five telescopes, along with easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions and photos. For these projects, you'll need no special tools, and Build Your Own Telescope will tell you where to obtain all the components needed!

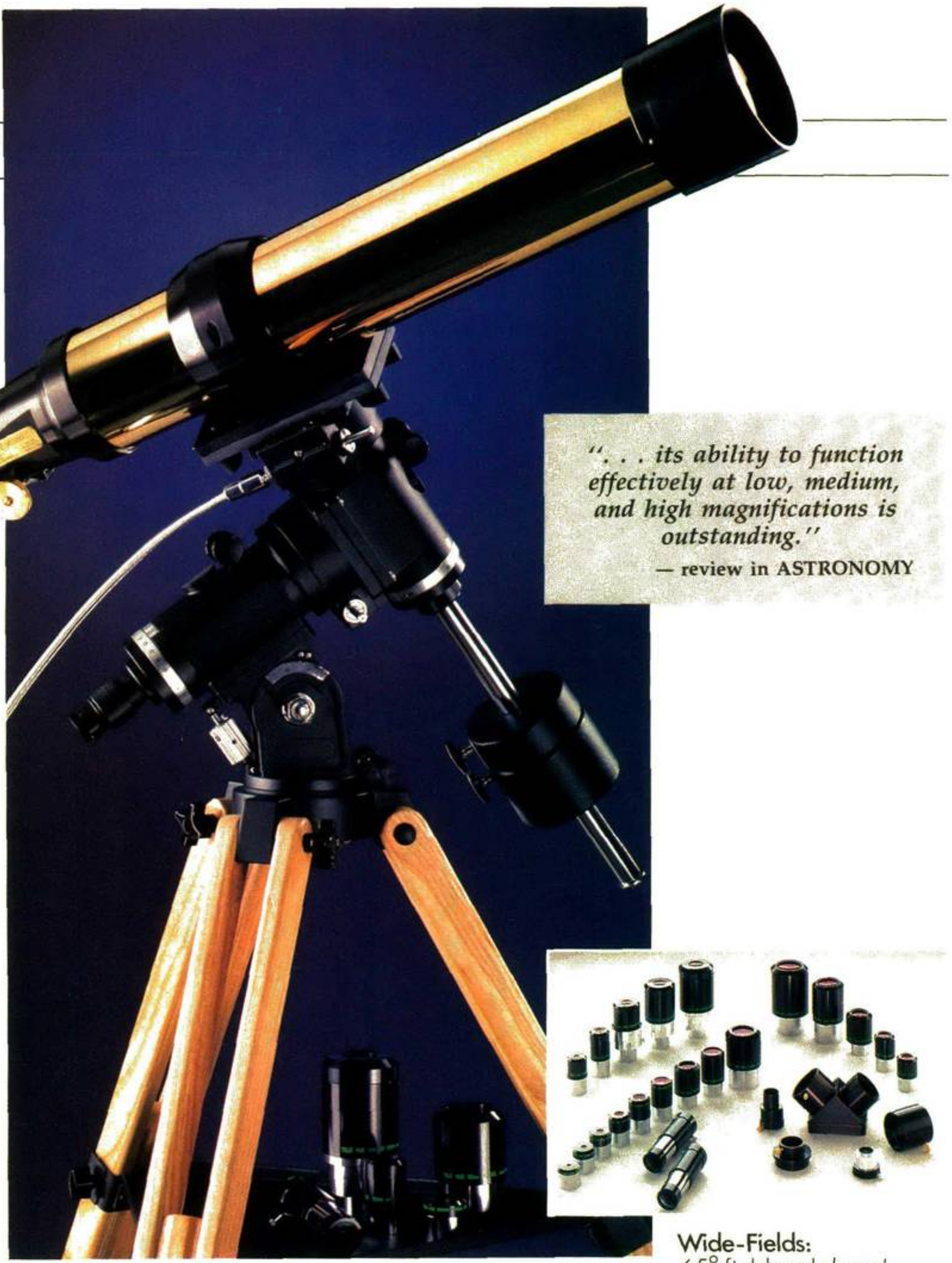
Build Your Own Telescope includes introductory chapters on how telescopes work, and discusses telescope optics, mountings, and accessories. And for a real challenging project, there are chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing telescope mirrors!

Build these telescopes!

- 10" f 6 Newtonian
- 6" f 8 Dobsonian Reflector
- 6" f 8 Equatorial Reflector
- 6" f 15 Refractor
- 4" f 10 Equatorial Reflector

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P. O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

the RENAISSANCE™



". . . its ability to function effectively at low, medium, and high magnifications is outstanding."
— review in ASTRONOMY

CLEARLY BEST FOR HALLEY

Modern Photography tests revealed the highest contrast and resolution levels in its lens testing history, in its rave report on the Renaissance!

- –5 degree flat field, widest ever.
- –Dramatic 10X-286X power range.
- –Highest contrast, multi-coated optics.
- –Diffraction-limited resolution.
- –True 4" refractor.
- –Fast f/5.5, 550mm patented 4-element lens.
- –Advanced Renaissance equatorial mount.

With its polished solid brass tube, and new high tech equatorial mount, the Renaissance telephoto telescope is the most versatile and beautiful instrument available today.

Tele Vue eyepieces.
Clearly best for any telescope.

The most acclaimed eyepieces in the world. Patented designs for the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever. All telescopes including Celestron, Meade, Questar and imported scopes can be upgraded for the thrilling Tele Vue experience!

Plössls: 55mm (2"), 40mm, 32mm have widest fields possible —*essential for Halley.*

Other 50° field models—26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm.

Barlows: 1.8X and 2.5X models enhance eyepiece performance.

Wide-Fields: 65° field and *sharp!* 40mm, 32mm (2"), 24mm, 19mm, 15mm (1¼").

Naglers: 82° field "spacewalk experience."—13mm, 11mm, 9mm, 7mm, 4.8mm.

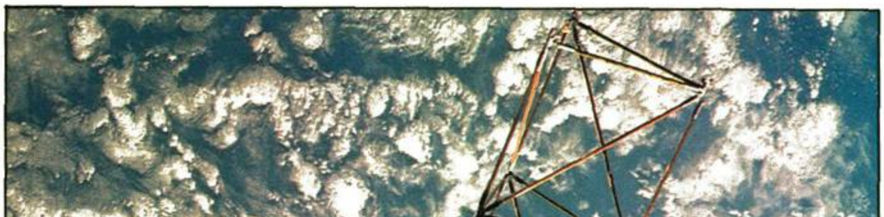
2" Star Diagonals with adapters: give rich field capability to C-8 and 2080 telescopes.

Visit your favorite dealer or send for free literature to discover the many superior details of Tele Vue products.

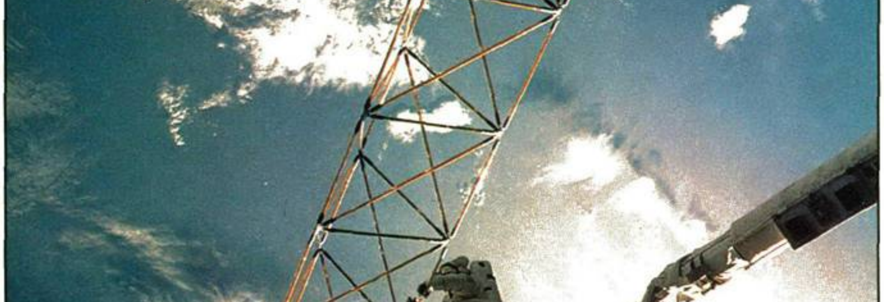
For Halley and Beyond

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044



Construction techniques that will be used to build the Space Station received their first trial-run during a Shuttle mission late last year (above). Astronauts assembled this 45-foot tower by hand and maneuvered it with the aid of the Shuttle's manipulator arm. The current Space Station design (below) places crew modules betweeen two central beams and a platform holding astronomical instruments on the station's skyward end. NASA photos.



Key Decisions on Space Station Design Expected this Month

Final decisions on the shape, payload, and other key aspects of the U.S. Space Station will be made this month as the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) wrestles with a long list of options. Critical decisions on what type of scientific investigations will take place on board the station are scheduled for this summer.

A fully operational Space Station is actually an integrated system of structures and vehicles. The only currently existing piece of this system is the Space Shuttle, which will be used to carry astronauts and materials from Earth to build the rest of the system. "Space tugs" are being developed to ferry satellites and astronauts to and from the station and to service the independent orbiting platforms around the station.

The basic architecture of the Space Station has changed from the "power tower" design — a structure resembling a single electric power line tower that would support elements of the station from both ends — to a "dual-keel" design that clusters the crew and laboratory modules between two twin spines. Astronomical instruments will be mounted on a long platform attached to the skyward end of the station.

Additional instruments will be mounted on free-flying instrument carriers, which are unmanned platforms orbiting near the station. Other platforms are being developed for industrial use as well. The first such commercial platform, the Industrial Space Facility, is currently being developed by a private Houston-based firm and is expected to be placed in orbit by 1989. It is envisioned that an "industrial park in space" will eventually evolve around the Space Station.

An integral part of the station's transportation system is the "space tug," or orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV), for which NASA has issued a request for proposals. The OMV, measuring four feet long by fifteen feet wide, will be able to retrieve satellites or platforms several hundred miles from the station and either boost them into higher orbits or return them for servicing to hangars attached to the station.

The current Space Station design allows for the possibility of future growth. The power plant can be expanded, more modules can be added, and additional hangars can be attached to service more satellites or free-flying platforms.

At present, the Space Station is in its "Phase B" stage of development, the point at which the initial overall design of the various station components is defined. In Phase B, which began last April, two or more companies are hired for a head-to-head design competition; the winner gets to build the specific item under study.

There are two companies assigned to each of the four work packages that comprise the Space Station program. Boeing Aerospace and Martin Marietta are designing the common modules, life support and propulsion systems; McDonnell Douglas and Rockwell International, the overall architecture, crew modules, and communications systems; General Electric and RCA, the platforms, servicing, and laboratory modules; and Rocketdyne and TRW, the electrical power system.

The Phase B process will also determine what specific tasks the United States' international partners will take in the station's design and construction. Components of the four work packages will be selected for completion by Japan, Canada, and the European Space Agency. Europe will handle the life sciences module outfitting; Japan will contribute the technology demonstration facilities and attached payloads controls; and Canada will develop the satellite/station servicing capability.

Phase B reaches a critical stage this month as decisions are made on the specific components and systems to be included in the Station. A systems requirement review will establish the design in terms of overall shape and will also decide between different approaches to the life support, power, and other systems. Contractors will then have until January 1987 to complete their designs. Winners will be selected and by May 1987 the final design work and construction (Phase C/D) will begin. Current plans envision the first component of the station being launched in April 1992. The station should be ready for business by April 1994.

Funding for the Space Station will be shared among each participating country. Design and construction is expected to cost $10 to 13 billion by the time the station is operational. The United States is contributing $8 billion to the project.

1985-86
HALLEY'S COMET

Wear the COMET with Pride!

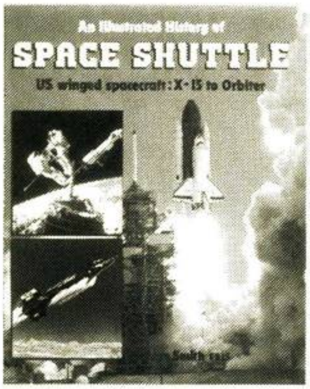
When Halley's Comet comes by this year, let all the world know that you're a Halley Watcher! Our embroidered Halley's Comet patch features a striking blue-and-white comet on a space-blue background. The orbits of the planets, in bright yellow, are shown against the orbit Edmond Halley discovered. Order now — Halley's here! Better yet, order 2 Halley patches for $9.90 and get a 3rd FREE.

HALLEY'S COMET PATCH 2½"x5" $4.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

SPACE SHUTTLE

THE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY


An Illustrated History of
SPACE SHUTTLE
US winged spacecraft: X-15 to Orbiter
Smith

AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY
US Winged Spacecraft: X-15 to Orbiter
by Melvyn Smith

The Space Shuttle is the crowning technological achievement of the 20th century and of man's greatest adventure: the journey into space. Here for the first time is the complete, behind-the-scenes story of the development of US rocket-launched research spacecraft, from the courageous early attempts to exceed the speed of sound, through the testing X-15 and Lifting Body programs, to the first "secret" mission of "Discovery" in 1985.

$19.95; cloth hardback.
By G. T. FOULIS & CO., LTD.
Distributed by INTERBOOK, INC.

ASK YOUR LOCAL BOOKSELLER OR ORDER DIRECT

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
MAIL TO: INTERBOOK, INC., 14895 E. 14TH ST.
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577
ADD 1.50 PER BOOK - POSTAGE & HANDLING. CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX

ASTRO KITS

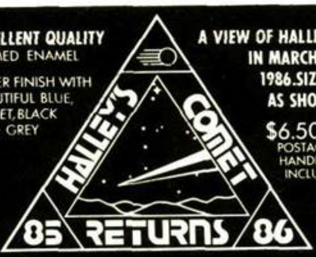
AT LAST! A precision DC operated camera drive for those great *astrophotos* without bulky AC equipment.
Features no other drive has:
‡ 35 MM camera drive kit
- fast polar alignment
- precision brass gears
- regulated DC motor
- operated C cells or 12 Volt Car
- mounts on any tripod

EXCLUSIVE automatic mechanism times both camera and drive
Send check or money order: $79.00
Add $3.50 UPS & handling

ASTRO KITS
824 Bronx River Road
Bronxville, N.Y. 10708
or call 914-776-1931 for inquiries or order

EXCELLENT QUALITY
DOMED ENAMEL
SILVER FINISH WITH BEAUTIFUL BLUE, VIOLET, BLACK AND GREY

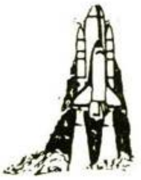
A VIEW OF HALLEY'S IN MARCH OF 1986.SIZE IS AS SHOWN
$6.50 TAX POSTAGE & HANDLING INCLUDED



HALLEY'S IN SCORPIO
A Commemorative Collectors Pin
Designed By Astronomical Artist Garret Moore
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
PACIFIC PIN DESIGNS
580 Grand Avenue, Oakland, CA. 94610
• DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME •

**** NASA VIDEOTAPES ****

LIMITED TIME OFFER



"25 Remarkable Years"
4 Award-Winning,
Full Color & Sound Films
capturing many of
America's space
achievements

1. World Was There 28 min: (Project Mercury) $29.95
2. Eagle Has Landed 29 min: (1st Moon Landing) $29.95
3. A Remarkable Flying Machine 30 min: (First Flight of Space Shuttle) $29.95
4. Planet Mars 28 min: (Viking Robot Lander) $29.95

"MARCH SPECIAL"
Save $70.00
All 4 films on one videocassette
only $49 + $4.00 Shipping/handling

Offer Ends April 30, 1986

Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

Unconditional 2 week money back guarantee

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.

• QUESTAR • MEADE • TELEVUE • BUSHNELL/BAUSCH & LOMB • JSO COULTER • CELESTRON • LUMICON

CATALOG PACKAGE $2.00
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
203-658-0701
TCU 685 • OUR 3rd YEAR • 70055,205

HALLEY'S COMET
1986

THE 1835 FRENCH GRAPHIC T-SHIRT (2nd. EDITION). Black on gold, blue, lilac or white. Youth S-M; Adult S-M-L-XL. $8.95ppd. OVERSIZED XXL (white). Great for cruisewear or nightshirt. $14.95ppd. HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A Baltimore, MD 21218

IN CANADA

Science and Technology Agora is an Astronomer's dream place. Visit us for your best choice or send in $3.00 for an 80 page, big, color catalogue. Refundable

HALLEY'S COMET IS COMING!

CELESTRON
Meade
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL
Edmund Scientific

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
3350 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 3A4 • (416) 787-4581

TOWSON PHOTO SUPPLY
401 WASHINGTON AVENUE
TOWSON, MD. 21204
301·296·1717

CELESTRON TELESCOPES - BINOCULARS - CAMERAS

A FULL LINE DEALER SERVING THE EAST COMPETITIVELY

SEND $1. FOR CATALOGUE—
refunded with your first purchase

Nikon
CELESTRON
Leitz

NASA has received $361 million in fiscal 1985 and 1986 and is currently seeking $580 million for the 1987 fiscal year.

Available funding will play a big part in determining what scientific payloads will be included in the station. According to David Thompson, the science and applications advocate in NASA's Space Station office, a large number of astrophysics payloads have been tentatively selected, but he expects that only 80 percent will be funded and eventually fly.

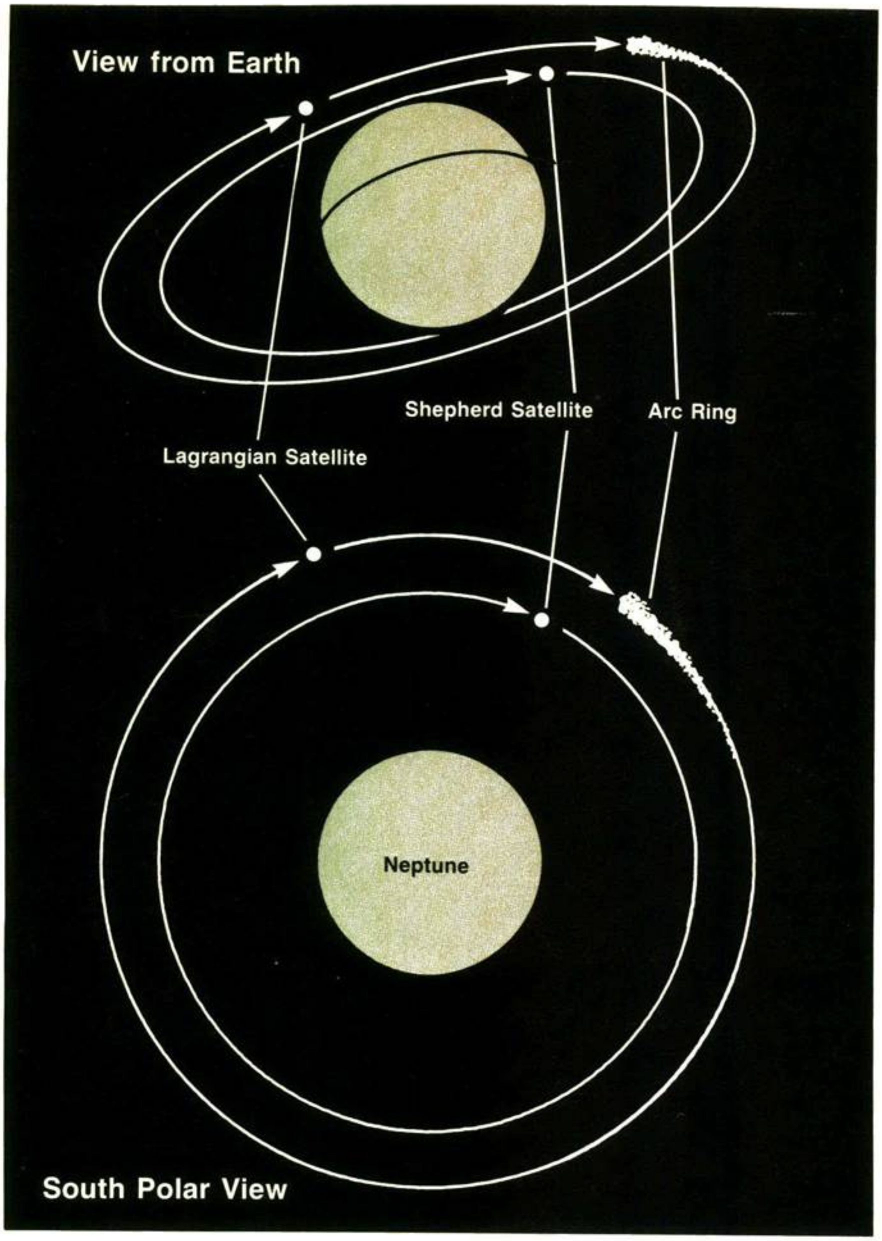
Instruments currently planned for the station platform include: the Advanced Solar Observatory, which consists of a number of instruments built around the Solar Optical Telescope that will view the Sun as a star in radio to gamma-ray frequencies; the Cosmic Ray Nuclei Experiment; the Superconducting Magnetic Facility for advanced cosmic ray studies; and the Planetary Astrometry Telescope to search for planets orbiting other stars. Several small platforms attached to the main platform would contain instruments that could be detached for periodic observations away from the station.

Instruments that would be attached to the unmanned platform are the Advanced X-Ray Astrophysics Facility for high-resolution stellar studies and the Space Infrared Telescope Facility for high-resolution studies of objects discovered by IRAS. Several other free-flying instruments, including the Hubble Space Telescope and the Gamma Ray Observatory, would be serviced by the Space Station.

"Which payloads actually are accommodated will be decided starting this summer with tenant selection," Thompson reported. This process begins with determining what percentage of available funding will be allocated to each of the categories of scientific investigations that are conducted on the station. Selection of instruments will be based on the amount of funding received.

This selection process will be closely monitored by the space science community and its representatives in the Task Force on Scientific Uses of the Space Station, a subgroup of NASA's Space and Earth Sciences Advisory Committee. The Task Force, chaired by Peter Banks of Stanford University's department of electrical engineering, is currently focusing on the international aspects of the station to make sure that facilities and experiments are shared. Another concern surrounds the development of "quick and beautiful" experiments, similar to those now launched on sounding rockets, that graduate students could fly in a timely manner.

Two members of the Task Force have been appointed as Space Station program scientists: planetary scientist David Black is at NASA headquarters and astronaut Owen Garriott is at Johnson Space Center.
Dave Dooling/Stephen Cole.



Neptune's "Ring" May Be an Incomplete Arc

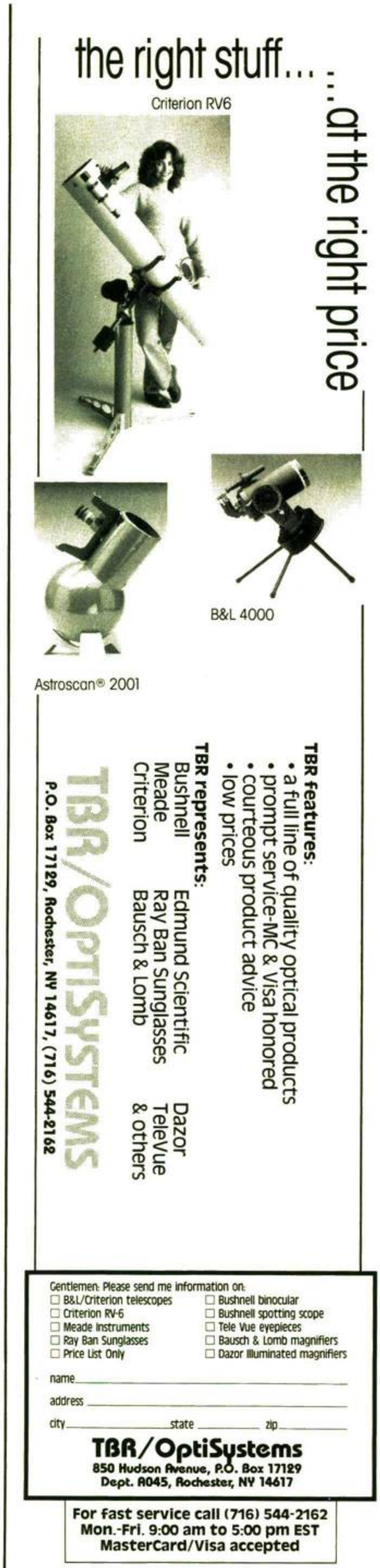
For several years, Neptune, the outermost of the Solar System's gas-giant planets, has been suspected of having an as-yet undetected ring of particles in orbit around it, a ring similar to those possessed by its cousin-worlds Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus.

The best available data — ground-based observations of stars occulted by the planet — give clear evidence of *something* orbiting Neptune but just what that something is poses some thorny questions. Stellar occultations by Neptune in 1981 and 1984 (AstroNews, April 1985) indicate that on each of these occasions the light from two stars was partially blocked for about one second as the planet passed close to the stars' positions.

Since the starlight was never completely blocked, astronomers believe that the occulting body was not a single solid object like a moon but rather a loose "swarm" of small particles such as those found in planetary rings. What is perplexing about this neptunian "ring" is that the occultations were not symmetrical: the event apparently took place only on one side of Neptune.

In the aftermath of the 1984 observations, some astronomers have investigated the novel idea that the ring is incomplete — that it may extend only part way around the planet, leaving most of its orbit devoid of material. Some evidence exists for such a phenomenon in the saturnian rings, but how that situation relates to Neptune isn't clear. One major difficulty with this explanation is that calculations show that loose material occupying part of an orbit would spread out to fill the orbit uniformly in about three years.

Astronomer Jack Lissauer of the University of California, Santa Barbara, writing in the December 12, 1985 issue of *Nature*, advances a model to explain how a partial ring — he calls it an "arc


the right stuff... ...at the right price

Criterion RV6

B&L 4000

Astroscan® 2001

TBR features:
- a full line of quality optical products
- prompt service-MC & Visa honored
- courteous product advice
- low prices

TBR represents:

Bushnell	Edmund Scientific	Dazor
Meade	Ray Ban Sunglasses	TeleVue
Criterion	Bausch & Lomb	& others

TBR/OPTISYSTEMS
P.O. Box 17129, Rochester, NY 14617, (716) 544-2162

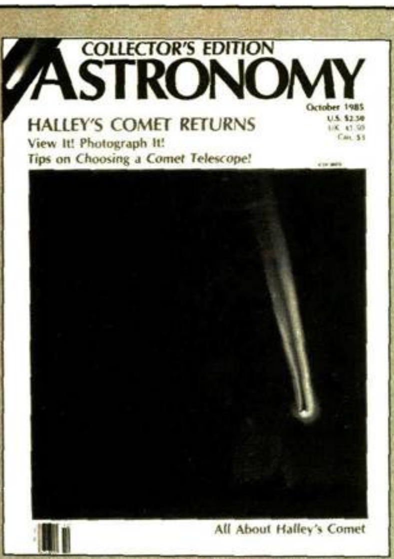
Gentlemen: Please send me information on:

☐ B&L/Criterion telescopes
☐ Criterion RV-6
☐ Meade Instruments
☐ Ray Ban Sunglasses
☐ Price List Only
☐ Bushnell binocular
☐ Bushnell spotting scope
☐ Tele Vue eyepieces
☐ Bausch & Lomb magnifiers
☐ Dazor Illuminated magnifiers

name ______
address ______
city ______ state ______ zip ______

TBR/OptiSystems
850 Hudson Avenue, P.O. Box 17129
Dept. A045, Rochester, NY 14617

For fast service call (716) 544-2162
Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST
MasterCard/Visa accepted



COLLECTOR'S EDITION
ASTRONOMY
October 1985
HALLEY'S COMET RETURNS
View It! Photograph It!
Tips on Choosing a Comet Telescope!
All About Halley's Comet

DON'T MISS IT!

HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTOR'S EDITION

Did you miss ASTRONOMY's October 1985 issue? It's the biggest-ever issue of ASTRONOMY (144 pages), and it's chock-full of useful information about viewing the return of Halley's Comet, choosing a comet telescope, and the pleasures of star gazing that can be yours long after the comet has faded to invisibility. Perfect for astronomy clubs, schools, planetaria. Don't miss this exciting, information-packed issue of ASTRONOMY. Educators and retailers, call Susan Poole at (414) 276-2689 for bulk rates.

ASTRONOMY Halley's Comet Collector's Edition (October 1985 Issue) **$3.95**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

• EDMUND • LUMICON • UNITRON • NIKON • BAUSCH & LOMB • SWAROVSKI • FUJINON • PENTAX • TELRAD • CELESTRON • TELEVUE • MEADE

All Major Brands In Stock
with competitive prices and expert advice!

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE
- New 2045
- 6600 + 8800
- New 2080 LX3

Precision Optics By CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS
- Super C-8 Plus
- SPC-8-$899.99 incl. spec. coating, tripod factory pkg.
- Sky Sensor

Giant Binoculars
20 x 80 • 30 x 80 11 x 80
16 x 70 DLX • 20 x 80 DLX

Tele-Vue Eyepieces
- Naglers
- Wide fields
- Plossls
- Renaissance Telescopes

THE EDMUND ASTROSCAN 2001
In Stock!

- Complete book & star chart selection
- We **are** experts on Astrophotography
- One of the East Coast's largest dealers
- Expert advice over the phone – call or write Joe, John or Julie

Complete selection of all photographic and video equipment in stock.

• TRADE-INS •

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE
209 Broadway (Rte 110), Amityville, NY 11701 (516) 264-4160
We Ship UPS in 48 Hours TOLL FREE 950-1088 (tone) 264-4160

ring" — can preserve its shape indefinitely.

To agree with the occultation observations, the ring must lie at a distance of about 67,000 kilometers from the center of Neptune and measure about 15 km wide by at least 100 km long. According to Lissauer, just such an arc ring of material could collect around Neptune if it shared a "Lagrangian orbit" with a satellite. And the arc ring could retain its lumpy identity if a second, shepherding satellite were also present and placed correctly (see diagram).

The hypothetical system would place the Lagrangian satellite and the arc ring in orbit around Neptune's equatorial plane, with the satellite 60° behind the ring. Celestial mechanics allows gravitating bodies several such stable orbital positions; for example, Jupiter has families of minor planets 60° ahead and behind it in its orbit around the Sun.

Yet any loose material orbiting Neptune at the Lagrangian point would soon drift away from the favored spot and fall in toward Neptune unless something kept it there. This is where the second satellite plays its role, rather like a dog herding a flock of errant sheep. The shepherd satellite can circle Neptune either inside or outside the orbit of the arc ring. If it orbits inside (the most likely case), the shepherd satellite will exert a periodic force outward, counteracting the inward drift of the ring particles whenever the satellite overtakes the ring. This gentle push, occurring once for each circuit of Neptune that the shepherd satellite makes, is sufficient to prevent the ring material from dispersing.

Shepherd satellites have been observed at Saturn and are thought to control the narrow rings of Uranus. The result at Neptune, claims Lissauer, is that any ring material straying from the Lagrangian point would be quietly nudged back into place.

Why haven't these satellites been observed before? Lissauer's calculations show that both satellites would be far too small (100 km to 200 km in diameter) to see with ground-based telescopes. He hopes, however, that the Space Telescope will be able to image them as should Voyager 2, if it is still working properly during its scheduled encounter with Neptune in August 1989.

NASA Mission To Bring Comets Down to Earth

When Comet Halley fades from view later this spring, it will have been observed as thoroughly as modern technology allows us to study such a distant object. To get a closer look, the comet would have to be brought into the laboratory. A mission that would accomplish just that is now being planned by NASA, according to the December 9, 1985 issue of *Aviation*

Week and Space Technology magazine.

The Multicomet Sample Return mission, scheduled for launch in November 1992, will pick up dust and gas samples from as many as four comets before rendezvousing with the Space Station in Earth orbit. The mission spacecraft will also be equipped to conduct extensive solar research.

The ten-year mission involves a trio of spacecraft that will orbit the Sun along the same circular route taken by Earth. One of the three craft will be equipped with an x-ray telescope and a coronagraph for solar imaging; the other two vehicles will carry special containers for collecting dust and gas samples as the probes pass near the cometary nuclei.

The first samples will be collected from Comet D'Arrest by one of the probes in July 1995 as the trio nears Earth for the first time. Four months later, this probe will leave its companions and ease into an orbit around the Earth where it will be retrieved by a "space tug," or orbital maneuvering vehicle (OMV). The OMV will bring the probe to the Space Station where the cometary samples will be studied.

The second probe will pass through Comet Honda-Mrkos-Pajdusakova in January 1996 and rendezvous with an OMV ten months later. Both probes will be refitted aboard the Space Station and sent out to sample Comet Giacobini-Zinner in November 1998 and Comet Tempel 2 in August 1999.

It is not expected that possible delays in construction of the Space Station will interfere with this mission since the comet probes could be kept in Earth orbit indefinitely until OMVs are ready to pick them up.

The Multicomet Sample Return mission was conceived as a follow-up to NASA's International Cometary Explorer (ICE) mission which penetrated the tail of Giacobini-Zinner in September 1985. It is also seen as a mission that will complement the comet rendezvous/penetrator mission, scheduled for 1998, which would actually land a spacecraft on the surface of Comet Tempel 2.

Astronomy Day Planned for April 19

Astronomers will be taking to the streets on April 19 as amateur and professional astronomy groups throughout the world celebrate the 13th annual Astronomy Day, an event created to "take astronomy to the people." The date of this year's Astronomy Day was chosen to coincide with one of the last weekends that Halley's Comet will shine bright enough for naked-eye observations.

Conceived by Doug Berger of the Astronomical Association of Northern California and now sponsored by astronomy organizations internationally,

LBG NEWS

FIRST TRULY HOLDABLE GIANTS HAVE PROFESSIONALS AND SAVVY AMATEURS IN AWE

ROOF-PRISM, MULTI-COATED

LITTLE BIG GIANTS® ARE HERE!

WE all love giant binoculars. Nothing rivals them for wide-angle Comet, Milky Way or deep-sky use. But they are **HEAVY!** Not our **LBG 963's**.

Ever been in Hawaii...or the Mojave Desert... or the Everglades — with Antares immersed in star clouds, so bright you rub your eyes in disbelief...? Only to remember the 80mms that were too big and bulky to pack?

These nights, giant binoculars are **A NECESSITY**. But we all need that performance with a lot less weight. At 1210 grams, our fully-coated, Roof Prism **LBG 9x63's** are a cleaner, leaner Giant. More expensively built, they handle and look smarter. Instead of Black "Leatherette" coverings, we've provided the legendary durability, beauty & water/shock resistance of **RUBBER ARMOR.**

PERFORMANCE? You'll find these slimmer Roof-Prism Giants deliver stunning deep-space vistas—rivaling 80mm binoculars **OF ANY PRICE.**

Another Big Bonus: The **HUGE** 6.2° field of view. Compare that to the 4.5° of 11x80 or 3.5° of 20x80. Halley's Comet, Sagittarius, the Andromeda Galaxy, IRAS-ARAKI, etc. need the 6° + field. You'll happily see the difference!

WHAT DO USERS SAY? "M-33's spiral arms, M-31's dust lanes, Pleiades Nebulosity, and **FEATHERWEIGHT—AMAZING!**" "The LBG's are easily more of everything we wanted." "I saved hundreds and my wife loves them." "**THESE ARE THE FUTURE**."

The **LBG 963** lists for $227.50 with case, straps, lens caps. But as an introductory offer to **ASTRONOMY** readers, we'll include packaging, insurance and Priority Airmail for **3 DAY DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.**—all for **$157.95**.

You may phone from 49 states toll-free. They're in stock **NOW! 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**. The perfect gift for him—or her.

P.S. TRIPOD ADAPTERS NOW AVAILABLE

Our Encore? How about a 10x to 40x 60mm ZOOM LBG. We're making them now. Reserve Yours Toll-Free.

DIAL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER ANYTIME:
1-800-544-2237
IN ALASKA CALL 907-376-0742

OR SEND A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
ASTRO-ALASKA©1985
P.O. Box 870349, Wasilla, Alaska 99687

CATCH IT... Just for the HALLEY of it!

ASTROINNOVATORS
presents an exciting line of
collectible Comet Halley memorabilia
which are both well designed and fun to collect.
The design we use of Comet Halley was taken from an
original wood cut which dates back to 684 A.D. and is the earliest
artistic depiction. We have taken this unique view of Comet Halley and
have hand crafted it on to these items that you'll be proud to wear and show off.

SWEAT SHIRT ○
100% Cotton. White w/4 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design.
Adult. **19.95** ea.
sm. med. lg. ex.lg.
Childs **14.95** ea.
sm. med. lg.

T-SHIRT ○
50/50 Polyester/Cotton - White w/ 4 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design.
Adult. **9.95** ea.
sm. med. lg. ex.lg.
Childs **8.95** ea.
sm. med. lg.

GLOW IN THE DARK DESIGN

BELT BUCKLE ○
LIMITED EDITION
Antique Brass Finish
19.95 ea.
Also available in Sterling Silver or 14K Gold. Call or write for price.

BASEBALL CAP ○
Adjustable.
One size fits all.
Red w/2 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design.
5.95 ea.

GLOW IN THE DARK DESIGN

BUMPER STICKER ○
4" x 5½"
2 Color **glow-in-the-dark** design
1.25 ea.

GLOW IN THE DARK DESIGN

NAME ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____
PHONE ____/____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS
Card No. ____ Exp. Date ____
Check must be drawn in U.S. Dollars on U.S. bank

NOTE: When shipping outside the continental U.S.A. we will send 1st class U.S. Post Office when U.P.S. is not available. Please add 25% to total order and place in shipping space on order form.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

All inks are fade resistant, machine washable and non-toxic

ORDER FORM

ITEM	PRICE EA.	QUANTITY	AMOUNT

SUBTOTAL ____
6% TAX (CA. ONLY) ____
$1.95 SHIPPING ____
TOTAL ____

ASTROINNOVATOR'S© INC.
207 N. HILL ST., OCEANSIDE, CA 92054
(619) 722-3363

Astronomy Day was developed so that those who watch the skies regularly could share their fascination with people who have seldom or never had a chance to observe.

Astronomy Day celebrations feature telescopes set up in shopping malls, schools, parks, and even on street corners, giving thousands of people an opportunity to view the planets, Moon, nebulae, galaxies, and stars. Previous Astronomy Days have included displays on computers in astronomy, the space program, the fight against light pollution, and mirror grinding.

For local groups interested in planning activities this year, Astronomy Day coordinator Gary Tomlinson of the Astronomical League says, "You can be as sophisticated or as simple as time, manpower, and money dictate. Simply putting up a telescope for public viewing is a great way to get started."

For information on local events, contact your area astronomy club, planetarium, science museum, or college astronomy department. For information on national or regional events, write to Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Astronomical League, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503, or phone (606) 456-3985.

If your astronomy club has unique or innovative plans for Astronomy Day activities, ASTRONOMY would like to hear about them.

More Halley Hot Lines

Several newly-installed hot lines indicate that many people *still* can't get enough information about Halley's Comet. The University of Texas at Austin, the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C., and the Planetary Society are offering new or improved services to meet the need on both a national and regional basis.

The "Austin Halley Watch" is a new service that offers callers information on Halley's current position and how to find it. The recorded message, which is updated weekly, features Deborah Byrd, executive producer of the daily astronomy radio series "Star Date." The hot line number is (512) 471-4870.

Because of the heavy volume of calls on its local hot line, the Naval Observatory has instituted a "900" number that allows anyone in the United States, Canada, or the Virgin Islands to call their "Comet Halley Hot Line," which operates through April 15. The number is (900) 410-8766.

The Planetary Society, in conjunction with ABC News, has instituted a national hot line that features Carl Sagan and ABC correspondents. Their number is (900) 410-STAR.

Callers should note that these hot line services are not toll-free.

ASTRONOMY AstroCalendar

March 14-16
Halley's Comet Festival (comet watches with telescopes provided, educational activities, children's programs), Blackwater Falls and Pipestem State Parks, West Virginia. Contact: Joe Woodfield, Halley's Comet Coordinator, Bluestone State Park, Hinton, WV 25951. Phone toll-free (800) CALL-WVA.

March 26-29
National Convention of the National Science Teachers Association, San Francisco, California. Contact: Matthew R. Murphy, NSTA, 1742 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20009. Phone (202) 328-5800.

April 4-12
Halley's Comet Festival (films, children's programs, "second timers" picnic), North Bend and Pipestem State Parks, West Virginia. Contact: Joe Woodfield, Halley's Comet Coordinator, Bluestone State Park, Hinton, WV 25951. Phone toll-free (800) CALL-WVA.

April 5
Halley's Comet Watch, sponsored by the Arkansas Oklahoma Astronomical Society, Ben Geren Regional Park, Fort Smith, Arkansas. Contact: Larry Kennedy, Route 3, Box 421-Y, Pocola, OK 74902. Phone (918) 436-2204 evenings.

April 11
International Halley Day of Harmony. Contact: James B. Harris, Jr., Florida Space Week Committee, P.O. Box 291, Sharpes, FL 32959. Phone: (305) 632-9139.

April 12
40th Annual Convention of the North Central Region of the Astronomical League, sponsored by the Popular Astronomy Club, Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois. Contact: Paul Castle, 1986 NCRAL Convention Chairman, 2535 45th St., Rock Island, IL 61201.

April 19
Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Astronomy League, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone (616) 456-3985.

April 19
Astronomy Day Celebration and Star Party, sponsored by the Northwest Suburban Astronomers, Hoffman Estates, Illinois. Contact: John Conneely, 814 Gettysburg, Arlington Heights, IL 60004. Phone (312) 253-4735.

April 23-26
Middle Atlantic Planetarium Society Annual Spring Meeting, Wheeling, West Virginia. Contact: Steve Mitch, Benedum Natural Science Theater, Oglebay, Wheeling, WV 26003.

May 5-10
Texas Star Party, Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact: Carol Rodgers, 128 N. Commerce, Burleson, TX 76028.

May 9-10
Microcomputers in Physics and Astronomy, Valdosta State College, Valdosta, Georgia. Contact: Dr. Dennis Marks, Dept. of Physics, Valdosta State College, Valdosta, GA 31698.

May 16-18
Annual Meeting and Conference of the Royal Astronomical Society of New Zealand, Palmerston North, New Zealand. Contact: Noel Munford, President, Palmerston North Astronomical Society Inc., Centennial Observatory, Anzac Park, P.O. Box 398, Palmerston North, New Zealand.

May 22-25
Riverside Telescope Maker's Conference, Camp Oaks, Big Bear, California. Contact: Cliff Holmes, 8642 Wells Ave., Riverside, CA 92503. Phone (714) 689-6893.

May 23-26
Fifth Annual Space Development Conference, Seattle, Washington. Contact: 1986 Space Development Conference, Dept. C3, P.O. Box 30869, Greenwood Post Office, Seattle, WA 98103.

June 19-21
IAPPP Symposium on Photoelectric Photometry, Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pennsylvania. Contact: Robert C. Reisenweber, Rolling Ridge Observatory, 3621 Ridge Parkway, Erie, PA 16510. Phone (814) 899-2560.

June 22-26
168th Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting), sponsored by Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. Contact: AAS, 1816 Jefferson Pl., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

June 29-July 4
International Planetarium Society Eighth Biennial Conference, Tucson, Arizona. Contact: IPS Conference Committee, Flandrau Planetarium, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721. Phone (602) 621-4515.

August 5-10
AstroCon 86 (national convention of the Astronomical League), Baltimore, Maryland. Contact: Astro-Con 86, 642 Kingston, Rd., Baltimore, MD 21220.

Meeting notices to appear in AstroCalendar must be submitted at least four months in advance of the meeting date. Most organizations appreciate your enclosing a long (business-size) self-addressed, stamped envelope along with your request for information.

CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN FABIAN HAUCK RIDE THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

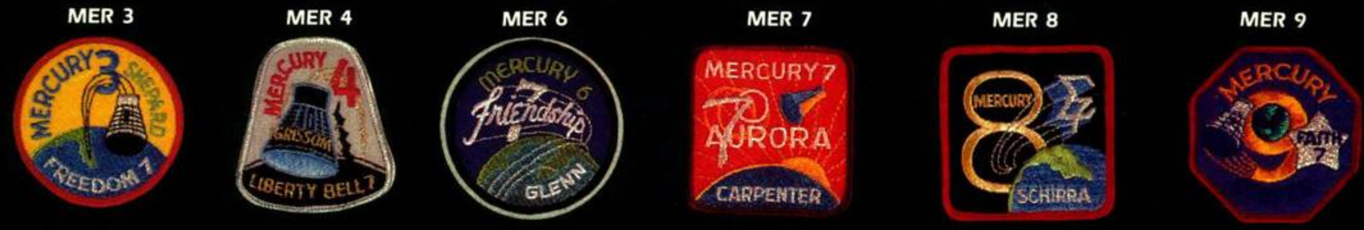
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

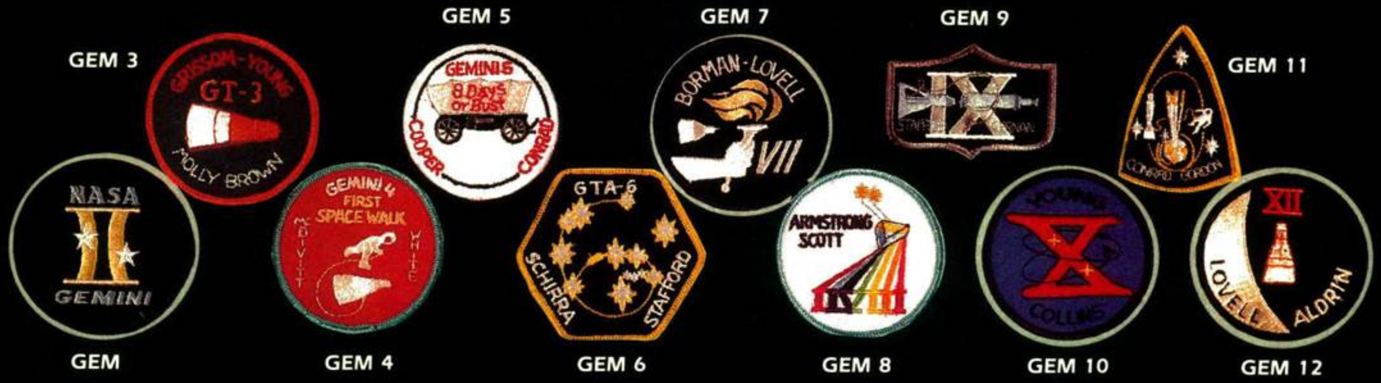
MERCURY MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95


MER 3
MER 4
MER 6
MER 7
MER 8
MER 9

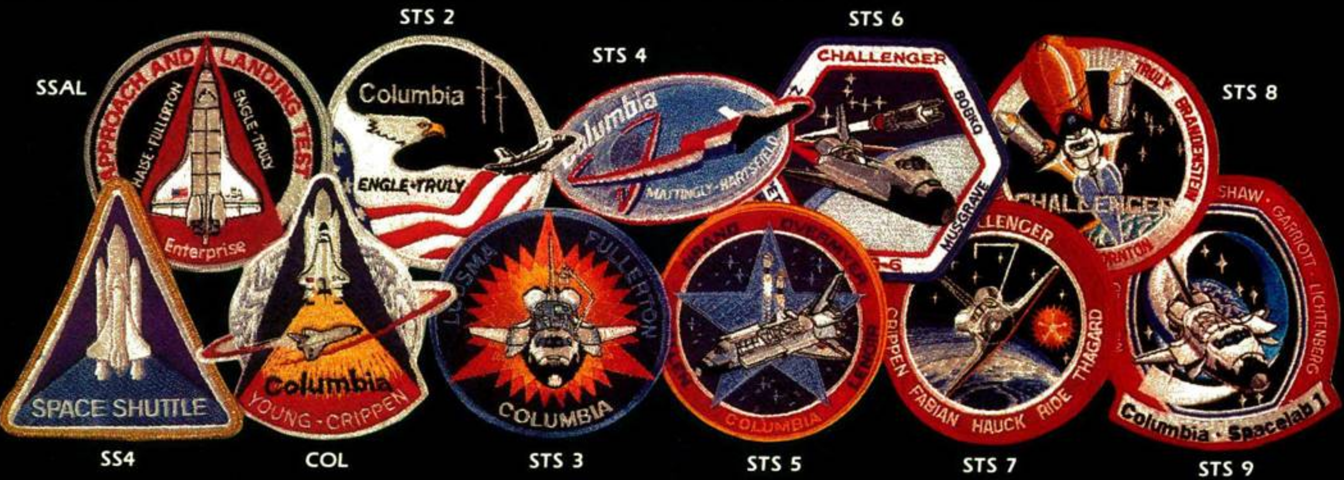
GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95


GEM 3
GEM 5
GEM 7
GEM 9
GEM 11
GEM
GEM 4
GEM 6
GEM 8
GEM 10
GEM 12

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95


STS 2
STS 6
STS 4
SSAL
STS 8
SS4
COL
STS 3
STS 5
STS 7
STS 9

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

You can see
to make the w

The Celestron precision optics you see below took more than twenty years to get here. That's how long we've been designing, building and perfecting our optics. And why, inside where it counts, our instruments don't look like everyone else's.

Before our optics reach out for distant worlds, they must first reach other destinations no less important. One is called quality, the other reliability.

To get there we computer-design, hand-collimate and laser test. We "figure" our optics to better than the "diffraction limit," 1/10 wave (about a millionth of an inch). And all the while we maintain a level of craftsmanship that has set standards for the industry. The results are easy to see.

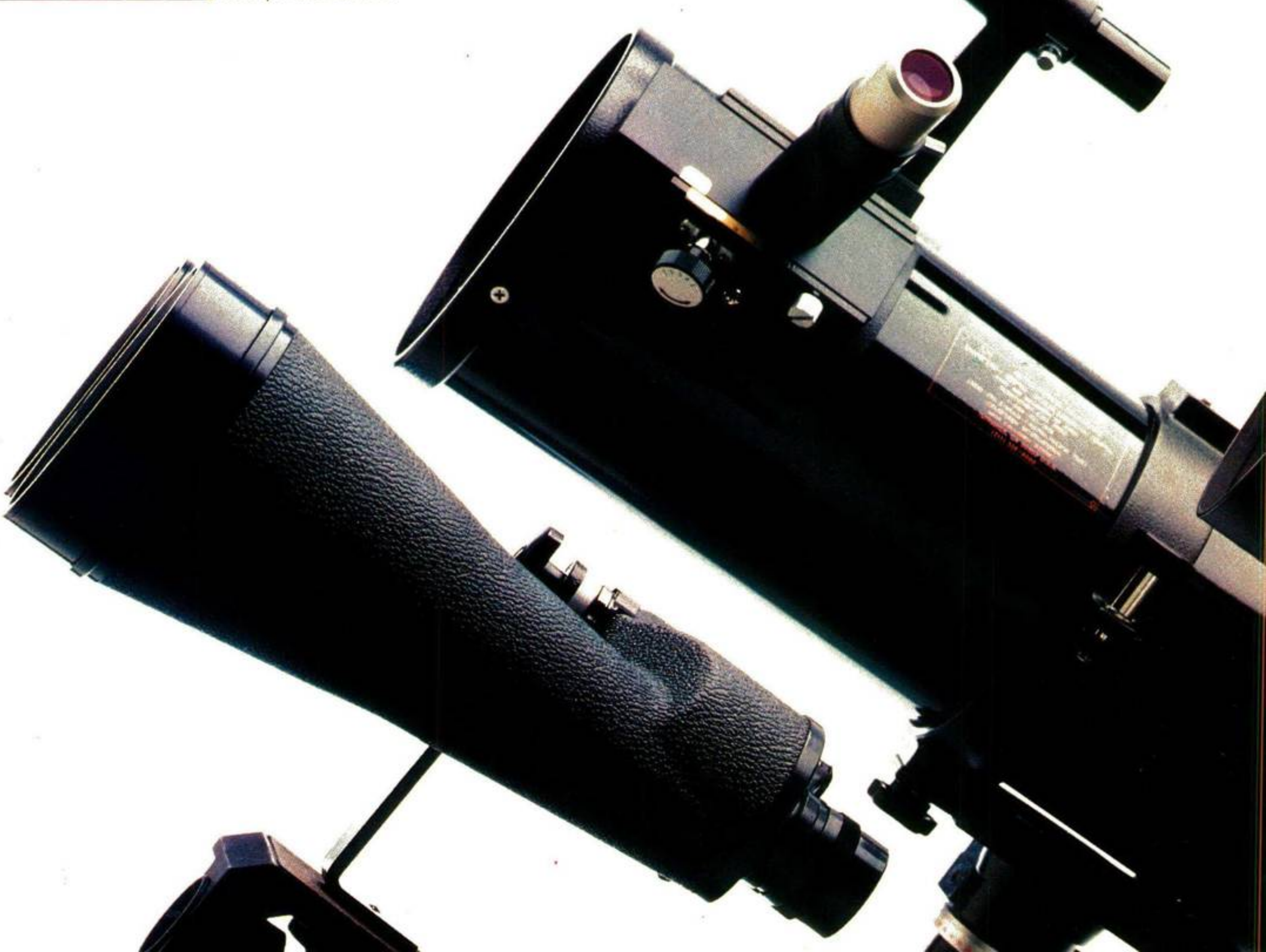
Our 11X80 Giant Binoculars are a great way to introduce someone to astronomy and an excellent companion to any telescope.

They're comfortable. Ideal for wide-angle scanning. With the ability to put the night sky into a perspective that's completely different from any telescope. They're also perfect for tracking comets.

A 7.1mm exit pupil provides the brightest possible image. Lenses are coated with magnesium fluoride for high light transmission. A tripod adapter and carrying case come standard.

For the serious beginner, our C6 Newtonian Reflector is the classic first telescope. It's a superb wide-angle low-power instrument and the smallest reflector we advise for deep sky observing.

Low-expansion optical glass delivers stable images. Mirrors are multicoated for high light transmission. And the slide focus system works for astrophotography without



how far we go
orld's finest optics.

changing the position of any mirrors.

Standard features include a built-in worm gear, slow motion controls, setting circles and a multicoated Plossl ocular.

An optional Super Polaris version makes the C6 computer-adaptable. While an optional drive system with built-in corrector works in either hemisphere. Best of all, the C6 is less than half the cost of our Super C8 Plus.

Yet when you're ready, the Super C8 Plus will take you as far as you want to go.

It's the perfect balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability. An 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and f/10 focal ratio give the Super C8 Plus visual and photographic capabilities that are simply amazing.

A Swing-through Fork Mount and Byers Worm Gear drive come standard. So do setting circles, slow motion controls for both axes, an 8X50 polar alignment finderscope and two oculars: a multicoated Plossl and a fully-coated Orthoscopic.

For both visual and photographic applications, the most extensive list of accessories in the industry is available.

Completing each package is a free one year subscription to *Deep Sky* magazine and our limited lifetime warranty.

The 11X80 Giants. C6 Newtonian. Super C8 Plus. You can see how far we go to make the world's finest optics. Luckily, you don't have to go the same distance to own them.

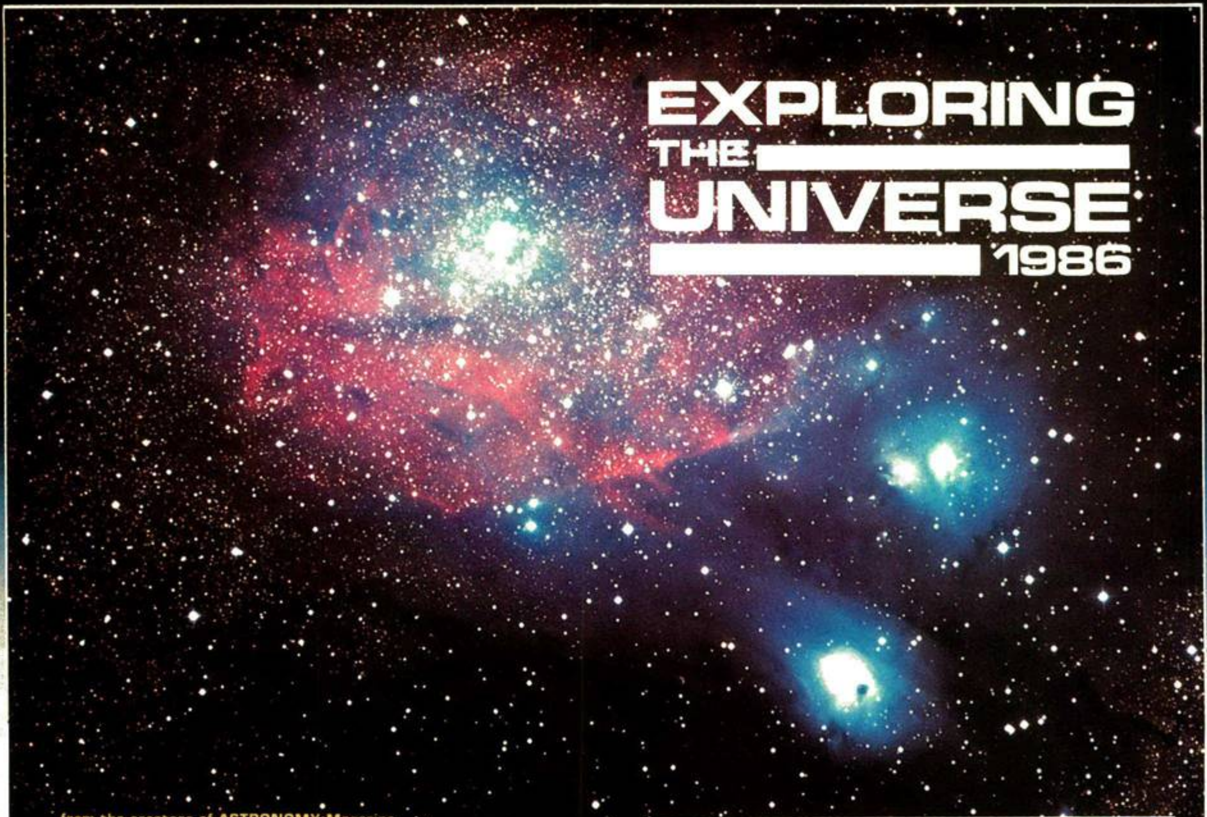
Only as far as your nearest Celestron dealer.

Simulated views through 11x80 Giant Binoculars, C6 and Super C8 Plus.

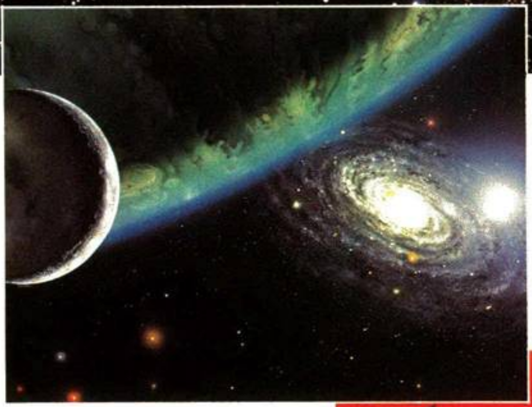
CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.



from the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY



Enjoy the wonders of space every day in the year!

Have you gazed awestruck across the lunar landscape at a beautiful blue and white marble hanging in space — Earth? Do you yearn to stop for a moment and admire the graceful curves of a distant spiral galaxy? Well, you can. Far more than a calendar for daily reference, EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1986 brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. Thirteen magnificent 11" x 14" pictures transport you to the far corners of the universe — and each picture is ready for framing at the end of the month. For picture impact, reproduction fidelity, overall quality, and sheer magnificence, we think you'll agree that EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1986 is the most beautiful calendar you've ever seen!

- Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock
- Ample space to write appointments and special events
- Extra-heavy cover plastic laminated for durability
- 300 celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed
- Informative mini-essay accompanies every picture

$7.95 **includes shipping and handling**

Gift givers! Buy 3 and get a 4th FREE!

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

Meade 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain

NEVER LEAVE HOME WITHOUT IT! *The* ultra-portable, full-featured astronomical telescope system (also spotting scope or telephoto lens, with appropriate accessories). Complete with compact, foam-lined metal carrying case, small enough to hand-carry onto an airplane—a real getaway special!

4″ LIST: $995 CALL For Our New Low Price

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, 4″ MODEL 2045: 4.0″ aperture, 1000mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with diffraction-limited optics; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings (MgF_2) on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; anti-reflection coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two fully-anti-reflection coated eyepieces (40x & 110x), 1.25″; 5x24mm achromatic viewfinder; ¼-20 (American std.) photo tripod mount for optical tube when dismounted; rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor; (115VAC) and precision drive gearing built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; table-top tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers for scope's optical apertures; power cord; instruction manual; foam-lined metal carrying case for storage and transport of all equipment above; limited lifetime warranty.

Meade 6600 & 8800 Newtonians

6″ LIST: $1,100 CALL For Our New Low Price

8″ LIST: $1,400 CALL For Our New Low Price

The best equatorially-mounted aperture/quality/dollar value!

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODELS 6600 & 8800: 6″ aperture f/5, or 8″ aperture f/4.5, Newtonian optical tube assembly (color: blue, with black trim); diffraction-limited optics; all-metal tube; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25″ rack-and-pinion focusser; two 1.25″ eyepieces, MA25mm (30x/6″, 37x/8″) and MA9mm (85x/6″, 102x/8″); dust caps; "Professional-Series" equatorial mount with: micrometer azimuth adjustment; micrometer latitude adjustment, with graduated latitude scale; manual positioning/tracking controls, locks & graduated setting circles on both axes; mounting clamps for optical tube assembly; quick-adjust, sliding-type counterweights; quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport; high-damping, adjustable wood tripod; accessory tray; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Optional Quartz Motor Drive System, List $220 .... **$149**

Meade 2080/LX3 MC/SO Quartz

The ultimate combination of aperture, focal length, convenience, portability, versatility, and optical, mechanical and electronic precision and accuracy!

8″ LIST: $3,020 CALL For Our New Low Price

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODEL 2080/LX3 MC/SO: 8.0″ aperture, 2000mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mifrors (aluminum on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50 illuminated-reticle polar-axis-type viewfinder; 1.25″ visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two multi-coated eyepieces (20mm, 100x Research-Grade Erfle; 7mm, 286x Orthoscopic), 1.25″; rugged dual-fork astro-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate drive system built into drive base, including ultra-precision LX worm-gearing; power panel (also built into drive base) with controls and connectors for various accessory/auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. 115/VAC power cord; 25 ft. 12VDC power cord; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass, and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; dust covers for scope's optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube & fork-mount/drive base assembly; limited lifetime warranty.

(Photo Not Available—Appearance Identical to 2080/LX3, But Larger)

Meade 2120/LX3 MC/SO Quartz

The maximum-aperture one-person Schmidt-Cassegrain!

10″ LIST: $4,790 CALL For Our New Low Price

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODEL 2120/LX3 MC/SO: 10.0″ aperture, 2500mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminum on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50 illuminated-reticle polar-axis-type viewfinder; 1.25″ visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two multi-coated eyepieces (20mm, 125x Research-Grade Erfle; 7mm, 357x Orthoscopic), 1.25″; rugged dual-fork astro-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate drive system built into drive base, including ultra-precision LX worm-gearing; power panel (also built into drive base) with controls and connectors for various accessory/auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. 115/VAC power cord; 25 ft. 12VDC power cord; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass, and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; dust covers for scope's optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube & fork-mount/drive base assembly; limited lifetime warranty.

PLEASE CALL! **FOR PRICE & AVAILIBILITY OF ANY NEW PRODUCTS SHOWN IN THIS MAGAZINE** **Meade**

Our Guarantee

We are exclusively, professionally, solely a telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you buy a telescope from us, you will receive *all* of the equipment that its manufacturer specifies for it, and at the price specified in our ad. We do *not* "strip" scope kits. We do *not* charge extra for equipment intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope, *nor* do we claim "typographical error" with regard to price or factory-specified equipment. Consequently, the foregoing ad contains *complete* listings of the factory-specified equipment for each of the telescopes shown, and *all* of that equipment is included in the price shown. You may rely on it!

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

Authorized Meade Dealer

Free Freight, in the 48 contiguous states—except on credit card orders. Send *business-size* SASE for discount price list. U.S. sales only—Calif. shipping addresses, add sales tax. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507

VISA

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:

(818) 505-8424

ASTRONOMY
Advertisers
March 1986

Ad-Libs Astronomics	52-53
Adorama Camera Inc.	96
American Tool & Toy	97
ARCsoft Publishers	88
Arktos Enterprises	88
Astroinnovators, Inc.	81
Astro-Alaska	81
Astro Kits	78
Astroline Products	96
Astronomy Book Club	32-33
Astro-Physics	25
Bergen County Camera	97
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange	80
Bushnell Optical Company	41
California Adventure Travel	96
California Telescope Company	40,87
Celestial Systems	97
Celestron International	84-85,112
COMPress	89
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	97
Cosmic Creations	89
Coulter Optical Co.	31
Davionx	89
Edelman's	62
Efstonscience Inc.	78
Focus Camera, Inc.	69
Halley Productions	96
Hayes & Nolly Productions	78
HC Design	78
Innovations, Inc.	29
Interbook, Inc.	77
IPMC	88
Jim's Mobile Industries	96
Journeyworld	97
Kowaliski Diversified	97
Landmark Pictures	97
Lumicon	60-61
Mack Optical & Machine Tool	88
Macmillan Publishing	73
Mayborn, Curtis	25
Meade Instruments	2-3
Meteorites	89
National Camera Exchange	27
New England Astro-Optics	78
New York Camera	74
NightStar Company	29
Optics Ohio	97
Orion Telescope Center	44-45
Pacific Pin Designs	78
Parks Optical	68
Pauli's Discount Optics	89
Pinboys	97
Purivox	29
Quasar Optics	96
Scope City	30
Sky Instruments	89
Solar Productions	96
Spectrum	88
Taran Graphics	89
TBR/OptiSystems	79
TeleVue Optics	75
Texas Nautical Repair Co.	89
Towson Photo Supply	78
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	31
Unitron	23
Wessex Design Group	88
Willmann-Bell, Inc.	96
Zephyr Services	96

AstroMart listings are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only 2 per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All ads are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in classified ads, nor for the quality of advertised items.

ANNOUNCEMENT — A 13.1" Coulter Optical Dobsonian telescope is now set up for public viewing every Friday evening (weather permitting) between 7 and 10 p.m. at Central Presbyterian Church, 12455 S.W. 104 St., Miami, FL. Attendance already averages over 30 per week. For additional information, please contact Jim Brant at (305) 595-6041.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Lasky Planetarium in Rmat Aviv, Israel, is looking for a way to replace its old and tired planetarium projector. Our only funds are through contributions. Anyone interested in assisting us, please contact the Lasky Planetarium, HaAretz Museum, P.O.B. 17068, Ramat Aviv 61170, Israel.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, April 1978 to February 1984. Good condition, best offer plus shipping. Contact L. Jakubowicz, 4616 Hidden Forest Dr., Sarasota, FL 33580.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Astronomical Society of Kansas City meets on the fourth Saturday of each month at 7:30 p.m. in room 103 of Royall Hall (located between Rockhill Rd. and Holmes on 52nd St.) at the UMKC campus. For more information, contact the ASKC, P.O. Box 400, Blue Springs, MO 64015, or phone Gary Pittman at (816) 228-4238.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Small telescope users, the Small Scope Group is for you. For more information, send SASE to Small Scope, 4 Kingfischer Pl., Audubon Park, NJ 08106.

FOR SALE — Giant 7x75 finder/Schmidt speed telephoto lens system; includes 135mm f/1.8 Soligor lens with 18mm eyepiece enabling it to piggyback as a finder or deep-space camera. $125. Contact Robert M. Talaga, 7424 E. Speedway, Box 111, Tucson, AZ 85710. Phone (602) 721-4236.

FOR SALE — 6" homemade Newtonian telescope including two finderscopes, two eyepieces, Sun screen, and telescope books. $150 shipped. Contact Bernhard Lindner, Mail Stop 245-3, NASA-Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA 94035. Phone (415) 694-5704 or (408) 749-8188.

Apple Macintosh STARVIEW/2

Shows 180° View of Sky for any time and place.
Positions of Sun, moon, major and minor planets, Halley and all stars to mag. 5.0 — accuracies to minutes of arc over centuries for major objects.
Rising/setting times w/adjustable horizon.
Variable epoch — precession of equinoxes.
Sunrise/set, moonrise/set, phases of moon.
Updatable star and orbit databases.
. Only $37.50 *(Cal. residents add 6%)
ARKTOS ENTERPRISES, 130 Wilding Ln., Oakland, CA 94618

Exciting New Catalog!

Large, long-time Southwest dealer going national. Scopes, accessories, aids—huge inventory in stock. Name Brands, unique direct-import items, discount prices: 32-page illustrated catalog is a revelation (and features original Kim Poor full-color space-art covers—alone worth price). Catalog/postage/handling $2.50: refunded with first purchase. Hurry!: **SPECTRUM**
P.O. Box 32188 Phoenix, AZ 85016

BEST VIEW OF COMETS AND MILKY WAY? BINOCULARS!

World's Largest selection at competitive prices - Swarovski, B&L, Zeiss, Leitz, Fujinon, Meade, Edmund, Steiner, Swift, Nikon & Mirador. Giant Military Binoculars - New & Used. Free Binocular Catalog - or $2.00 ($4.00 - Foreign) for Giant Binocular - Telescope Catalog. M/C-Visa.
Mack Optical & Machine Tool
P.O. Box 541-AT, Scranton, Pa. 18501
(717) 961-2542

EXPEDITION HALLEY '86

PERU
APRIL 4-18

LIMA, NAZCA LINES, AREQUIPA, CUZCO
MACCHU PICCHU, AMAZON
LECTURER: PROF. GEORGE REED PH.D. $2099
OPTIONAL 7 DAY EXTENSION: ECUADOR/ GALAPAGOS CRUISE $3399

IPMC LTD
770 BROADWAY 10 FL
NY NY 10003

IN NY (212) 598 4700 OUTSIDE NY (800) 221 2216

SPACE SATELLITE HANDBOOK 1986

New annual encyclopedia listing all 5,612 payloads, platforms, rockets, debris orbiting Earth, Sun, Moon. NASA, NORAD, Smithsonian data crosschecks name, country, int'l number, launch date, period, inclination, apogee, perigee, radio frequency. Handy 80-page book. **$10**

Add $1 shipping. Send cash, check, m.o., VISA/MCd. Card users send no., expiration, signature. Outside USA remit US dollars plus $2

ARCsoft Publishers
Post Office Box 132AA
Woodsboro, MD 21798

ASTRONOMER T-Shirts

$8.95

COPERNICUS
EINSTEIN
GALILEO
ISAAC NEWTON
KEPLER
TYCHO

ALSO: Composers, Poets, Philosophers, Aviators, Writers, Painters, Leaders and more. Over 100 faces. Dealer inquiries welcome.

High quality artwork. Guaranteed. Hand printed on 50/50 American made T-shirts. Dk blue ink on solid Tan, Lt Blue or Silver shirts. Specify color and size S,M,L,XL. $8.95 plus $1.50 shipping per shirt.
WESSEX DESIGN GROUP BOX 542-A FARMINGDALE, NY 11735

FOR SALE — Jason 454 equatorial refractor telescope complete with 4mm, 12mm, and 21mm oculars, 2x barlow lens, porro prism, star diagonal, Sun and Moon filters, Sun projection screen, tripod, illuminated accessory tray, camera adapter, 10x finderscope, cable controls, and setting circles. New, asking $400 or best price. Phone Andrew Callaway at (914) 472-5134.

FOR SALE — *Deep Sky* back issues, #1 and #4 through #12. Want to sell complete, best offer. Contact Vince Thaner, 54 Larch St., Carteret, NJ 07008. Phone (201) 969-2242.

FOR SALE — 4" TeleVue renaissance refractor including super polaris equatorial mount (½ pier and adapter plate included), dual axis drive with corrector, and 28mm TeleVue Plossl. $200 or best offer. Contact Ken Willcox, 225 SE Fenway Pl., Bartlesville, OK 74006. Phone (918) 661-3217 days or (918) 333-1966 evenings.

FOR SALE — C8, two sun filters, and many other items. Also all-band shortwave port, like new; lists for $1495, will trade or sell for $695. Contact Jerry J. Schaefer, 932 N. 4th St., Grand Forks, ND 58201. Phone (701) 772-2991.

FOR SALE — Criterion 4000 with photographic tripod, wooden case, polar alignment kit, and 18mm and 12mm eyepieces. $400. Contact Marc Roffman, 255-21 E. Williston Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001. Phone (718) 347-5988.

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

Authorized Meade Dealer

COME AND SEE THE FINE TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES BY MEADE IN OUR SHOWROOM. WE HAVE IT ALL AND OTHER POPULAR MAKES

2129 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 529-3551

Master Card American Express Visa

Turn Your IBM/PC Into a Planetarium . . .

Journey to the Stars

A window display of the night sky that changes by constellation, bright star, hemisphere, and observer location – all at the touch of a key!

"*. . . a mini-course in backyard astronomy . . .*" PC Magazine

For the IBM/PC or PC compatible, 96K minimum memory, PC DOS 2.0 or later.

$60.00 – includes back-up copy and User's Guide.

Order Now –

Credit Card Orders
Call **1-800-221-0419**

COMPress Box 102, Wentworth, NH 03282

HALLEY'S COMET

1985-86 COMMEMORATIVE T-SHIRT

Utilizing the **Highest Quality** Silk Screen Techniques, This Vibrant, **4-Color** Design Celebrates the Spectacular Return of Halley's Comet. **100% Cotton**, Black, White, Turquoise or Gray, S-M-L-XL (SPECIFY).

HALLEY'S COMET
1 9 8 5 8 6

© 1985 Cosmic Creations

$10.95
POSTAGE PAID

COSMIC CREATIONS
221 EAST 33 STREET, SUITE 2-E
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016
(212) 725-8312

BUTTONS ALSO AVAILABLE — $1.25 ppd

$299

Call or write for a FREE copy of the OWNER'S MANUAL!

HEAVY DUTY DIGITAL QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR

(408) 244-4660

FREE SHIPPING

DAVIONX
3535 Shafer Dr. #A
Santa Clara, CA
95051

UNBEATABLE

omcon & celestron

ASTRONOMICAL PRODUCTS

- NEWTONIANS
- SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS
- SCHMIDT-CASSEGRANS
- REFRACTORS
- ACCESSORIES
- BINOCULARS
- SCT ACCESSORIES
- FINDERSCOPES
- OCULARS
- ATM SUPPLIES

24 PAGE ASTRONOMICAL CATALOG — $2.00

OMCON PRODUCTS
BOX F195-105 Blaine, Wash. 98230

SKY INSTRUMENTS
MPO Box 3164 Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6B 3Y6 **(604) 270-2813**

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY,**

ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

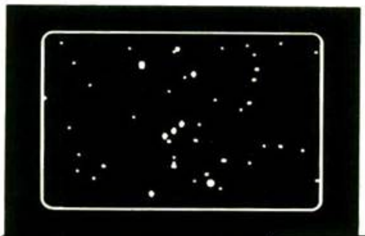
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
Microscopes & more

BAUSCH & LOMB
4000E $529
Enchanced coatings incl.

Discounts to 50%. Free Shipping
Catalogs $2.00 Tel: (203) 746-3579

Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811



Plot Star Maps on your IBM-PC or Apple Macintosh!

STARS.BAS
STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the Apple Macintosh and IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. Please see this article for full details.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95. The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

This offer is for a limited time only.

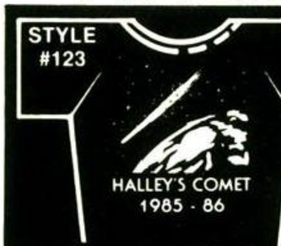
Specify Macintosh or IBM-PC

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

STARS.BAS/
STARS.DAT
diskette
$29.95

HALLEY'S COMET

STYLE #123



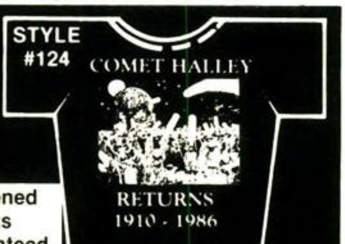
View from space, graphically designed and beautiful in its simplicity.

CATCH IT NOW!

White designs silk screened on finest 50%/50% shirts available. Quality Guaranteed. Dark blue or black shirts.

Only $9.95 PPD

STYLE #124



This unique design is taken from a 1906 lithograph.

Specify style #, color and size S, M, L, XL. Send check or money order to:
***TARAN GRAPHICS* P.O. Box 110134, Nutley, NJ 07110 • (201) 667-0042**

Dealer inquiries welcome

KAO

The Airborne Assault on Comet Halley

by Humberto Campins and David K. Lynch

When Comet Halley comes calling this month, two NASA jets will be cruising high over the South Pacific to meet it. The Kuiper Airborne Observatory and the Learjet Observatory are NASA's two flying astronomical observatories. The aircraft provide stable high-altitude platforms from which to observe celestial objects at infrared wavelengths; their target this spring is Comet Halley.

The Kuiper Airborne Observatory (KAO) is a modified Lockheed C-141A Starlifter jet transport with a cruising speed of 425 knots and a maximum ceiling of over 45,000 feet. It carries a 36-inch telescope that looks out through a specially designed hole cut into the fuselage just forward of the wing. Its normal crew is two pilots, a flight engineer, three to five observatory personnel, four to eight primary experimenters, and two to four additional experimenters working in the rear of the aircraft.

The Learjet Observatory (LJO), a Learjet model 24, operates most frequently as an infrared observatory but is also used for atmospheric physics and meteorology experiments, Space Shuttle training, and radar evaluation. It carries a 12-inch telescope, which is placed into the hole that was originally the emergency exit. The usual number of people on board during a research flight is four: pilot, co-pilot, and two very cramped experimenters.

The telescopes on both jets are equipped with precision alt-azimuth mounts that point out the port side of the ship. The optical surfaces are directly exposed to the air, but the detector instruments are inside the pressurized cabin behind a small, transparent window. To prevent the air of the slipstream from buffeting the telescope, the fuselage has a screen directly ahead of the telescope cavity. This breaks up the wind blast and keeps the air in the instrument cavity relatively quiet.

Tracking on a celestial object from an airborne observatory is a tricky task that combines straightforward engineering with extraordinary piloting skill. The telescope is built to point up and down in elevation, but it has very limited motion in azimuth. To gain this other degree of freedom, the entire plane must swing from left to right. The pilot carefully flies along a predetermined curving path that keeps the target object exactly in place off the left-hand side of the aircraft. Two gyroscopes and two torque motors (one of each for each axis) fine tune the telescope's position and hold it to a few arc-seconds or better, even in moderately turbulent air. It's eerie to watch the massive telescope making sharp little jerks and realize that the telescope itself is rock steady; it's actually the entire aircraft which is drifting off target.

Besides having three times the aperture of the telescope aboard the LJO — 36 inches versus 12 inches — the KAO telescope also has an advantage in that its mirrors can be cooled. Because the temperature at typical observing altitudes is −55° F, the mirrors and support structures cool off during the flight. But since each part cools at a different rate, stresses develop that can warp the optics and degrade the image. To compensate, the ground crew seals off the telescope cavity several hours before flight time and blows cold, dry nitrogen gas through it to cool the telescope. Thus, when the observatory reaches operational altitude, the telescope is already at working temperature.

Besides improving the quality of images, precooling the optics offers a second benefit for infrared observing: lower "noise." Because the infrared emission received from a star must mix with infrared radiation emitted by the telescope mirrors themselves, cold mirrors produce a cleaner, less ambiguous signal.

Each aircraft brings a complementary set of abilities to the study of Comet Halley. Although the KAO telescope has a larger aperture, it cannot safely point as near to the Sun as can the LJO (30° minimum angle versus 15°). Thus the LJO will be able to observe the comet when it is expected to be brighter and more active. Engineering constraints severely restrict both telescopes in their elevation ranges: the KAO is limited to +35° to +72° elevations (relative to the horizon) and the LJO can only sweep from 0° to +30°. Because the telescopes cannot simply point anywhere in the sky an astronomer may want, mission designers have to take into account the declination of the target object when planning observing runs. Given Halley's location and the jets' operational ranges, the choice of "home base" latitudes for the comet missions is fairly restricted. The KAO will be stationed at a Royal Australian Air Force base near Sydney, Australia, and the LJO will fly from the Marshall Islands.

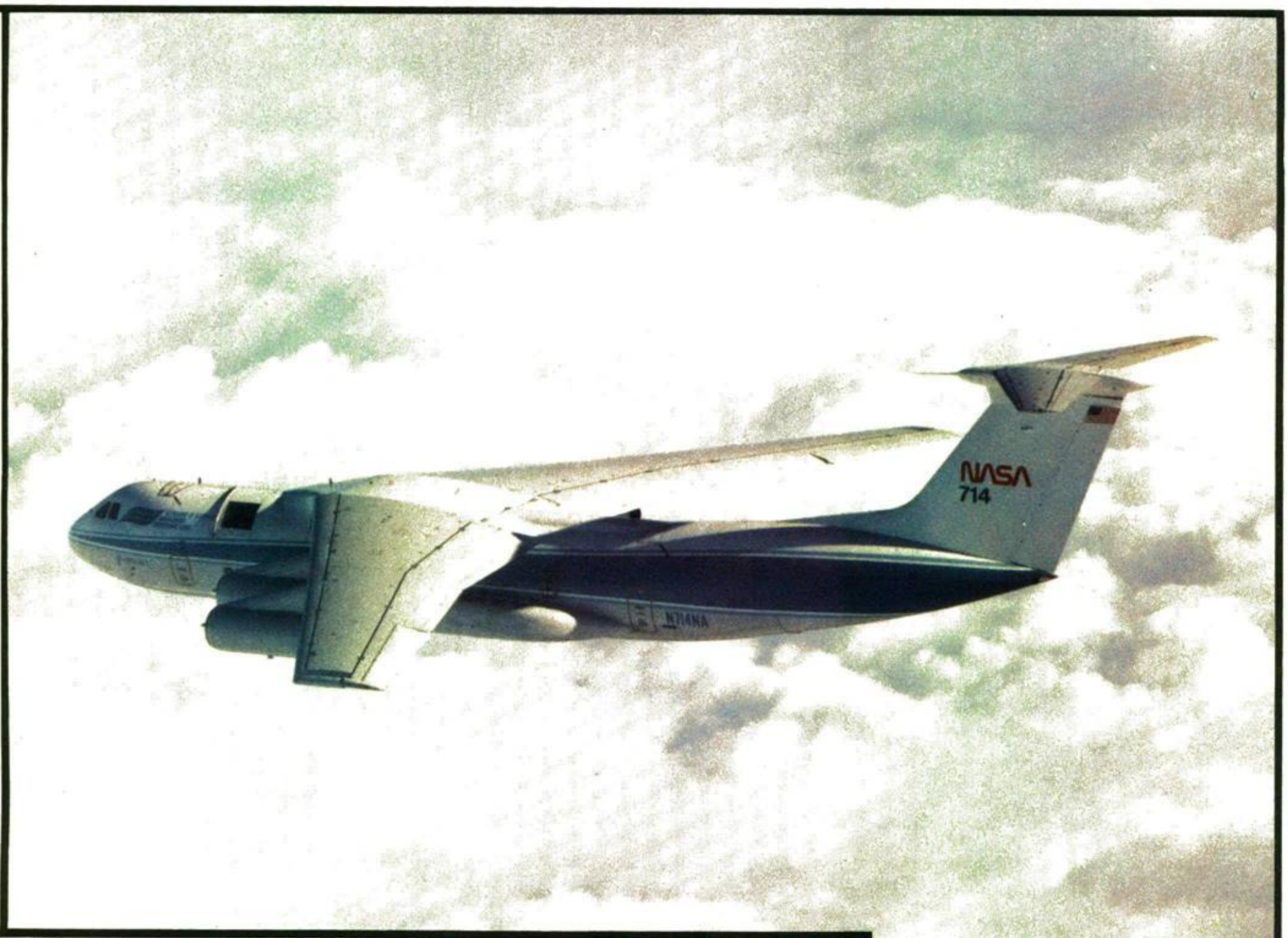
Why do astronomers need to observe at high altitudes? The answer is that our atmosphere blocks out much of the infrared spectrum. Even high-altitude ground-based observatories (such as the one atop Hawaii's 13,800-foot Mauna Kea) can see out of the atmosphere through only a few narrow infrared "windows" — regions in the spectrum where the atmosphere is partially or wholly transparent. These windows do not permit continuous spectroscopic measurements. Only by placing an instrument aboard a high-flying aircraft or into space itself can an astronomer study the full infrared spectrum.

Fortunately, the largest source of atmospheric opacity — water vapor — tends to collect in the lower atmosphere where our weather takes place. This region is called the troposphere. Above that lies the stratosphere, which is extremely dry. Each KAO or LJO flight aims for the stratosphere because infrared visibility is virtually unrestricted there.

The stratosphere can begin at altitudes as low as a few thousand feet over the polar regions or as high as 50,000 feet or more in the tropics. As weather systems come and go, its altitude changes daily. Indeed, convection turbulence and clouds can even plague flights that go as high as 45,000 feet, though luckily this doesn't happen often.

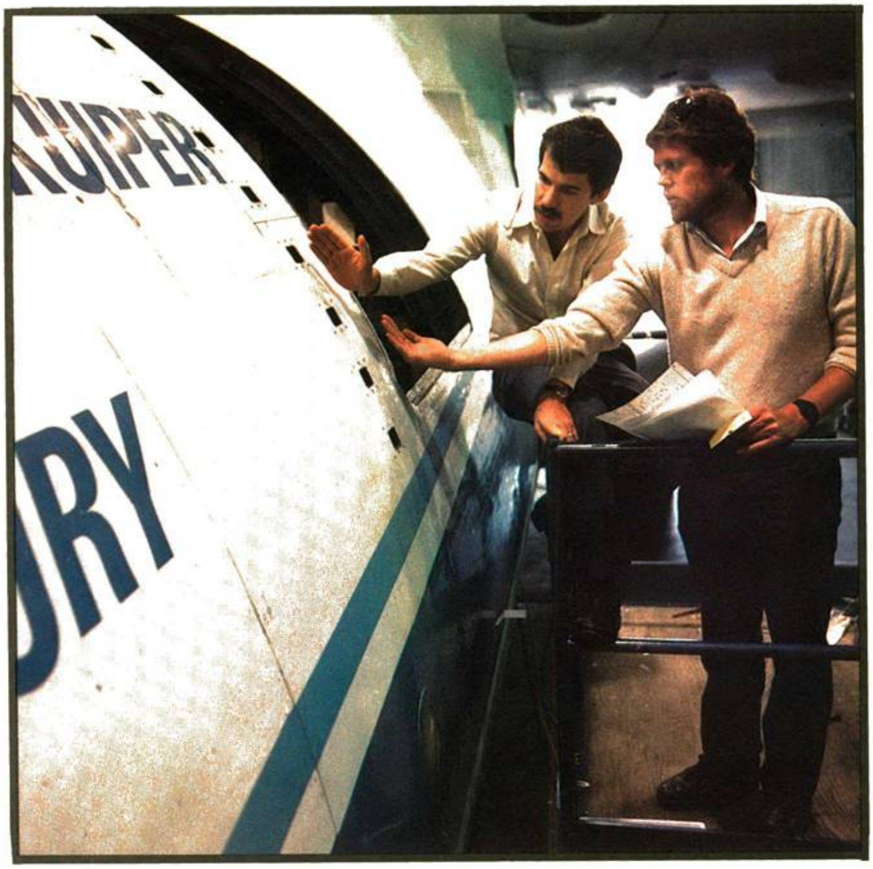
Because Australia lies in the middle southern latitudes where the stratosphere begins at a lower altitude than in the tropics, the KAO astronomers stand a good chance of reaching the stratosphere for their Halley flights. On the other hand, the LJO will probably never get above the troposphere because of the

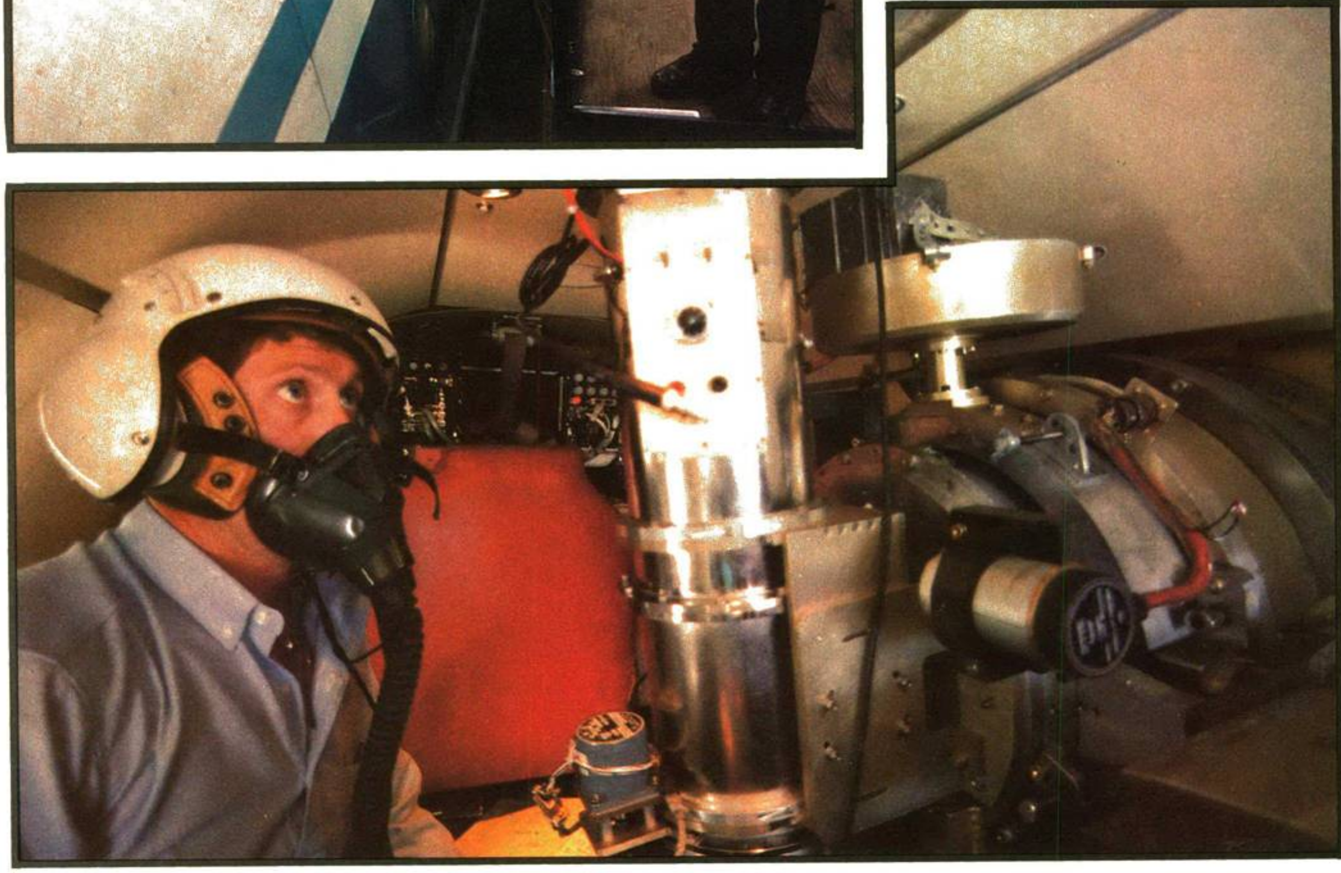
LJO



Above: The black rectangle in the fuselage is the port through which the 36-inch telescope of the Kuiper Airborne Observatory (KAO) views the sky.
Left: The Learjet Observatory (LJO) is smaller than the KAO and carries a 12-inch telescope. Both aircraft take astronomers above most of the water vapor in the atmosphere, enabling them to study the universe at infrared wavelengths. NASA photos, courtesy of the authors.

KAO





LJO

Upper left: Authors Campins (left) and Lynch discuss the KAO's turbulence control system, which is used to modify the airflow past the telescope cavity.
Lower left: On the Learjet, Lynch prepares to take a spectrum of Venus during a daytime flight. The cryogenically-cooled infrared detector is in the tall cylinder (center); the outward-pointing telescope is at right.
Above: A typical scene aboard the KAO during flight. The dangling hoses are for oxygen masks, which are worn whenever the aircraft is above 41,000 feet. Photos courtesy of the authors.

low latitude of the Marshalls (10° north).

The pristine clarity of the stratosphere is, however, a luxury, not a necessity. There is so little water vapor left at 45,000 feet that neither airborne observatory is likely to encounter much difficulty. Besides, all astronomers aboard are grateful just to be there; they know their usual observing sites lie some six miles lower, bathed in the humid murk of the troposphere and blind to most infrared radiation.

What of the target itself? As the most famous of all the "hairy stars," Halley is the brightest of the short-period comets, those comets rather arbitrarily defined as having orbital periods shorter than about 200 years. Even though its impressive appearance during some past visits will not be repeated this time around, there is still tremendous excitement associated with its return. Because Halley's return is so predictable, astronomers around the world have been able to carefully plan experiments that will study the comet using powerful new observing techniques that would be difficult or impossible to apply to any cometary visitor arriving on short notice.

One of these techniques is airborne infrared observations, which sometimes require preparations to start as early as two years before the actual observations. Halley thus marks a comet "first" for the KAO: Although the airborne observatory entered service in 1975, no one has yet applied its capabilities to a comet.

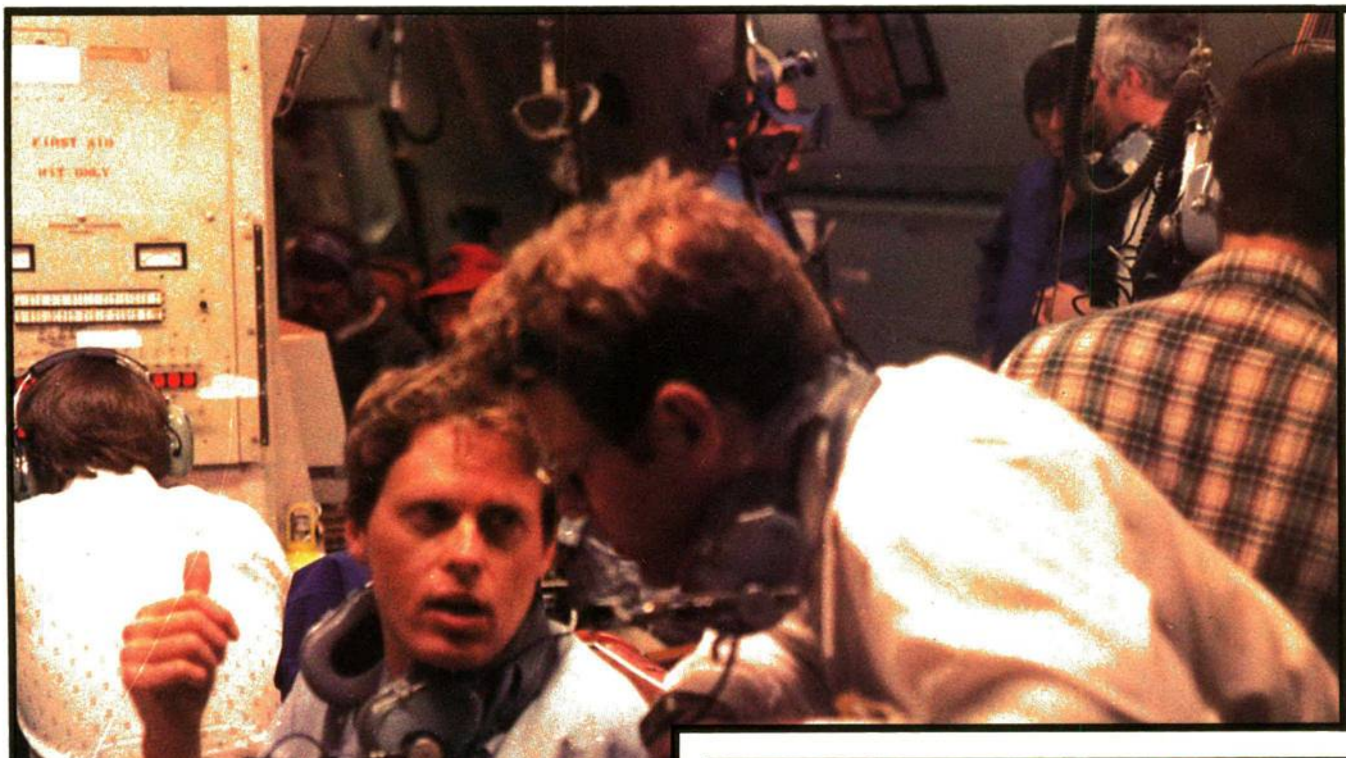
For the cometary astronomer, the infrared region of the spectrum is especially interesting. It is here that radiation from most of the gases produced by the sublimation of the icy nucleus can be observed. When the ices at the surface of the nucleus warm up and sublimate, they give off molecules of gas that have the same composition as the ices, just as dry ice gives off CO_2. However, these "parent molecules" are soon broken up by the Sun's energetic ultraviolet rays to produce radicals or "daughter" fragments. For example, H_2O breaks up into OH plus hydrogen, and HCN becomes CN plus hydrogen. Emissions from CN, C_2, O, NH_2, etc. dominate the visible spectra of most comets.

In order to understand the composition of the ices in the nucleus, it is not enough to study the fragments alone since in most cases there is no way to reassemble them and deduce the composition of the parent molecules. The problem is further complicated because many of those molecules are also abundant in the Earth's atmosphere, where they absorb the light coming from the same chemical species in the comet. By putting most of this light-absorbing atmosphere beneath the telescope an airborne observatory clears the view significantly. In addition, we may discover spectral signatures from other chemical components of the comet whose existence we haven't yet guessed at.

Although gas molecules and fragments produce substantial line emission, small solid particles contribute most of the infrared radiation produced by a comet. Based on the upcoming KAO and LJO observations of Halley's gas and dust, we expect to determine the temperature, composition, size distribution, and total mass of the dust in the comet. We also expect to learn what kinds of molecules are present in the coma and how they interact with each other, with the dust, and with the radiation from the Sun. All of this information will give us new insight into the composition of the comet's nucleus and its relationship to the early solar nebula and interstellar matter.

Because most of the infrared spectrum is invisible from the

KAO



Above: Endless checking and operational readiness — author Lynch (left) and principal investigator R. Russell confer aboard the KAO during a break between observing sessions.

Right: There is only room enough in the rear section of the Learjet for one experimenter. This photo by David Retig shows Lynch at the telescope. Photos courtesy of the authors.

LJO

An Observing Run on the KAO

A typical KAO flight begins with a visit to the navigators. Armed with a list of objects to be observed, the astronomer points out the essential requirements of a project, such as a certain calibrating observation or a particularly long leg for a faint object. After many hours of jousting with the navigation program, a flight plan emerges that optimizes observing time while still keeping the aircraft within national boundaries or away from restricted air space. "Dead" legs are avoided whenever possible and, of course, the last leg must end near home base, whether that's Moffett Field, California (the KAO's main home) or whatever temporary home base is chosen. Later, each leg is broken down into a minute-by-minute schedule.

Immediately after lunch, the flight crew, ground crew, experimenters, navigators, flight directors, and anyone else connected with the flight gather in the hangar for the "one o'clock" meeting. Here final details are nailed down and checked. The facility manager rips through the items on the blackboard, usually with a few jokes at somebody's expense: "What time is takeoff? Are you kidding?" he says to the astronomers. "Why do you guys always want to fly at night? Listen, when you go to Hawaii, I expect some pineapples. Have we started precool? I want you guys to check the tracker power supply. Last night it was so bad it couldn't find the Sun!" He ends the meeting with a rousing "Let's go get the data!"

An hour before takeoff, everyone scheduled to fly attends a preflight briefing held by the mission director. Here attendance is checked, weather conditions are discussed, astronomical goals are summarized, safety rules and procedures are verified, copies of the time line (flight plan) are distributed, and take-off time is updated.

When everyone is aboard and strapped in, the plane takes off and sets a course for the first leg. After climbing the first few thousand feet, everyone is free to unbuckle their seat belts and make sure their equipment is functioning properly. People pick up time lines and check off each item as it is readied. The KAO is not soundproof so the entire interior reverberates like a kettle drum from engine noise. Because of this, everyone wears an intercom headset.

By now, the "acquisition camera" has already zoomed back to take in the widest amount of sky possible and the telescope is preset at the proper elevation. The crew always performs both maneuvers in advance to save time. As soon as the target starfield is identified and the finder camera has zoomed in on the object at highest magnification, the experimenters take control. They carefully position the object and lock the tracker on it or a guide star. Then they check that the detector on the main telescope is receiving the signal from the object, verify gain settings, check the focus one last time, select a chopper mode, and initialize the software.

Finally, after a round-robin check of each team member via the intercom, the principal investigator — the chief scientist aboard — issues the command to begin.

The infrared equivalent of an exposure is an "integration." The telescope and detector instrument stare at the object long enough to collect a statistically meaningful amount of radiation from it. Integrations can last from a few seconds to several minutes, depending on the source's brightness and what the detector instrument is doing to the incoming signal.

Though the air in the cabin is thin and cold, by now you could cut the tension with a knife. There is some joking — and occasional swearing — but each member tends to his equipment and generally talks only when necessary.

For the next seven hours, source after source is observed with quiet, coordinated efficiency. At the end of each leg, everyone dashes for the coffee, the ice box, or the toilet. Only a few minutes are available as the airplane turns slowly from one leg to the next. Then, as the last leg is finished — usually within a minute of the projected time — the principal investigator calls it quits and tells everyone to wrap it up.

While the mighty jet glides gently down toward home base, scientific gear is stowed and everyone relaxes. The plane trembles as the lowered flaps bite the airstream and the landing gear clunks into place.

Finally, NASA 714 (as the air traffic controllers call it) rolls up to the waiting ground crew in front of the hangar and everyone heaves a weary sigh.

It was a good observing run. They got the data.

ground, comet astronomers will be delving into territory that is still largely uncharted. We have drawn some parallels between what we know about interstellar dust grains and what we think goes on in a comet. But how close these educated guesses will come to reality is very much open to question. And, as in the case of the gas molecules, we will probably discover entirely new things.

The airborne observations of Comet Halley promise much. Both planes are equipped with state-of-the-art instruments that are ideally suited for the project. The data produced by these aerial observations will be combined with results from a record number of professional and amateur astronomers who have been almost continuously viewing the comet. Finally, the observing techniques being used aloft have never been applied to comets, but if past experience is any guide, that all but guarantees revolutionary discoveries.

Humberto Campins is an infrared astronomer at the Planetary Science Institute in Tucson, Arizona. David K. Lynch is an astronomer in the Space Sciences Laboratory at Aerospace Corporation in Los Angeles. His main research interests center on protostellar objects and molecular clouds.

ADORAMA

The Photography People

138 West 34th Street • New York, N.Y. 10001

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES

WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST IN-STOCK DEALERS OF *CELESTRON* & *BUSHNELL* TELESCOPES

ZEISS Nikon Celestron Steiner BAUSCH & LOMB

SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE TO RECEIVE OUR LATEST BROCHURE WITH *NO OBLIGATION*.

ORDERS & INFO
212/564-4465

FOR SALE — 8″ f/16 Cassegrain, transportable, Cave optics, slow-motion declination, frequency control, three oculars, Barlow, sun screen, case, and extras. Excellent condition, $1200 or best offer. Contact Bill Albus, RD-2, Box 304, Liverpool, PA 17045. Phone (717) 444-3028 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE — Duplex Questar with Pyrex mirror, broad-band and low reflection coatings. Includes all original equipment plus Porro prism, camera coupling, and Gitzo heavy-duty tripod with rising center post and pan head. Like new, $3000. Contact E. Schwecke, 3927 School, Wenatchee, WA 98001. Phone (509) 663-3225.

FOR SALE — AccuTrack 3117 single-axis drive with push-button speed control including power cable and instructions. New condition. Shipped prepaid and insured for $100 or best offer. Contact John Perry, 7908 Juniper St., Miramar, FL 33023. Phone (305) 989-8217.

FOR SALE — Meade 8″ f/4.5 #8800 reflector; tube assembly only, no finder. Contact Peter Armitage, 12380 185th Ave., #27, Big Rapids, MI 49307.

FOR SALE — 5″ f/5 Jaeger lens, coated and mounted, $175; focuser, $50; 60mm Selsi binoculars, 10x to 30x, $150; 2″ mirror diagonal, $50; 9x60 viewfinder, $35; 1¼″ 40mm Plossl, $30. All used little. Contact Ken Zmijewski, P.O. Box 1065 Park Rd., Edgewood, NM 87015. Phone (505) 281-5962.

FOR SALE — Celestron Nova 7x50 binoculars, excellent condition; lists for $230, asking $115. Meade 2x-3x variable Barlow, excellent condition; lists for $80, asking $50. Contact Wayne Koskey, 219 Larchwood Ln., North Aurora, IL 60542. Phone (312) 896-5375.

FOR SALE — Meade 3.1 guidescope with 9mm eyepiece, new and never used, $165; Meade 1¼″ star diagonal, new, $25; Meade 900mm fl. coated achromatic objective with dust cap, new, $49; Meade 965 to 1¼″ star diagonal, new, $25. Contact James A. Sego, 24 S. West Street, P.O. Box 46, Bargersville, IN 46106. Phone (317) 422-5497.

FOR SALE — Numerous Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories for C8 and C11 including polar finders, solar filters, Tuthill polaris pointer, Lumicon 12x80 finder, etc. No reasonable offer refused. Send SASE for list to R.G. Evelyn, 3611 Ridgewater Tr., Marietta, GA 30067. Phone (404) 971-2925.

FOR SALE — BL Criterion 6000 SC with special coatings, precision drive, slow motions, set of coated eyepieces, tripod, deluxe case. All in brand new condition, $750. Contact Andre Maziarzewski, P.O. Box 1619, Bloomfield, NJ 07003. Phone (201) 893-6232.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 6 with standard accessories plus 8x50 finder, porro prism, RFT adapter, and field tripod. Excellent condition, $700. Contact Raymond Mann, 600 Soundview Ave., Bronx, NY 10473. Phone (212) 893-5550.

CANADA

NEW & USED SCOPES, BINOCULARS, BOOKS, ASTRO FILMS & PROCESSING

CANADIAN DEALER for:
BAUSCH & LOMB, BUSHNELL, CELESTRON, DAYSTAR, JSO, LUMICON, MEADE, SWIFT, TASCO, TELEVUE, WETZLAR, ZEISS, AND MORE.

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer
Catalog — $3.00

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR YOUNGSTERS

A Great Gift for Your Child or Grandchild

Beautiful Quality
Silkscreen on
Royal Blue or
Maroon Shirt
Only $8.95 (PPD)

5 Designs as well as caps.
Travel Bags & Stickers
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

HALLEYS COMET 1986
I'll see it in the year 2061, too!

SPECIFY STYLE #505,
COLOR & SIZF
Junior: 2-4/6-8/10-12/14-16

ASTROLINE PRODUCTS
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248 • Albuquerque, NM 87112
(505) 821-1268

J MOTOFOCUS™ I

REMOTE CONTROL FOCUSING

NEW IMPROVED **MOTOFOCUS**

Installs and removes in 5 sec. Available for late **C-5** and **C-8** (since 1976 — specify age)

New heavy-duty motor with clutch drive • quick installation • Available for **Astro Physics giant • Celestron refractors • Cave • Meade Newtonian • Novak • Parks • TeleVue Renaissance**. . . **$89.95**

Motofocus for **C-11, C-14**
Meade 2080, 2120. . . . . **$98.50**
Deluxe Motofocus for C-14. . . . . **$149.95**
Control R.A., Dec., and focus all in one hand unit. Plugs into drive base.

VISA, MC, check OK. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND., 1960 Co. Rd. 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303) 277-0304

ASTRONOMICAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR

APPLE	COMMODORE	IBM
II+/IIe/IIc	64/128	PC/XT/JR

☐ **ASTROCALC** Input time, date and location, and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all planets:
- R.A. & Dec., alt & az, ecliptic lat. & long.
- Angular size, phase, elongation, elements
- Rising and setting times, magnitudes
- Local sidereal time, G.M.T., G.S.T.
- Beginning and ending of twilight
- Julian day number, equation of time
- Inclination, eccentricity, ascending node

Fundamentals of theory included in manual. $29.95

☐ **COMETWATCH** gives you 3 programs to calculate comet data, background on physics of comets, how to observe them & information on Halley's Comet & its return in 85/86.
- Calculation & on-screen plot of any comet orbit with sun & orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus for reference. Use comet data provided or your own.
- Halley's position in sky calculated for any date, time, lat. & long. for 1985/86. Gives alt. & az. plus indication of sun's position.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future, calculates & plots path of Halley & Earth around the sun, point-by-point in time. $29.95

☐ **ASTRO-AID** Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In easy-to-use, menu-driven program you get:
- Time conversions—Julian, Gregorian, Sidrl., UT, ET, Solar
- Coordinate conver.—equatorial, eclip., galactic, alt-az
- Basic conver.—Lt.yr., parsec, A.U., temp., energy, & more
- Precession, nutation, aberration, parallax, refraction
- Kepler's/Newton's laws, relativity, trigonometry
- Telescope design—resolution, coma, diag., fields, & more
- Equinox/solstice, Polaris transits, Jupiter's moons $29.95

ORDER TODAY!
JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
U.S. orders add $2 shpng/hndlg., overseas $4. VISA/MC orders by phone or mail (give # & exp. date) PA add 6%.

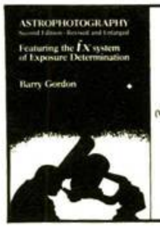
ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. Homewood Ave., Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
412-247-5915
Phone 9 AM - 9 PM Mon-Sat
Our 5th Year of Business

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
MasterCard VISA

HALLEY'S COMET PATH GUIDE

Complete guide on how to locate Halley's Comet. With this guide no star charts or instruments needed to locate the position of Halley's Comet. Also interesting facts and history about Halley's Comet. For a guide, send check or money order for $3.00 to:

Solar Productions
370 Turk St. Box 273
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 775-9239


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition · Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

Astrophotography

Second Edition

Featuring the *fx* system of Exposure Determination

$19.95 postpaid

(Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Check or Money Order)

Published by and available from
Willmann-Bell, Inc.
Box 35025 • Richmond, VA 23235
(804) 320-7016
or your bookseller
ISBN 0-943396-07-7

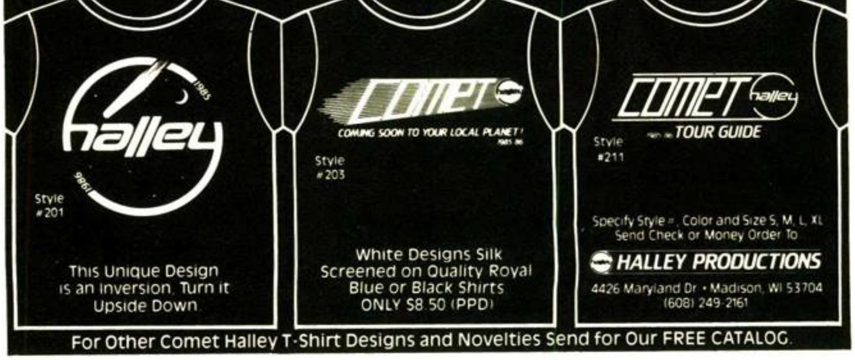
Desert Sky Tours

Observe Halley's Comet from Southern California's High Desert

All Inclusive Camping Tours with Guest Comet Authority.

California Adventure Travel
P.O. Box 99220
San Diego, CA 92109 (619) 581-3000

COMET HALLEY T-SHIRTS



This Unique Design is an Inversion. Turn it Upside Down.

White Designs Silk Screened on Quality Royal Blue or Black Shirts ONLY $8.50 (PPD)

Specify Style #, Color and Size S, M, L, XL
Send Check or Money Order To

HALLEY PRODUCTIONS
4426 Maryland Dr • Madison, WI 53704
(608) 249-2161

For Other Comet Halley T-Shirt Designs and Novelties Send for Our FREE CATALOG.

FOR SALE — *Science Digest*; 149 copies from 1955 to 1970; one each from 1944 and 1954; 1960 to 1963, 1965, and 1969 complete. Best offer. Contact S. Cachel, 5057 N. Kostner Ave., Chicago, IL 60630.

FOR SALE — *Deep Sky* back issues, #1 and #4 through #12, mint condition. Want to sell complete, $15 takes all. Contact Vince Thaner, 54 Larch St., Carteret, NJ 07008. Phone (201) 969-2242.

FOR SALE — 8" Dynamax with tripod, drive corrector, diagonal, three eyepieces, rich-field adapter, camera fittings, filters, and carrying cases. $850. Contact Eric Welsch, 5314 Alkire St., Arvada, CO 80002. Phone (303) 431-2688 after 5 p.m.

FOR SALE — 13.1" f/5.6 Newtonian including high-reflection coatings, 2" focuser with 90mm f/7 Newtonian spotter, Bigfoot mount with electric r.a. and dec., drive controller, illuminated setting circles, and map light with dimmer; $2000. Also 8" f/10 Newtonian with 11x60 f/5.9 Amici finder, heavy-duty mount with electric r.a., setting circles, new cell, diagonal, spider, and coatings, and 2" focuser; $950. Contact Charlie Humphrey, 717 MacArthur Dr., Alexandria, LA 71303. Phone (318) 448-1011 or (318) 487-4903 after 6 p.m.

WANTED — "Shuttle Mission Insignia" series postcards distributed by Action Packets Inc. of Ocala, FL (no response from distributor, retailer closed). Any information welcomed. Contact Anthony J. Kramper, 5152 Rosa Ave., St. Louis, MO 63109-3244.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues, October 1973 and October 1982; also Vol. #1 of the *Planetary Report*. Will pay top $$ or swap for various 1960 and 1970 issues of *Sky & Telescope*. Contact Jim Anderson, P.O. Box 50, Boonton, NJ 07005. Phone (201) 832-2578.

WANTED — Information on and purchase of a Cave Astrola rotating ring system for my Cave 10" f/6 telescope. Any information on equivalent systems also appreciated. Contact Tom Bannasch, 10835 Hansom Ln., Spring Valley, CA 92078.

WANTED — Audio tapes of space missions. Will buy or trade for tapes of space-related information (mission reports, photographs, etc.). Contact Marty Nealeigh II, 2943 Sunset Dr., New Braunfels, TX 78130.

WANTED — Old astronomy and space books, space-related items, and back issues of ASTRONOMY and *Sky & Telescope*. Send descriptions and prices to Mike McCord, 7856 Williams, Frisco, TX 75034.

WANTED — Used 10" Meade or Celestron SCT for around $1200; will pick up in the Chicago area. Send description to D. Hugo, 1523 N. Harvard Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004.

WANTED — Byers 812 mount with or without optical tube assembly. Contact R.G. Evelyn, 3611 Ridgewater Tr., Marietta, GA 30067. Phone (404) 971-2925.

RENAISSANCE™
By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces
- **Nagler**
- **Wide Field**
- **Plossl**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411

In the Wine Country, Your One Stop Astronomy Shop

We've got the most popular brands:
Celestron • Meade • Parks • TeleVue • Lumicon
Telrad • Motofocus • Sky Scientific • Astro Murals

We also carry a great selection of Astro Books, Star Charts, T-Shirts, and Much more!

We offer competitive prices on all our telescopes, binoculars, and telescope accessories.

Send your SASE for free literature or call us about special prices. VISA and MasterCard accepted

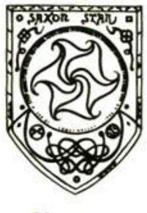
CELESTIAL SYSTEMS
2428 Jefferson St.
Napa, CA 94558
(707) 224-3195

Store hours: Wed-Fri 1-9, Sat/Sun 10-6, Closed Mon/Tue

Halley's Comet Saxon Star

in RED/Blue or BLUE/Red
$5.50 each includes tax, postage, handling

PINBOYS
P.O. Box 71663,
L.A., CA 90071
213/225pins



Cloisonné

Show Off Your Telescope!!
Beautifully Hand-crafted
3 Dimensional Pewter Pins

NEW 85/86 Style E *NEW*

Style C Style B

Only $8.50 ea. P.P.D.
SAVE!
Order 3 or More
Only $7.50 ea P.P.D.
Ariz. Res. add 6% Sales Tax
Foreign orders add $2.50

Style D Style A

Send to: **KOWALISKI DIVERSIFIED**
P.O. Box 328
Glendale, AZ 85311-0328

JOIN NOTED ASTRONOMER
Dr. James J. Rickard
in the viewing and study of
HALLEY'S COMET
from one of the world's most advantageous celestial observation sites.

Special Escorted Tour of Chile (Santiago & Tongoy) departs New York April 9, 1986 (other departures also available). Optional extensions to Easter Island, Chilean Lake Region, Peru.

Request brochure from
JOURNEYWORLD
155 E. 55th St., New York, NY 10022
(212) 752-8308 • (800) 635-3900

Celestial event of the century!

HALLEY'S COMET

40 Slide Cassette Packages
$16.95 postpaid per set

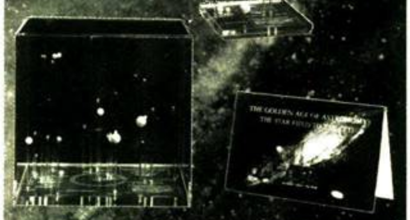
20 Slide Package
$9.95 per set

Unconditionally guaranteed.
Complete Space Catalog Available.

LANDMARK PICTURES, INC.
Dept.HC, 72 Mallard Drive
Greenwich CT 06830
Tel: (203) 661-6583

Halley's Comet
Voyager-Uranus
The Hubble Scope Deployment

ASTRONOMY'S GREATEST YEAR HAS ARRIVED!



3-DIMENSIONAL STAR MAPS

Our TAU CETI projection has been reviewed and updated by astronomers on two continents. Our booklet has also been brought up to 1985/86 standards. We are proud to say that we have already satisfied hundreds of customers worldwide, and would like you to participate in this historical process.

Sol To Tau Ceti, complete (≅ 12 light-years)
8" x 9" w/ 27 stars $30
Sol To Sirius, complete (≅ 9 light-years)
4½" x 6" w/ 9 stars $15
Map is acrylic based with color coded stars.
(32-page booklet included with either projection)
The Star Field to Tau Ceti (booklet only) $4
"How to Build Dust-Protectors" (plans only) $2

Add 10% for shipping and handling in the USA and Canada. (Add $12 for overseas)

Send check or money order to:
American Tool & Toy
7800 East Jefferson River Towers
Suite #711
Detroit, MI 48214

Pl[illegible] your name and address, and allow 2-4 weeks for [illegible]

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55 mm	2.00"	$175
40, 32 mm	1.25"	95 each
26, 21, 17, 13		
10.4, 7.4, 2.5x	1.25"	80 each
New!! 1.8x Barlow	1.25"	80

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13 mm	2/1.25"	$235			
New!! 11 mm	2/1.25"	225	40 mm	2.00"	$265
9 mm	2/1.25"	210	32 mm	2.00"	210
New !! 7 mm	1.25"	175	24 mm	1.25"	140
4.8 mm	1.25"	140	19 mm	1.25"	125
			New!! 15 mm	1.25"	110

SPECIAL OFFER: Any TeleVue order of $200 or more will receive FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($35 value).
Offer good through May 31, 1986.
Add $3.00 for postage - Foreign orders add $10.

OPTICS OHIO
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439, Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Telephone inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353

MIRADOR BINOCULARS
GNC SERIES
- * Light weight
- * Wide angle
- * UV coated
- * Large BAK 4 prisms
- * Excellent value

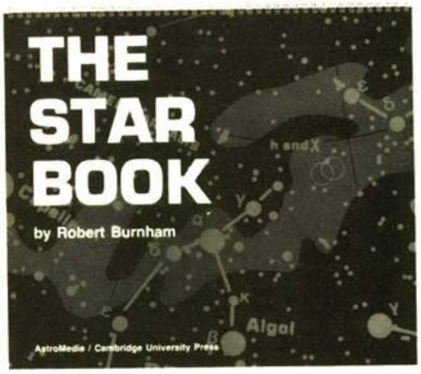
7x50	$89.95
10x50	$99.95
11x80 (LIMER)	$229.95

*All prices subject to change

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353

*Catalog $2.00

Order Your Copy of


THE STAR BOOK
by Robert Burnham
AstroMedia / Cambridge University Press

Today!

Now in its third big printing, **THE STAR BOOK** is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. Clear and informative maps, coupled with fascinating sky lore, add up to a delightful work that has satisfied thousands of users!

THE STAR BOOK is designed to give years of useful service. The maps, deep blue and black with white stars, are both handsome and practical. Constellation names and outlines shown in pale gray; all major stars named; naked-eye and binocular galaxies, clusters, and nebulae are identified.

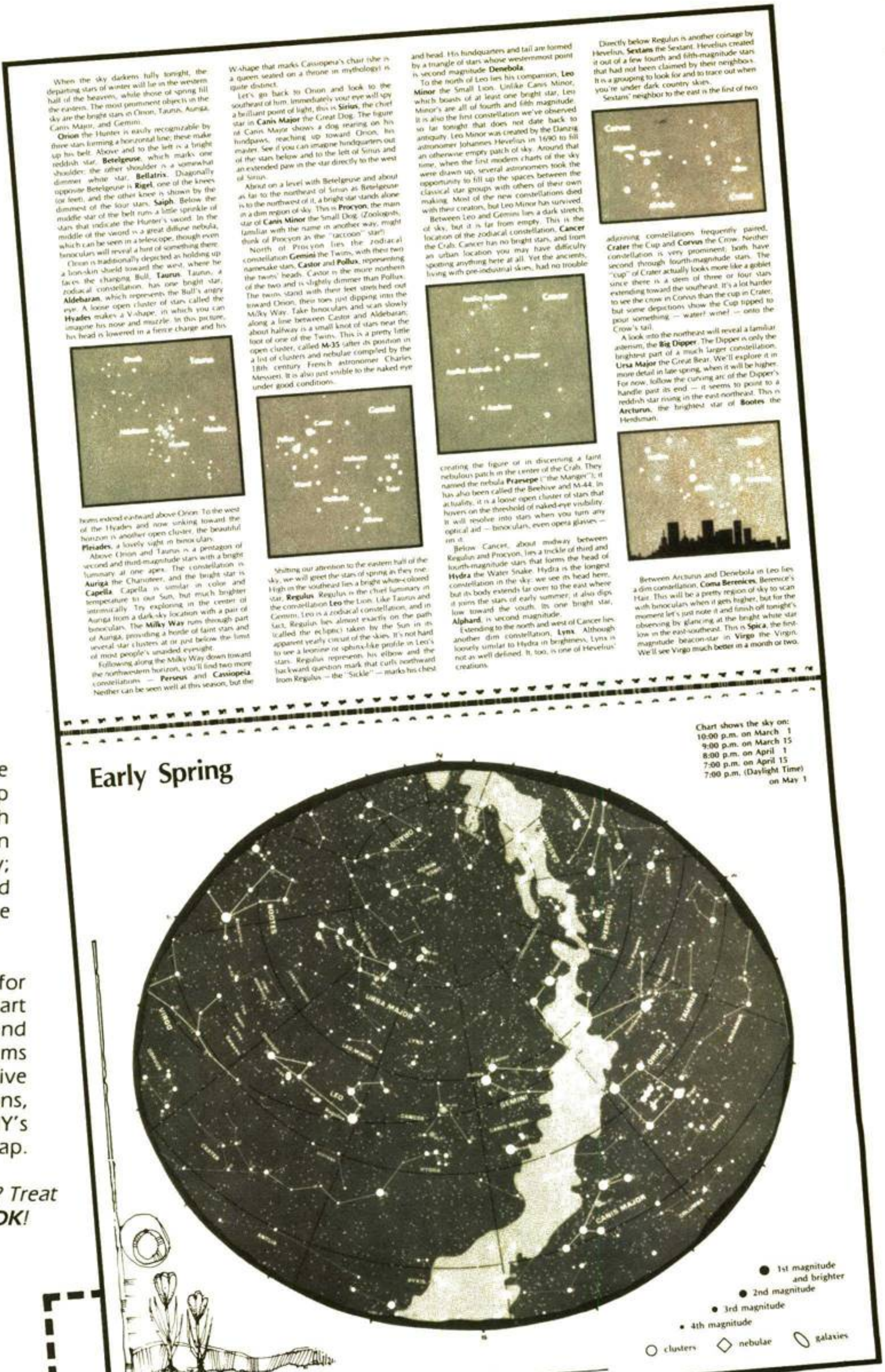
Eight maps provide enough overlap for observing at any time of the year. Start with the prominent star patterns and progress by easy steps to the faint realms of the sky. A concise and informative description of the stars, the constellations, their lore and legends by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham accompanies each map.

*Tired of dog-earing your magazines? Treat yourself to a copy of **THE STAR BOOK**!*

$7.95

postage included

- **8 charts cover all seasons**
- **shows all constellations visible from mid-northern latitudes**
- **easy to use at night**
- **folds back for convenient observing**
- **printed in two colors on thick cardstock**
- **overcoated with a durable water-resistant varnish**
- **heavy-duty spiral binding**
- **designed to give years and years of service**
- **perfect for family outings**
- **measures 10" x 11¼"**


Early Spring
Chart shows the sky on:
10:00 p.m. on March 1
9:00 p.m. on March 15
8:00 p.m. on April 1
7:00 p.m. on April 15
7:00 p.m. (Daylight Time) on May 1
● 1st magnitude and brighter
● 2nd magnitude
• 3rd magnitude
• 4th magnitude
○ clusters
◇ nebulae
galaxies

Yes, send me________copy(ies) of **THE STAR BOOK** at only **$7.95** each.

Name

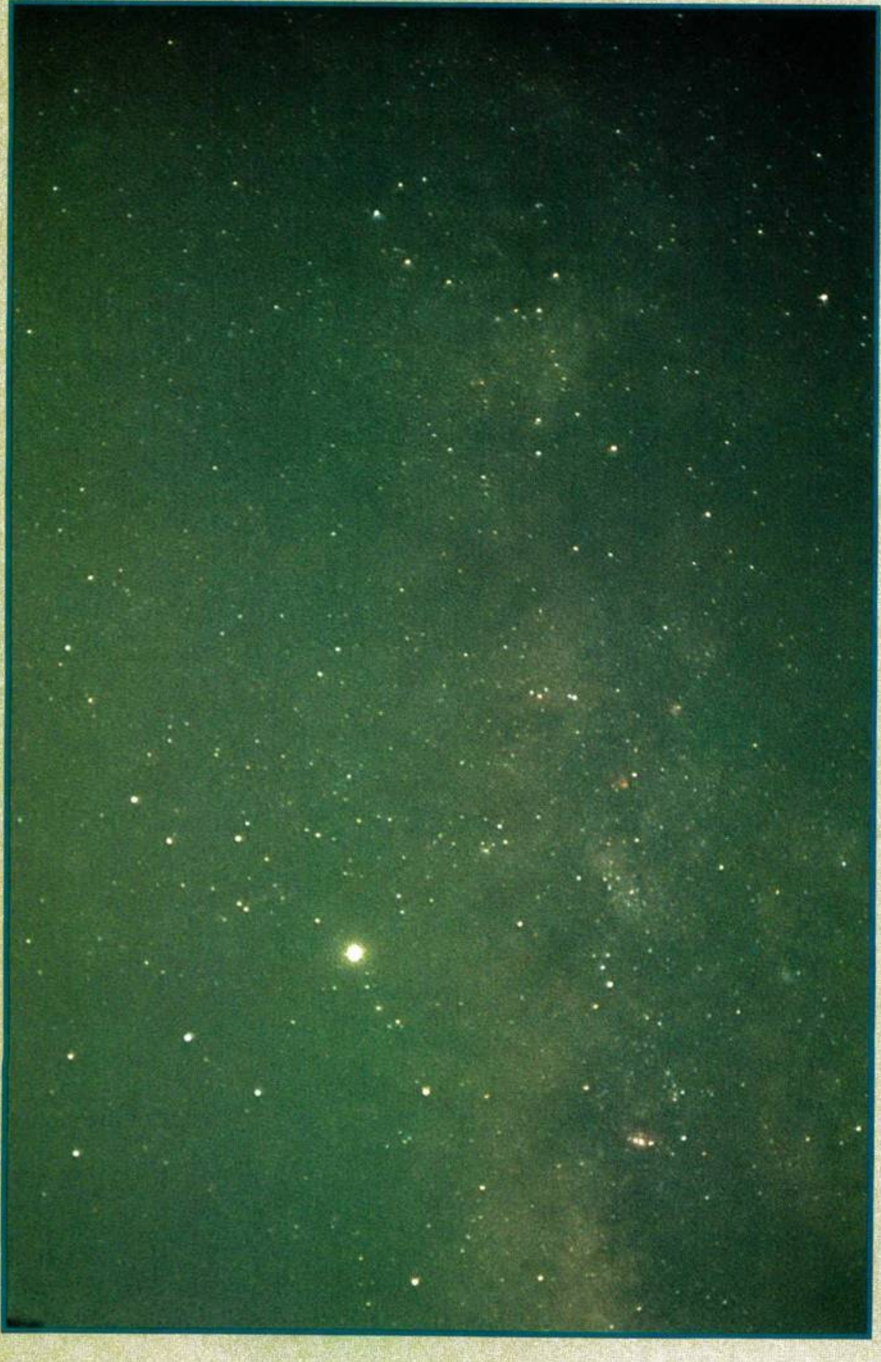
Address

City State Zip

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept. P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202 — or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine.

Astrophotography With Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

by
Gus E. Johnson



Jupiter lay just north of the Teapot in Sagittarius when this photo was taken in March 1984. The lens was a 50mm f/1.9, the film was Kodak's VR 1000, and the exposure ran 90 seconds. Photo by the author.

Yes, you read it right. And I don't mean putting a Dobsonian on a Poncet mount, either. I mean a real, old-fashioned, honest-to-goodness alt-azimuth mounting equipped with nothing fancier than slow motion controls.

Every astrophotographer probably got his or her start using an ordinary camera, fast film, and a tripod. Depending on the lens, you could run exposures up to about 15 seconds this way before the stars trailed too much. This was long enough to show constellations much the way they look to the naked eye, but not quite long enough to bring out Milky Way star clouds or a lovely comet tail.

So unless you can piggyback that camera on an equatorial mounting, you're pretty well out of the starfield astrophoto business, right?

Wrong.

Alt-azimuth mountings can be used for astrophotography, too. These mounts have long been rejected by astrophotographers on two grounds: the tracking rate varies in two axes simultaneously and the field of view rotates. Let's examine these problems individually.

Tracking in two axes is basically a matter of manual dexterity. It never becomes easy, but as long as the slow motions of your alt-az mounting turn smoothly, all you really need is practice. If the control knobs on the mounting are shaped the same, tape something onto one of them so you can tell one from the other by feel in the dark. Then make several high-magnification dry runs. When you're able to hold Arcturus, say, in the center of the field of view at 100x, you're ready for the real thing.

The second problem, field rotation, isn't so tractable, however. There's no way to avoid it, given that you have two coor-

The photos at left show adjoining fields in Libra (top) and Scorpius (below). In the Libra photo, the bright "star" Saturn lies to the upper right of Mars (center). In the lower photo, the bright star is Antares. Both photos were taken with a 50mm f/1.9 lens and VR 1000 film. The Libra photo had a 50-second exposure; Scorpius, 2½ minutes. Photos by the author.

dinate systems (equatorial and horizon) working at cross purposes. Professional telescopes with alt-azimuth mountings (for example, the Russian 6-meter and the American MMT) solve the problem by rotating the instruments at the focal plane or placing a movable prism in the light path to de-rotate the image. But these high-tech solutions aren't practical for us low-tech observers.

You have only one "control" over field rotation: exposure time. Keeping exposures short minimizes the apparent effects since the amount of rotation is directly proportional to the exposure time. How long can you expose? That depends on how much trailing you're willing to accept, but short rotation trails will be evident on 1-minute exposures.

One minute sounds awfully short, but fortunately there are several color films in the 1000-speed class now on the market. Coupled with fast lenses, these let you record an amazing amount in that time. Kodak makes VR 1000 for color prints and Ektachrome P400/800 slide film that can be pushed to ISO 1600 or more. There's also Fuji's HR 1600 for color prints and 3M's 1000 color slide film. Agfa offers ISO 1000 films in transparency and negative forms, too. Which to choose? That's up to you. Experiment a bit, but then pick one or two favorites and stick with them religiously. Don't play film-brand hopscotch or you'll never learn their characteristics very well. And keep records so that you can figure out what went wrong when the photos come back.

Piggybacking your camera on a scope shouldn't pose any real problems. My scope is a Unitron; the company makes a camera bracket that conveniently clamps onto the tube, and other manufacturers offer similar devices for their scopes. Even if yours doesn't, it shouldn't be difficult to contrive something to hold camera and scope together. (Duct tape will do if you're really desperate.)

For guiding, you'll need a cross-hair eyepiece. An illuminated one isn't necessary since you simply put the guide star out of focus and keep the cross hair centered on its image. When you guide a motor-driven equatorial, high magnifications in the guidescope allow you to make corrections before they show on the film. With an alt-azimuth, though, you are hand-guiding in both axes so keep the guiding magnification around 40x to 60x or you'll go crazy trying to keep the cross hairs on the star.

Tracking is easy if the region of sky that you're observing crosses the meridian since the motion is mainly in azimuth. On the other hand, tracking an object near the zenith is just about impossible so wait until that area of sky moves to a more convenient elevation. A field that is rising or setting offers intermediate problems: the sky motion will keep you busy with both controls but, once again, practice will give you confidence.

Ah, you say, but my Dobsonian doesn't *have* slow motion controls. What then? Everything depends on how smoothly your scope can be nudged. With a typical Dobsonian, the altitude motion works easier than the azimuth and both are stickier than they ought to be. The solution is to regularly clean accumulated grunge off the bearing surfaces. Try to adjust them so that the tracking effort in both axes is about the same. If you can't get a very smooth motion, you may have to confine your astrophotography to wide-angle lenses since these will best tolerate guiding glitches of the "push, overshoot, and correct" variety.

The photographs on these pages are my first attempts at alt-azimuth astrophotography. With an exposure of about one minute, field rotation is only barely visible yet there is considerable detail in the Milky Way. One to two minutes on Sagittarius also worked well, and even the 2½-minute shot of southern Ophiuchus and Scorpius doesn't have an overly objectionable degree of field rotation.

You'll soon establish your own standards, but no matter how picky you are, this is a very useful technique. And just the thing for the Year of the Comet, too!

Snapshots into the Eyepiece

Short guided astrophotos aren't the only kind you can make with an alt-azimuth mounting. A few subjects — the Moon, Venus, Jupiter, and Saturn — are bright enough to allow unguided "snapshot" astrophotos.

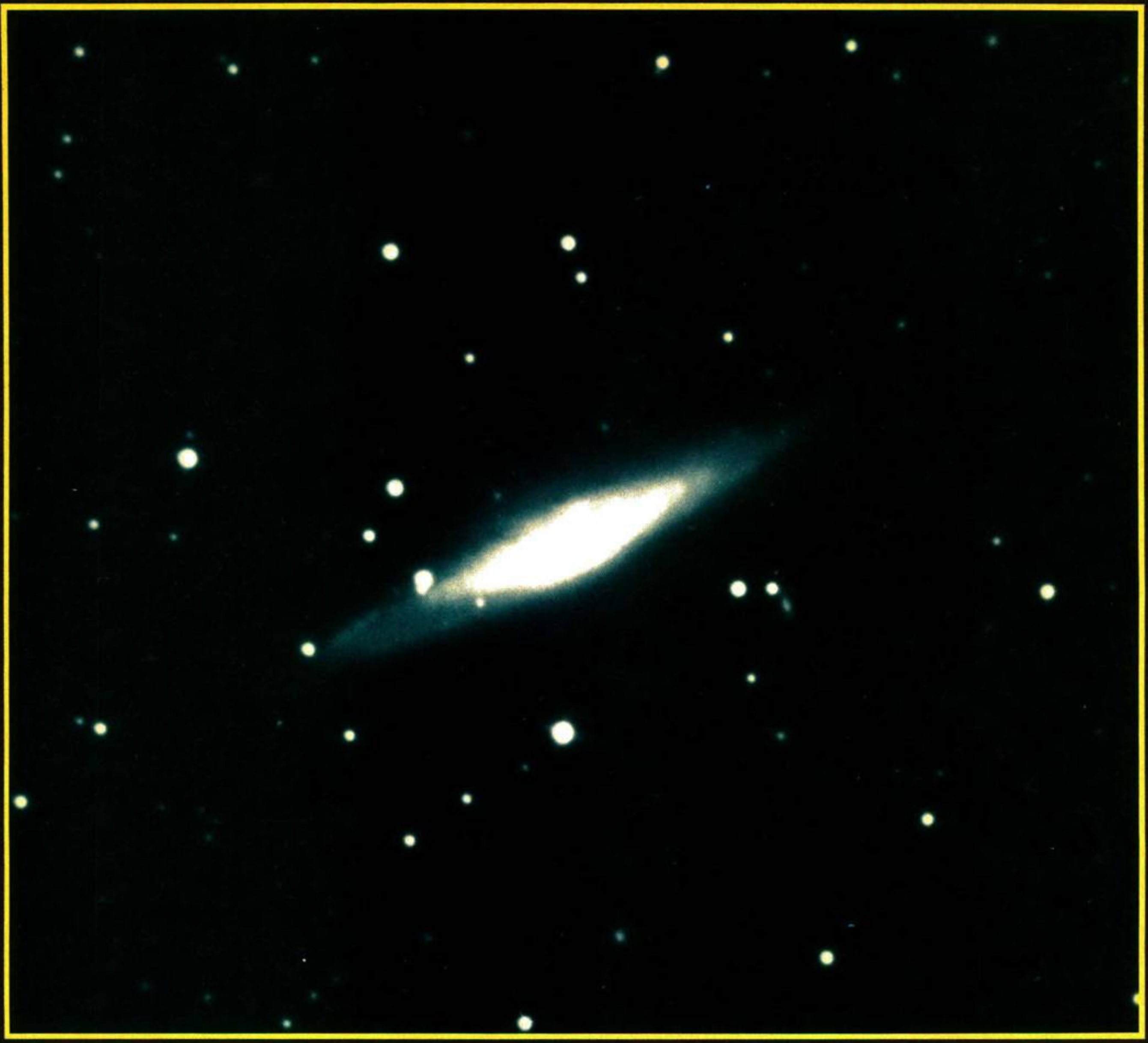
If you own a camera-to-telescope adapter for your SLR, plug the camera body with adapter into the eyepiece holder, focus the telescope, and try a few exposures. The f/ratio of the system is the same as the telescope's optics. If the Moon is the subject, the camera's meter may be able to take a reading. You can also calculate the exposure using the "B" formula (see "Exposure in Astrophotography," January 1985).

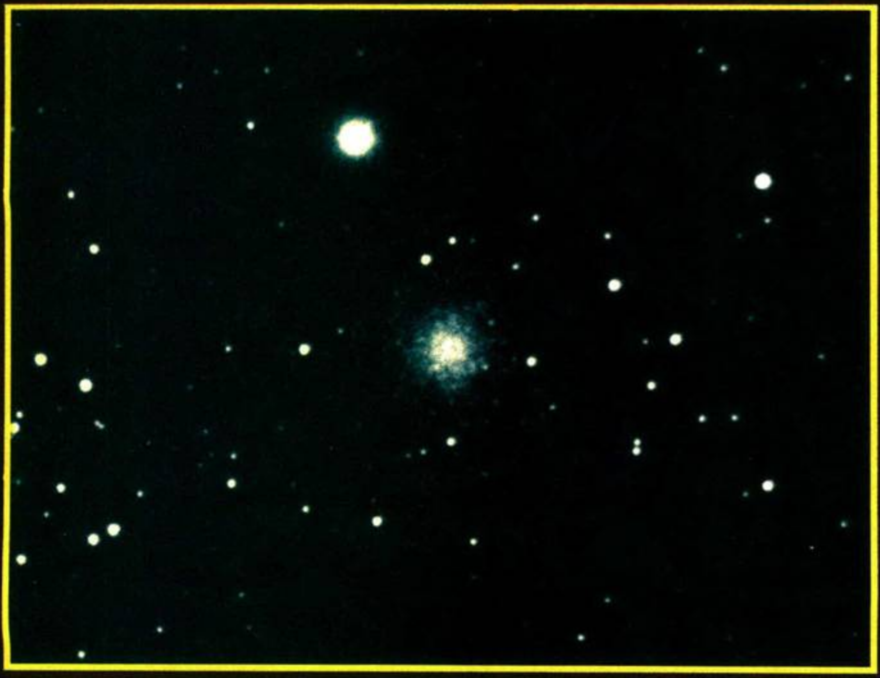
A second popular technique, called the afocal method, requires no adapter (though you may want to use a tripod for stability). Insert an eyepiece into the telescope and focus sharply. Then focus the SLR lens to infinity and point it into the eyepiece, moving it up or down until it's exactly aligned and you can see the entire image clearly in the viewfinder. (That's the tricky part!)

If the camera can't meter the subject, use the "B" formula after computing the effective f/ratio. To do this, multiply the focal length of the camera lens by the magnification that the eyepiece gives, then divide the result by the aperture of the mirror (lens). Remember to keep all units of measure the same, whether inches or millimeters.

Now a few caveats. Eyepiece projection and the afocal method may not always work well. In some cases these techniques make the f/ratio unmanageably slow and force you toward making exposures so long that tracking becomes necessary. Or, what amounts to the same thing, they may increase the image scale so much that the object won't "sit still" for a snapshot. Secondly, some Dobsonian users may find that stopping the aperture down to about 40 percent of full size improves the image quality. If you do this, re-compute the effective f/ratio.

(Jupiter photo by Wally Pursell: 10-inch f/5.6 Dobsonian, 8mm eyepiece, 50mm camera lens, and a $^1/_{15}$-second exposure on ISO 400 film.)

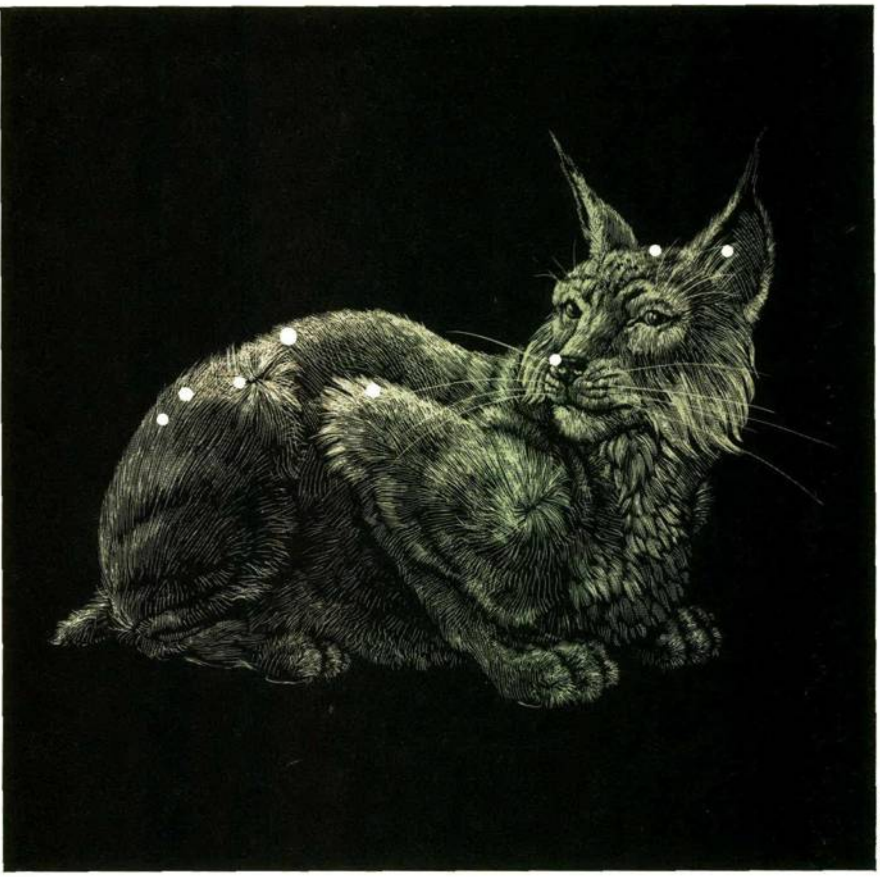




Above: The Sb-type spiral NGC-2683 is one of the brighter springtime galaxies; it reveals subtle spiral structure to owners of medium-sized telescopes. Photo by K. Alexander Brownlee. Left: Located 90 kiloparsecs distant, NGC-2419 is one of the remotest globular clusters visible in backyard telescopes. Photo by Martin C. Germano.

Lynx

Lyn
Lyncis


Keith Ward

Because it is almost invisible to the naked eye, **Lynx** the Lynx is often thought to contain virtually no interesting deep-sky objects. But this faint collection of stars lies on the extreme western edge of a rich cloud of galaxies that stretches from Ursa Major in the north through Virgo in the south. Lynx is home to a number of galaxies that appear quite impressive in small telescopes. The constellation also contains two unusual deep-sky objects: an extremely distant globular cluster and a very large, faint, and challenging planetary nebula.

The finest galaxy in this region of sky is the large Sb-type spiral **NGC-2683**, a galaxy that lies just inside Lynx's border with Cancer. To find this 10th-magnitude misty oval of light, find the star Sigma² (σ^2) Cancri in your finderscope and move the telescope about 2° northwest. A low-power eyepiece should provide a good overall view of NGC-2683, which is inclined at a nearly edge-on angle to our line of sight. With a telescopic aperture of 4-inches or more, you should see a small, thin, bright oval nucleus measuring some 2′ x 0.5′ across. This is enshrouded in a far larger envelope of hazy light spanning 6′ x 1.5′. (The photographic extent of NGC-2683 is 9.3′ x 2.5′.)

Experiment with different eyepieces; since NGC-2683's surface brightness is rather high, it can take fairly high magnification without becoming a featureless blob. With a 10-inch or larger telescope you may detect some of the galaxy's subtle spiral structure, which is fairly easy to see in the largest backyard telescopes (those over 16 inches in aperture). If you have one, try using a blue-sensitive nebula filter on this galaxy. You may get impressive results.

Several smaller galaxies lie in the constellation's northeastern corner. About 2.5° north of the bright star 36 Lyncis is **NGC-2776**. This loosely wound, Sc-type spiral is more distant than NGC-2683 and is situated nearly face-on such that its overall dimensions are 2.9′ x 2.7′. A 6-inch scope trained on NGC-2776 will show a circular fuzzy patch of light with a very slight central condensation. A 12-inch scope shows the galaxy's small bright nucleus surrounded by a 2′ diameter halo of greenish haze. NGC-2776's overall magnitude is 11.6 and its surface brightness is rather low; try to observe this galaxy only on nights when the transparency is good and the Moon is absent.

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

Moving southward past 36 Lyn and continuing another 3.5° will bring you to the fine Sb-type spiral **NGC-2782**. This galaxy is slightly larger and brighter than NGC-2776, appearing as a dish-shaped oval of light in a 4-inch telescope. A 10-incher reveals a strongly condensed nuclear area wrapped in a uniformly bright halo of nebulosity. Midway between 36 Lyn and NGC-2782 and slightly to the east is the faint, barred spiral **NGC-2798**. This galaxy shines at magnitude 12.3 and spans 2.8′ x 1.1′ across, appearing as a faint oval spot of light in small telescopes. Large backyard telescopes don't show much more detail but do reveal a bright nucleus and show the haze as asymmetrical.

A curious collection of galaxies lies in central Lynx, bracketed by the bright star 31 Lyncis and the double star 27 Lyncis. The most unusual of these, **NGC-2537**, is about 4° northwest of 31 Lyn. NGC-2537 is probably a face-on spiral (its classification is a bit uncertain) measuring 1.7′ x 1.5′ and glowing softly at magnitude 11.7. A 4-inch scope shows this galaxy as a uniformly illuminated, pale roundish patch. Larger telescopes, however, make NGC-2537 more interesting. An 8-incher under a clear, dark sky shows the galaxy evenly lit save for a bright, incomplete ring of nebulosity around its perimeter. A 16-inch scope reveals some knotty structure in this ring and several bright clumps over the galaxy's face. This weird feature gives NGC-2537 its nickname — the "Bear-Paw Galaxy."

If you observe NGC-2537 at low power with a scope of 8 inches or more aperture, you'll probably get an added treat. In the same field lies **IC 2233**, one of the thinnest galaxies visible in backyard telescopes. IC 2233 is a 13th-magnitude barred spiral oriented almost exactly edge-on. Its dimensions are 4.7′ by a slender 0.6′. An 8-inch scope shows it as a hair-thin, silvery needle of milky light. Larger scopes show only a slight central bulge around the nucleus.

About 3° south and a little east of 27 Lyn is the large spiral **NGC-2541**, a galaxy whose relatively high surface brightness makes it visible as an oval-shaped smudge in 3-inch scopes. NGC-2541's total magnitude is 11.8 and its dimensions are 6.6′ x 3.5′, causing it to appear as a large, nebulous halo centered on a bright, compact nucleus in 6 inch and larger telescopes. Nearby is **NGC-2500**, a barred spiral that is 1.5° southwest of 27 Lyn. NGC-2500 is relatively small — 2.9′ x 2.7′ in diameter — but its total magnitude of 11.6 gives it a high surface brightness.

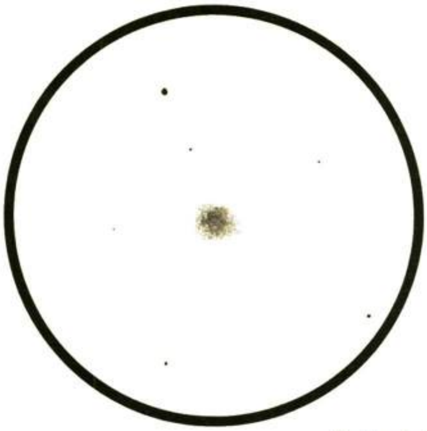
NGC-2549, our last galaxy in Lynx, lies in the constellation's northeastern corner less than a degree west of the bright star 30 Lyncis. This elliptical galaxy measures 4.2′ x 1.5′ and shines at magnitude 11.1. Small telescopes show it as a bright, featureless oval haze in the same field as 30 Lyn. On a dark clear night, try observing NGC-2549 at high power to get 30 Lyn out of the field. This object is a fine example of a bright E6-type elliptical. The galaxy lies at a high enough declination that it remains visible to many Northern Hemisphere viewers for long periods of time.

One of the largest planetary nebulae is located in a blank field of sky some 6° southwest of NGC-2549. This is **Perek-Kohoutek 164-31.1**, a large amorphous mass of greenish white light measuring a whopping 400″ — nearly 7′ — across. This nearby, intrinsically faint planetary has a total magnitude of roughly 14 and a very low surface brightness, making it a good challenge for owners of large backyard scopes and nebula filters. The nebula is easily photographed with long exposures under a moonless sky.

Lynx also contains a variety of double and variable stars. **V Lyncis** is an irregular variable haphazardly flitting between magnitudes 9.5 and 12. **R Lyncis** is a long-period variable that regularly fluctuates between magnitudes 7.2 and 15 over a period of 379 days. When you look at either of these objects, make a sketch showing the relative brightnesses of field stars around them. By making regular observations every few weeks, you'll be able to compile a log detailing each star's behavior.

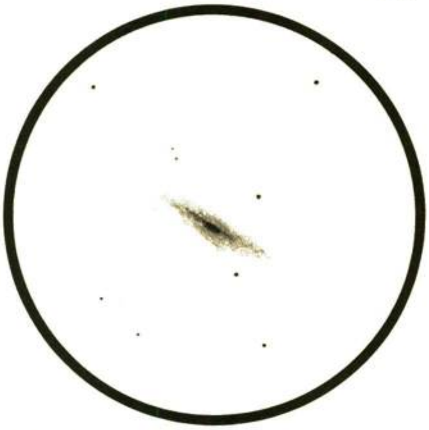
NGC-2419

17.5-inch f/4.5
reflector
70x



NGC-2683

17.5-inch f/4.5
reflector
70x



Sketches by David J. Eicher

Easy to find and observe is **38 Lyncis**, a bright triple star just 3° north of Alpha (α) Lyncis in the constellation's southeastern corner. When you find this star, you'll see that it consists primarily of a rather close pair of bright stars with magnitudes of 3.9 and 6.6 (separation 2.7″, p.a. 229°). In the same field of view is an 11th-magnitude star 1½ arc-minutes away at p.a. 212°. All three stars have common proper motions and are, therefore, traveling together through the Galaxy.

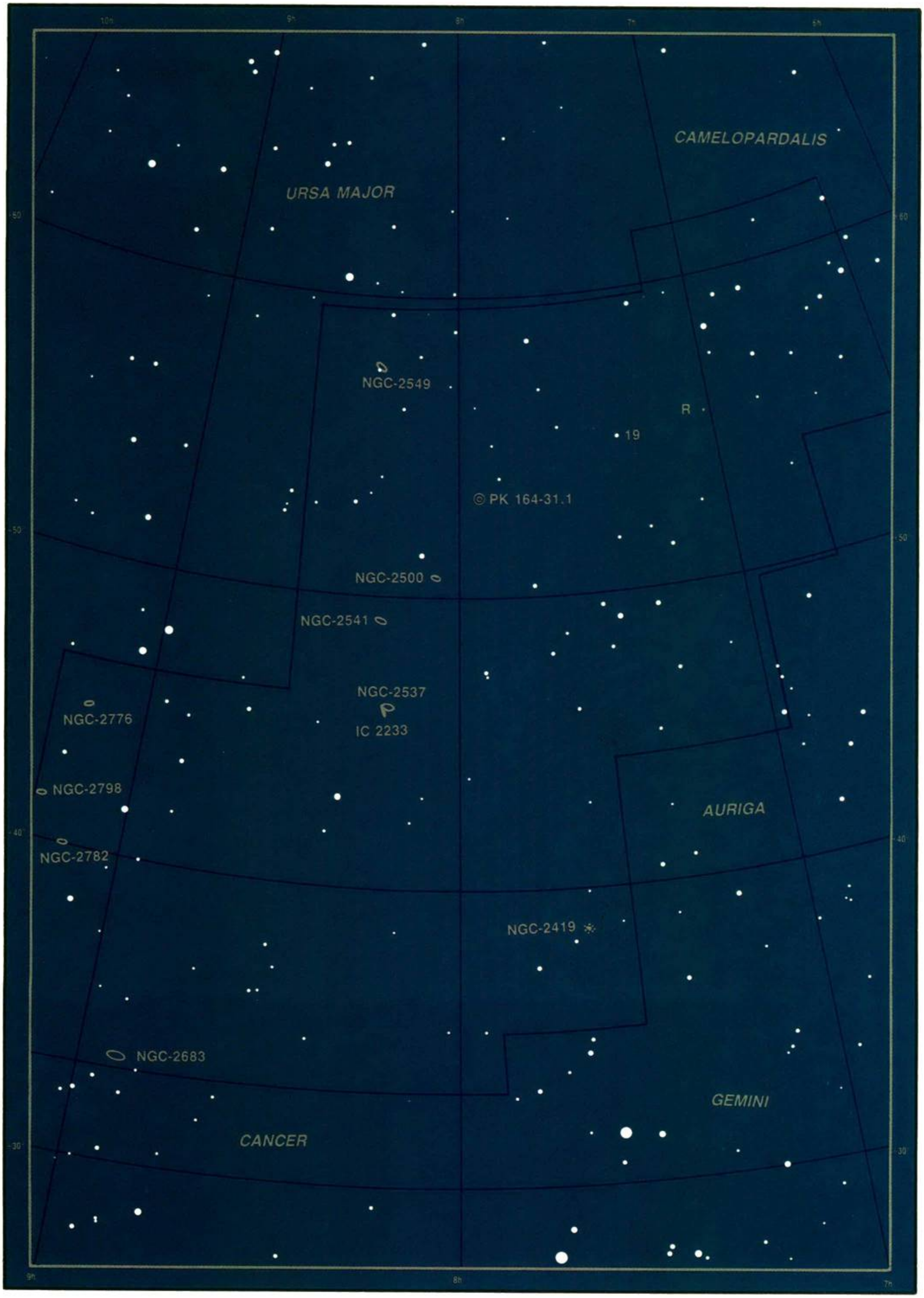
In the northern part of Lynx lies **19 Lyncis**, a fine quadruple star. The main pair is wide and easy in all scopes. It consists of magnitude 5.6 and 6.5 stars separated by 14.8″ at p.a. 315°. About 4′ away at p.a. 3° is a magnitude 8.9 star, and 74.2″ distant at p.a. 287° is an 11th-magnitude member of the same system. This star is a beautiful sight in telescopes both small and large.

One of Lynx's best deep-sky treats is **NGC-2419**, a small globular cluster located in the same field as a 7th-magnitude star at Lynx's southwestern edge. NGC-2419 isn't a tremendous sight as globulars go: it's 4.1′ in diameter and glows feebly at magnitude 10.4. The key word with NGC-2419 is distance — it lies about 90 kiloparsecs away, making it one of the most distant globulars known in the Milky Way. (The entire disk portion of the Galaxy is a mere 35 kiloparsecs across!) Because of its great distance, the eminent astronomer Harlow Shapley dubbed NGC-2419 the "Intergalactic Tramp," believing that it may have broken the gravitational chains of the Milky Way and headed off into deep space. More recent observations, however, indicate that NGC-2419 is moving in a highly eccentric galactic orbit but is destined to remain a member of our local territory in the universe.

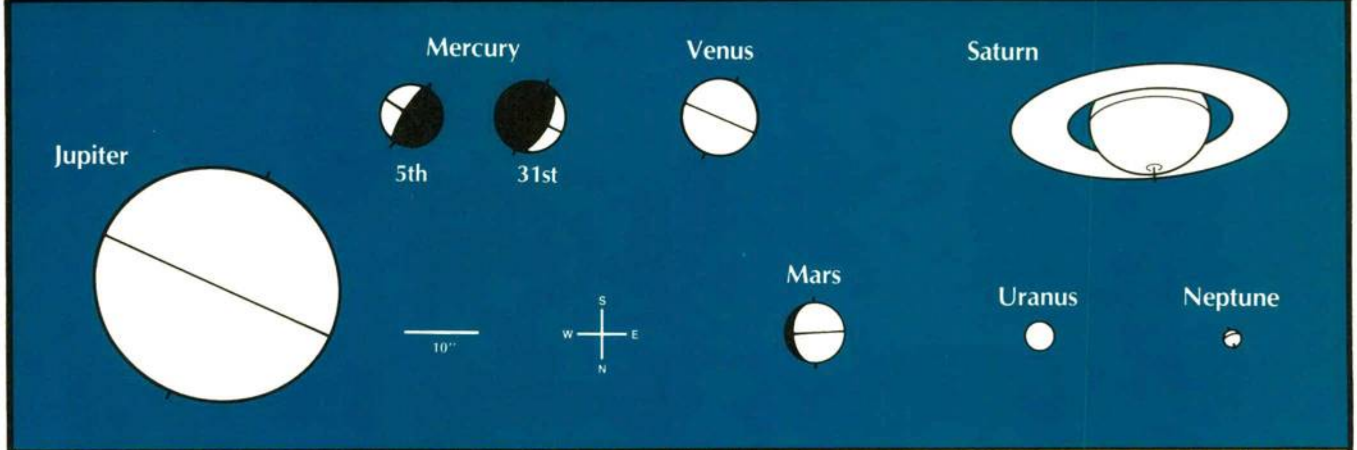
Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	H
V		IV	6h 29.7m	+61°33′	9.5↔12.0	irr.	
R		LPV	7h 01.3m	+55°20′	7.2↔15	379d	
19		★^{4}	7h 22.9m	+55°17′	5.6,6.5 8.9,10.9	14.8″,214.9″, 74.2″	
NGC-2419		●	7h 38.1m	+38°53′	10.4	4.1′	
P-K 164+31.1		■	7h 57.8m	+53°25′	14p	400″	
NGC-2500		§B	8h 01.9m	+50°44′	11.6	2.9′x2.7′	S$^+$
NGC-2537		§	8h 13.2m	+46°00′	11.7	1.7′x1.5′	S:
IC 2233		§B	8h 14.0m	+45°44′	13.0	4.7′x0.6′	SBd:
NGC-2541		§	8h 14.7m	+49°04′	11.8	6.6′x3.5′	S$^+$
NGC-2549		0	8h 19.0m	+57°48′	11.1	4.2′x1.5′	E6
NGC-2683		§	8h 52.7m	+33°25′	9.7	9.3′x2.5′	Sb$^-$
NGC-2776		§	9h 12.2m	+44°57′	11.6	2.9′x2.7′	Sc
NGC-2782		§	9h 14.1m	+40°07′	11.5	3.8′x2.9′	Sb
NGC-2798		§B	9h 17.4m	+42°00′	12.3	2.8′x1.1′	SBap
38		★^{3}	9h 18.8m	+36°48′	3.9,6.6,10.8	2.7″,87.7″	

H = Hubble classification type for galaxies

★^{3}	*Triple Star*
★^{4}	*Quadruple Star*
LPV	*Long Period Variable*
IV	*Irregular Variable*
●	*Globular Cluster*
■	*Planetary Nebula*
§	*Spiral Galaxy*
§B	*Barred Spiral Galaxy*
0	*Elliptical Galaxy*

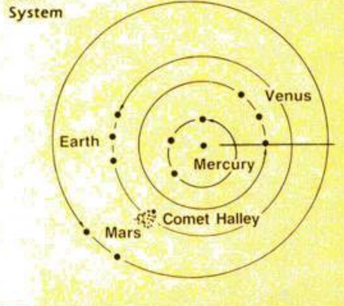

10h
9h
8h
7h
6h
CAMELOPARDALIS
URSA MAJOR
60
60
NGC-2549
R
19
© PK 164-31.1
50
50
NGC-2500
NGC-2541
NGC-2537
IC 2233
NGC-2776
NGC-2798
AURIGA
40
40
NGC-2782
NGC-2419
NGC-2683
GEMINI
CANCER
30
30
9h
8h
7h

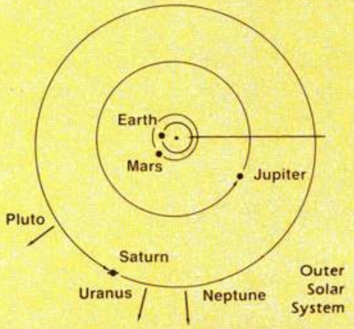
Planetary Data — March 1986


Mercury
5th
31st
Venus
Saturn
Jupiter
10''
S
W
E
N
Mars
Uranus
Neptune

		Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.3′	—	0.99	—	—	340°06.9′	22h 47.3m	− 7°42.6′
		15	−26.8	32.2′	—	0.99	—	—	354°07.1′	23h 39.1m	− 2°15.8′
		31	−26.7	32.1′	—	1.00	—	—	9°59.4′	0h 37.4m	4°01.8′
Mercury	☿	1	−0.3	7.3″	46%	0.92	0.31	92°36.6′	358°22.8′	23h 51.4m	0°52.1′
		15	4.4	10.7″	1%	0.63	0.37	168°15.3′	357°36.8′	23h 46.1m	2°23.8′
		31	1.3	9.9″	23%	0.68	0.45	224°40.0′	348°08.4′	23h 15.9m	− 4°25.7′
Venus	♀	1	−3.9	9.9″	99%	1.68	0.73	3°13.7′	350°03.0′	23h 25.6m	− 5°14.3′
		15	−3.9	10.1″	98%	1.66	0.72	25°32.7′	7°28.9′	0h 29.3m	1°54.3′
		31	−3.9	10.3″	96%	1.61	0.72	51°09.2′	27°18.5′	1h 42.3m	9°54.2′
Mars	♂	10	0.5	7.5″	89%	1.24	1.57	221°14.6′	260°36.7′	17h 19.3m	−22°46.6′
		20	0.4	8.2″	89%	1.14	1.56	226°11.1′	265°58.5′	17h 42.5m	−23°14.3′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.0	33.1″	100%	5.95	5.02	331°39.8′	335°30.7′	22h 30.6m	−10°17.6′
Saturn	♄	15	0.4	17.1″	100%	9.69	9.98	244°09.1′	249°51.8′	16h 34.2m	−20°00.7′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.6	3.7″	100%	19.07	19.13	259°19.8′	262°20.1′	17h 27.3m	−23°18.1′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	30.43	30.25	273°48.9′	275°45.2′	18h 25.3m	−22°14.1′
Pluto	♇	15	13.7	0.1″	100%	29.03	29.73	215°40.1′	217°08.3′	14h 41.4m	2°08.9′

Inner Solar System


Venus
Earth
Mercury
Comet Halley
Mars

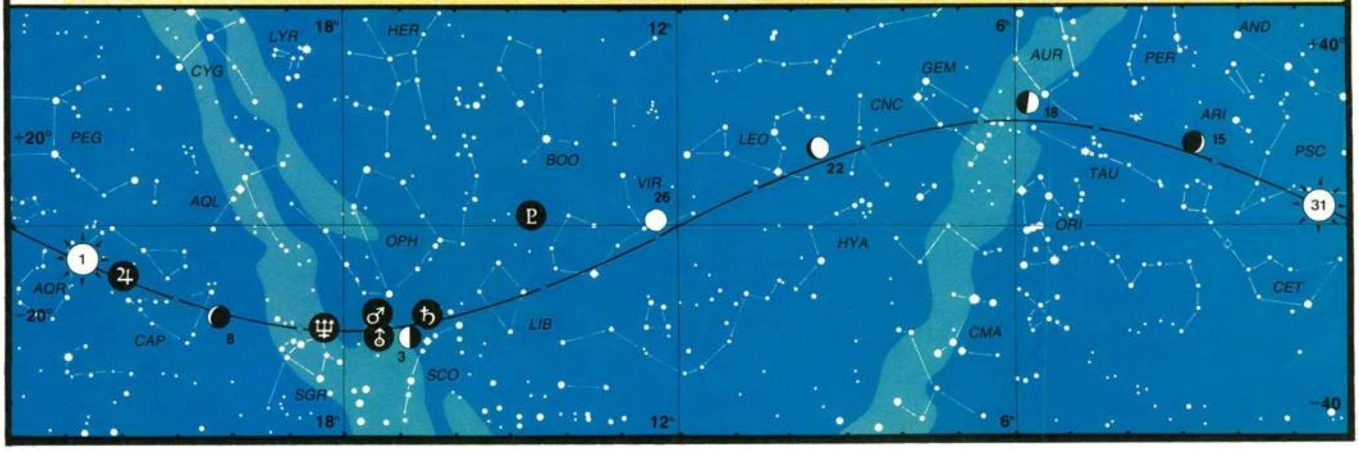

Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune

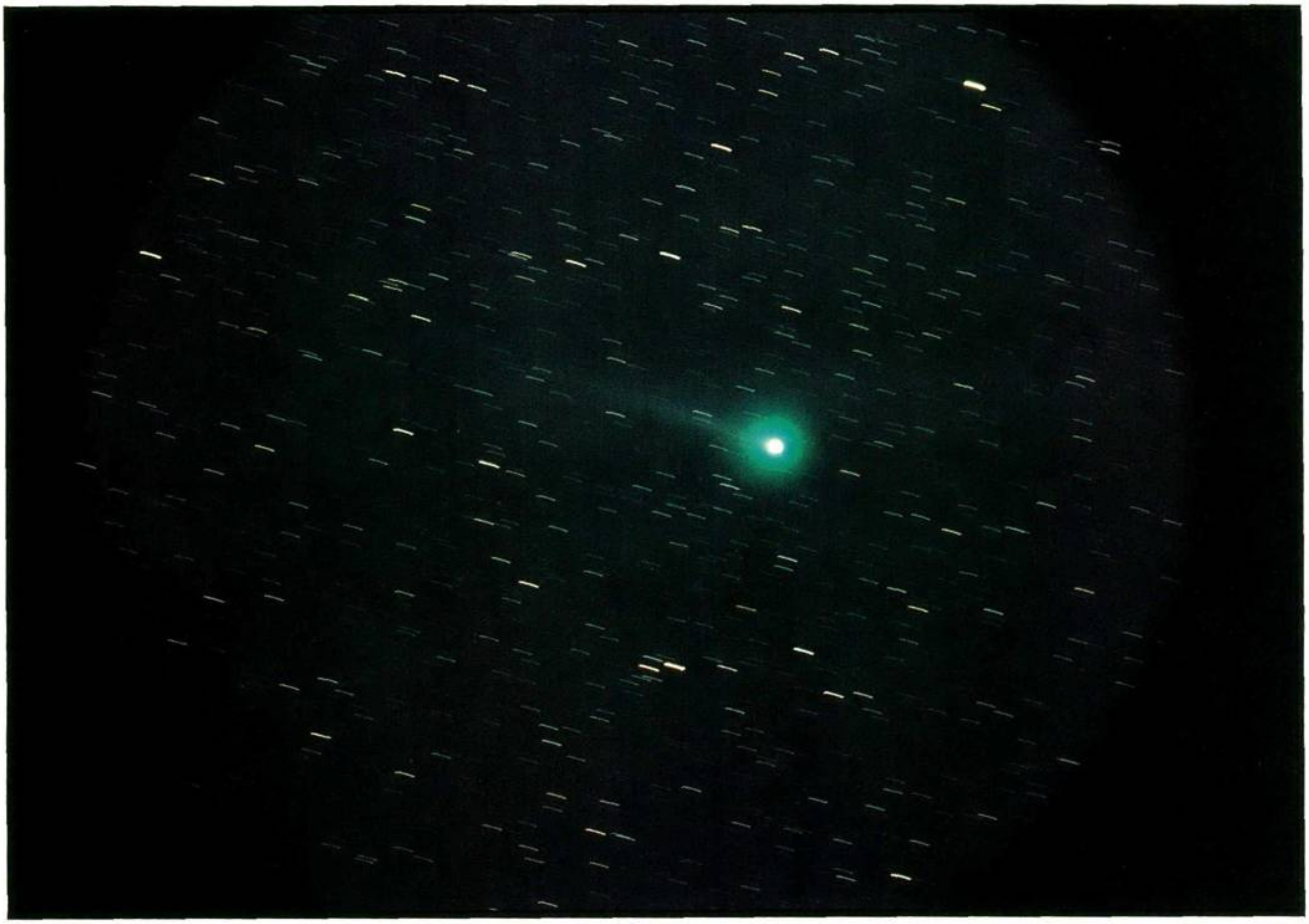
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

Last Quarter. . . . . .March 3 at 12h17m
New Moon. . . . . .March 10 at 14h52m
First Quarter. . . . . .March 18 at 16h39m
Full Moon. . . . . .March 26 at 3h02m
Last Quarter. . . . . .April 1 at 19h30m

Perigee: March 1 at 9h32m. . . .369,174 km.
Apogee: March 16 at 19h50m. . 404,620 km.
Perigee: March 28 at 13h53m. . 363,958 km.


18h
12h
6h
+40°
+20°
−20°
−40
LYR
CYG
HER
PEG
AQL
BOO
VIR
LEO
CNC
GEM
AUR
PER
AND
ARI
PSC
TAU
ORI
HYA
OPH
AQR
CAP
SGR
SCO
LIB
CMA
CET
1
8
3
26
22
18
15
31



On December 13, 1985, Comet Halley displayed a subtle yet distinct tail. Jim Riffle took this picture with a 12-inch f/5 Astro Mak, hypersensitized Fujichrome 100 film (developed as a negative), and a 45-minute exposure guided on the comet's nucleus.

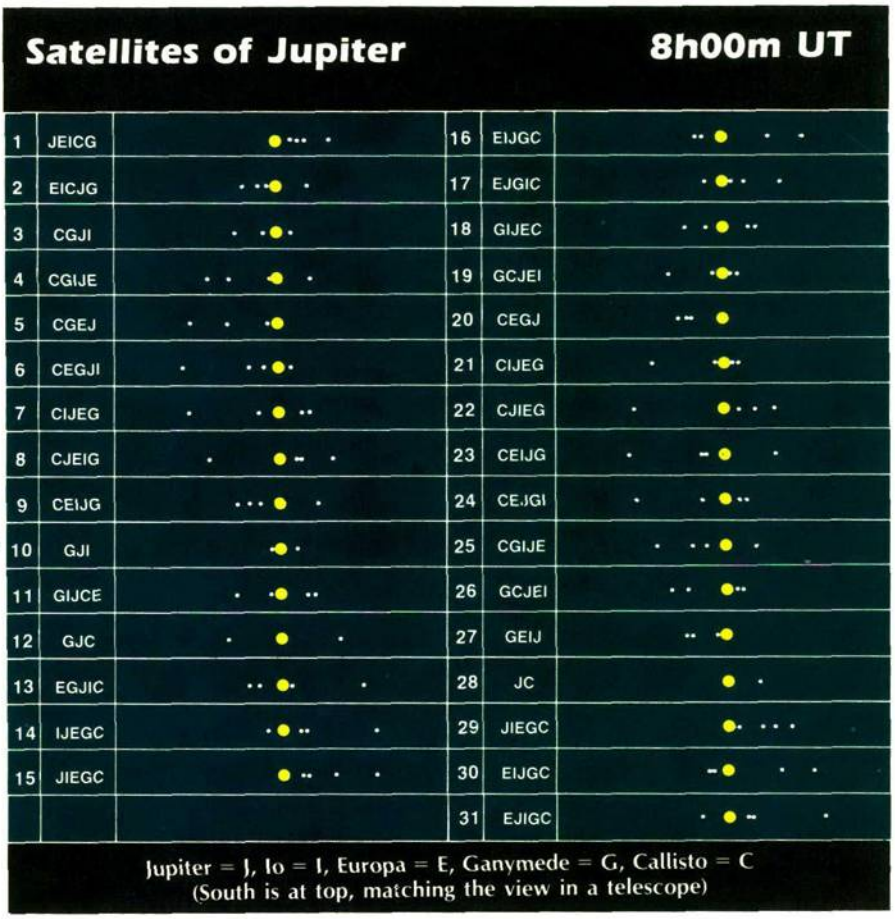
Mercury

For roughly the first week of March, Mercury is visible in the evening sky during the hour after sunset. Starting at an altitude of 9° (45 minutes after sunset) on the 1st, the planet rapidly sinks lower into the evening twilight until it vanishes from view around the 10th. Inferior conjunction with the Sun occurs on the 16th. By late March, Mercury reappears very low in the east before sunrise, but the morning elongation in April will be one of the year's worst.

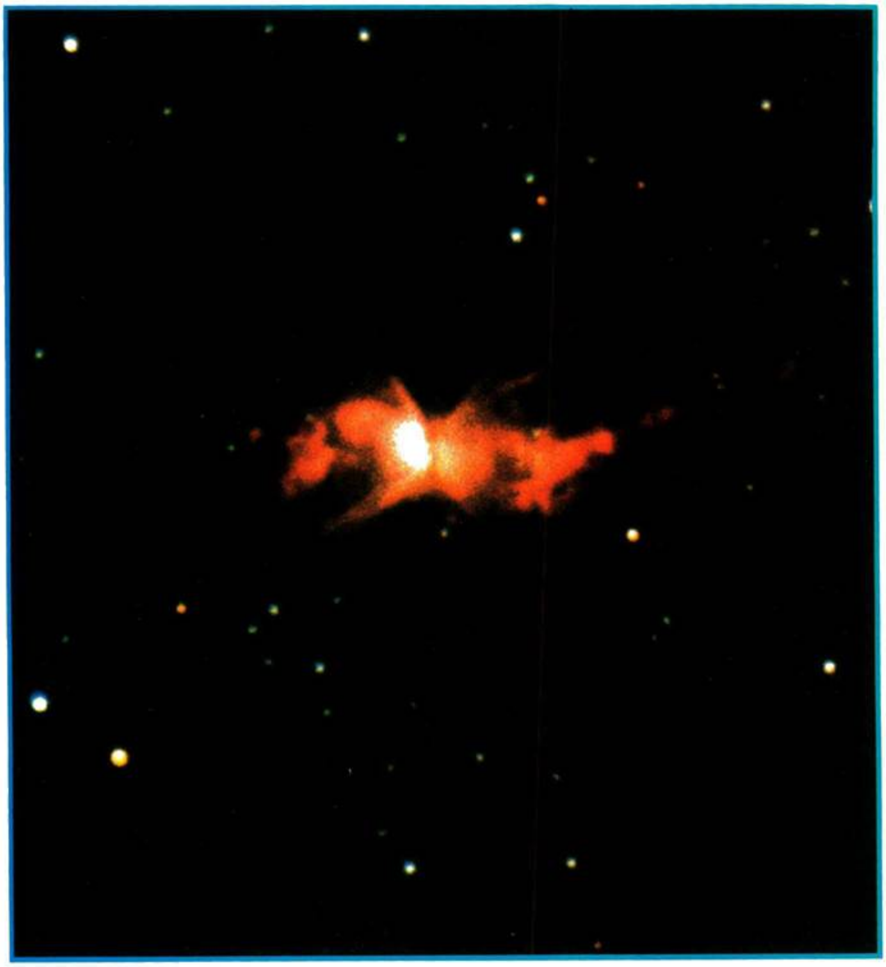
Venus

Emerging slowly from the solar glare into the evening sky, Venus remains low during all of March. The planet can still be found fairly easily, however, due to its −3.9 magnitude brightness. In the evening of the 10th, a slender crescent Moon lies south of Venus, and very low magnifications on a rich-field telescope may let you see them both in the same field of view.

Because Venus is practically on the other side of the Sun from us, it looks small and generally round in a telescope. Between now and early December (when


Satellites of Jupiter
8h00m UT
1 JEICG
2 EICJG
3 CGJI
4 CGIJE
5 CGEJ
6 CEGJI
7 CIJEG
8 CJEIG
9 CEIJG
10 GJI
11 GIJCE
12 GJC
13 EGJIC
14 IJEGC
15 JIEGC
16 EIJGC
17 EJGIC
18 GIJEC
19 GCJEI
20 CEGJ
21 CIJEG
22 CJIEG
23 CEIJG
24 CEJGI
25 CGIJE
26 GCJEI
27 GEIJ
28 JC
29 JIEGC
30 EIJGC
31 EJIGC

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)



Right: Winner of the March "Best Astro-Photo" award is Howard Zeh. He took this photograph of Bullialdus crater and its surroundings with an 8-inch f/8 Newtonian, eyepiece projection to f/80, and a ¾-second exposure on Plus-X (ISO 125) film. Left: It's not hard to see where the Bug Nebula (NGC-6302) got its nickname. Photo by Jack Marling who used a 24-inch telescope on Mauna Kea, Hawaii, and a 30-minute exposure at f/15 on Fujichrome 400 film developed as a negative.

the planet moves too close to the Sun for observation), you can observe Venus' apparent size growing while its illuminated fraction shrinks. The changes are slow at present but will speed up and become more dramatic by summer.

Earth

On March 20, at 22h03m UT, the center of the Sun's apparent disk will cross the celestial equator in a northbound direction. This marks the equinox and the beginning of northern spring.

Mars

Mars is about 25° high in the south-southeast this month as morning twilight starts to lighten the sky; the planet lies to the northeast of the bright star Antares in Scorpius. On the 13th, Mars lies close to Uranus (see that planet's section for more details). During the last few days of March, Mars passes near three pretty deep-sky objects: M-8 (the Lagoon Nebula), M-20 (the Trifid Nebula), and M-21 (a globular cluster). It will be fun to follow Mars' path as it closes in on them. A week-long sequence of astrophotos will make a stunning demonstration of planetary motion.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 6.8) is moving retrograde in northern Leo. Its positions:

1st: 11h 08m 42s, 23° 51.0′
10th: 11h 00m 48s, 24° 37.7′
20th: 10h 52m 36s, 25° 06.8′
30th: 10h 46m 02s, 25° 10.0′

Ceres is visible all night long.

2 Pallas (8.1) is moving northeastward out of Lepus into southern Monoceros. Its positions:

1st: 5h 51m 20s, −15° 41.0′
10th: 6h 00m 03s, −12° 29.4′
20th: 6h 11m 58s, −9° 06.3′
30th: 6h 25m 52s, −5° 58.6′

Pallas sets around 11:30 p.m. local time on March 15th.

3 Juno (11.0) is nearly stationary in right ascension in central Ophiuchus, where it lies about 5° south of the globular star cluster M-10. Its positions:

1st: 16h 55m 40s, −10° 19.6′
10th: 17h 01m 04s, −9° 49.8′
20th: 17h 05m 28s, −9° 10.5′
30th: 17h 07m 59s, −8° 25.9′

Juno rises about 1 a.m. local time on the 15th.

78 Diana (11.2) is moving westward on the Leo/Sextans border. Its positions:

1st: 11h 12m 54s, 1° 47.6′
10th: 11h 03m 46s, 1° 53.3′
20th: 10h 54m 22s, 2° 01.8′
30th: 10h 46m 56s, 2° 07.3′

Diana is visible all night long.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star atlas (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that has moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

Jupiter returns to visibility in the morning this month, but it will be too low for telescopic observation.

Saturn

Saturn's thirty-year circuit of the sky is gradually bringing it into a region that has many celestial sights. All this year, for example, the ringed planet will lie within about 10° of Antares, the ruddy, bright "eye" of Scorpius. Besides observing Saturn with high magnifications, take time now and then to lower the eyepiece power and scan around in its vicinity to see what other sights lie nearby.

This is a perfect time to show the planet to a friend who may never have looked through a telescope before. The northern side of Saturn's rings are tipped toward us at nearly their fullest extent (though they won't reach their maximum until next year).

Uranus

Uranus is in southern Ophiuchus, where it lies about 2° northeast of the 3.3 magnitude star θ Ophiuchi. To locate it, use the finder chart on page 107 of the January 1986 issue or take advantage of Uranus' coincidental conjunction with a far brighter planet — Mars.

On the 13th at 9h31m UT, the center of Mars' disk passes 21′ north of the center of Uranus' disk. At the time of conjunction, Mars will have an apparent size of 7.7″ while Uranus will be 3.7″ across. Mars will have a brightness of 0.5 magnitude, Uranus only 5.6. In your telescope, Mars will look tawny orange while dimmer Uranus will have a pronounced bluish green cast. (The larger the telescope, the more distinctly you will see the color.) Try observing and sketching (or photographing) the conjunction, starting a few days before the event and continuing for an equal time afterward.

Neptune

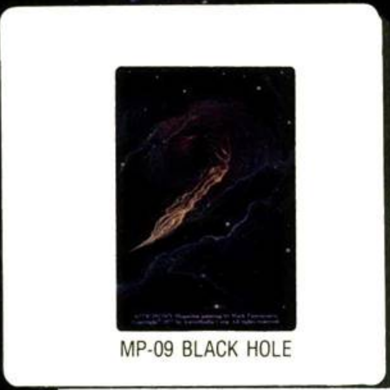
Neptune is in Sagittarius, a constellation that is about 20° high in the southeast as morning twilight begins to wash out the stars. To find the planet, use the chart on page 107 of the January 1986 issue. Neptune has an 8th-magnitude, 2.2″ disk that looks greenish-gray.

Comet Halley

For complete details on observing Halley, see the Gazer's Gazette beginning on page 46.

Explore the Universe from Your Living Room

These 4 sets of 35mm slides take you on a voyage of discovery into the universe. From the comfort of your home, you can explore our Solar System, thrill to the wonders of the Milky Way, and tease your imagination with glorious deep-space vistas by renowned space artists.



Imagination Turned Loose!

From its fantastic collection of dramatic, scientifically-accurate astronomical art, ASTRONOMY magazine proudly presents an artists' selection of unique images in color slide format. Perfect for illustrating lectures and talks, these four dozen slides can add that exciting "you are there" touch to any presentation. From the brown dwarf stars that may lurk in the vast distances between the stars, to a billion-years-ago eruption of the mighty Olympus Mons volcano on Mars, these slides are tops! Set includes works by artists Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach, and John Clark. Descriptive brochure included. 48 slides (all color).

ASTRONOMY Space Art **$36.95**

6. LMC (N)
© 1982 Royer/Space Graphics

Explore Interstellar Space

Under the dark skies of southern California and Australia, astrophotographer Rev. Ronald Royer employed special color separation techniques to record the delicate traceries of celestial gas and dust in our Milky Way Galaxy. The result is this fine set of 35mm jumbo slides, originally presented to lecture audiences around the United States, now reproduced by Frank Holmes Laboratory and released for general distribution through AstroMedia. Comes in a vinyl binder complete with a descriptive text. 60 slides (all color).

The Milky Way in Color **$39.95**

Crescent Saturn
38
SOLAR SYSTEM CLOSEUP/MORRISON
ASTRON SOCIETY OF THE PACIFIC

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

Voyages of Exploration
Solar System Close-Up

Moon: Apollo 15 Landing Site
60
Solar System Set 2 / Morrison
Astron. Society of the Pacific

Part 1

Voyager, Viking, Mariner, Pioneer, Venera — you too can own fabulous images from humankind's exploration of the Solar System. Selected from NASA's image archives by Dr. David Morrison, noted planetary scientist and president of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, these fifty slides bring the new era in Solar System exploration right into your living room! Perfect for the inquisitive layman — or put on your own astronomical slide show! 50 slides (24 in color).

Solar System — 1 **$34.95**

Part 2

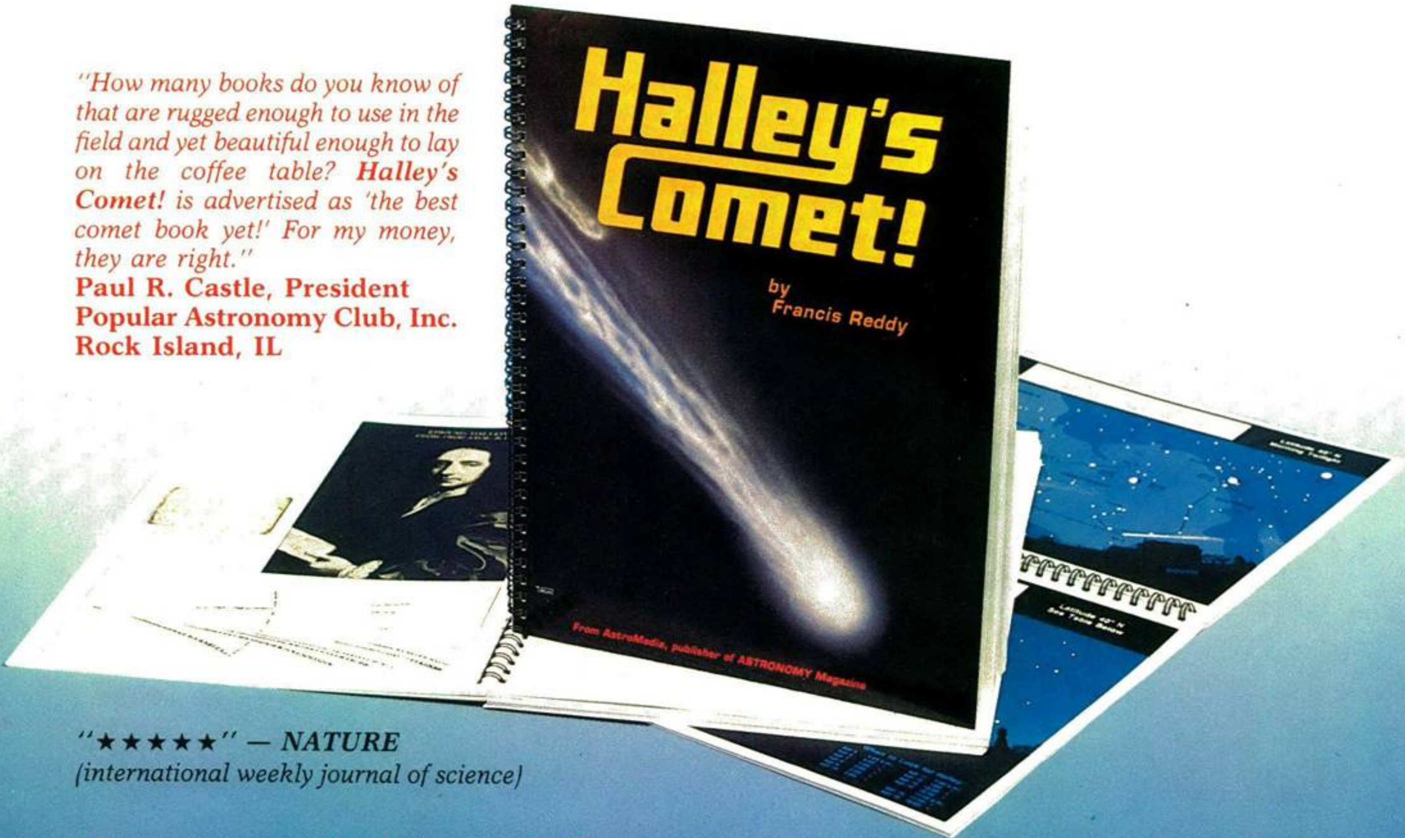
"When Dr. Morrison selected his first set of fifty slides, he and the A.S.P. staff agonized over all the magnificent views we had to leave out." That's how the Astronomical Society of the Pacific came to release Part 2 of their fabulous Solar System Close-Up slides. Fifty new images; no duplicates with Part 1. Includes the Soviet color images of the surface of Venus, spectacular vistas of planet Earth, and the satellites of Saturn. 50 slides (25 in color).

Solar System — 2 **$34.95**

Each A.S.P. slide set includes a descriptive booklet.

SAVE! Order both Solar System sets for only $62.50!

To order, use the *ASTRONOMY* order form bound into this magazine, or send to *ASTRONOMY* Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.



"How many books do you know of that are rugged enough to use in the field and yet beautiful enough to lay on the coffee table? ***Halley's Comet!*** *is advertised as 'the best comet book yet!' For my money, they are right."*
Paul R. Castle, President
Popular Astronomy Club, Inc.
Rock Island, IL

"★★★★★" — NATURE
(international weekly journal of science)

Everything You Need To Enjoy This Once-In-A-Lifetime Event

Here's your complete guide to the 1985-86 visit of this renowned comet. It's all here — comet lore and comet history, comet science, and especially comet observing! HALLEY'S COMET! includes those famous photos of the Comet taken in 1910, reproductions of historical tapestries and paintings showing the Comet, and the hilarious comet kitch soap ads and sheet music. Read all about it: how comets and meteors are related, what spacecraft will encounter Halley in early 1986 — and much, much more. *The best Halley book yet!*

Don't let Comet Halley go by without HALLEY'S COMET!

- **20 easy-to-use finder maps for northern *and* southern hemispheres**
- **Printed on heavy-duty paper**
- **Spiral bound — perfect for night-time use**
- **Make your own Halley Orbit Model**
- **Answers all your questions about Halley's Comet**
- **Over 60 illustrations (25 in color)**
- **59 pages, 8¾"x11¾"**

ONLY
$9.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

The telescope people look up to.

Is Celestron's Super C8 Plus an impossibly high standard to achieve? For other manufacturers apparently.

Making the world's finest optics requires a lot of nighttime sky. More than twenty year's worth, fifteen of which have been spent perfecting our C8. And when you spend that much time building, testing and refining a product, you set a very high standard indeed.

Consider our optics. They're engineered to a tolerance of 1/10 wave, about a millionth of an inch, for true "diffraction limited" optical performance. Our exclusive "matching" procedure puts corrector plate and mirrors in a special fixture to ensure precise optical alignment. Through laser testing we detect any minute flaws, then correct them.

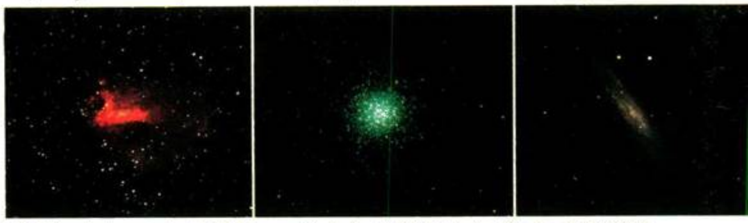
These are slow processes, designed to meet our criteria for telescope performance, not sales performance.

Next, consider what you get in every Super C8 Plus. A telescope with 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and F/10 focal ratio. In short, a telescope that provides the ideal balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability.

Then there are the features that come with every Super C8 Plus: A stable Swing-through Fork Mount and an ultra-precise Byers Worm Gear Drive. Full setting circles and slow motion controls for both axes. And our Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.

An 8X50 polar alignment finderscope also comes standard, as do two oculars: a multicoated Plossl for wide field 77X magnification and a fully-coated Orthoscopic for 286X magnification.

There is a telescope, however, equal to the Super C8 Plus. Our own Super Polaris C8. It offers the same optics, the same performance. The Super Polaris Mount, which features a precise built-in polar alignment telescope, can be used with our optional Sky Sensor computer control system.



C8 Astrophotographs: M-17, Omega Nebula; M-13, Globular Cluster; NGC-253.

Now, if you'd rather look through a Super C8 Plus or SP-C8 than look up to one, focus on the Celestron dealer nearest you.

Just because some manufacturers can't raise their standards is no reason for you to lower yours.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.–Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.